<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>doh-query-pipe-full</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>doh-response-pipe-full</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.10</td>
<td>downstream-send-errors</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.11</td>
<td>downstream-timeouts</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.12</td>
<td>dyn-block-nmg-size</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>dyn-blocked</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.14</td>
<td>empty-queries</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.15</td>
<td>fd-usage</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.16</td>
<td>frontend-noerror</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>frontend-nxdomain</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.18</td>
<td>frontend-servfail</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.19</td>
<td>latency-avg100</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.20</td>
<td>latency-avg1000</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>latency-avg10000</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.22</td>
<td>latency-sum10000</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.23</td>
<td>latency-slow</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.24</td>
<td>latency-count</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>latency-bucket</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.26</td>
<td>latency0-1</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.27</td>
<td>latency1-10</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.28</td>
<td>latency10-50</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.29</td>
<td>latency50-100</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.30</td>
<td>latency100-1000</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.31</td>
<td>latency1000-1000</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.32</td>
<td>no-policy</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>noncompliant-queries</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.34</td>
<td>noncompliant-responses</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.35</td>
<td>proxy-protocol-invalid</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.36</td>
<td>queries</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.37</td>
<td>rdqueries</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.38</td>
<td>real-memory-usage</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.39</td>
<td>responses</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.40</td>
<td>rule-drop</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.41</td>
<td>rule-nxdomain</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.42</td>
<td>rule-refused</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.43</td>
<td>rule-servfail</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.44</td>
<td>rule-truncated</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.45</td>
<td>security-status</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.46</td>
<td>self-answered</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.47</td>
<td>servfail-responses</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.48</td>
<td>tcp-listen-overflows</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.49</td>
<td>trunc-failures</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.50</td>
<td>udp-in-csum-errors</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.51</td>
<td>udp-in-errors</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.52</td>
<td>udp-noport-errors</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.53</td>
<td>udp-revbuf-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.54</td>
<td>udp-sndbuf-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.55</td>
<td>udp6-in-csum-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.56</td>
<td>udp6-in-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.57</td>
<td>udp6-noport-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.58</td>
<td>udp6-revbuf-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.59</td>
<td>udp6-sndbuf-errors</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>uptime</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 Caching Responses

8 Exporting statistics via Carbon

8.1 Setting up a carbon export
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.2 Query counters</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Working with the dnsdist Console</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 DNS-over-HTTPS (DoH)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1 Incoming</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.1 Custom responses</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.2 DNS over HTTP</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.3 Internal design</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1.4 Investigating issues</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 Outgoing</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2.1 Internal design</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 DNS-over-TLS</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1 Incoming</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2 Outgoing</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.3 Investigating issues</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 DNSCrypt</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Configuring Downstream Servers</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.1 Healthcheck</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.2 Source address selection</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.3 Securing the channel</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.4 Securing the path to the backend</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Dynamic Rule Generation</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1 DynBlockRulesGroup</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2 Rate rules and size of the ring buffers</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Guides</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1 Built-in webserver</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1.1 Security of the Webserver</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1.2 dnsdist API</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.2 Server pools</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3 Loadbalancing and Server Policies</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3.1 Built-in Policies</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3.2 Lua server policies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3.3 ServerPolicy Objects</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3.4 Functions</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Advanced Topics</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1 Access Control</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1.1 Listening on different addresses</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1.2 Modifying the ACL</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2 Passing the source address to the backend</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2.1 Using EDNS Client Subnet</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2.2 X-Proxied-For</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2.3 Proxy Protocol</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2.4 Influence on caching</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.3 TeeAction: copy the DNS traffic stream</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.4 Lua actions in rules</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5 Runtime-modifiable IP address sets</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6 Rules for traffic exceeding QPS limits</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.7 eBPF Socket Filtering</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8 Performance Tuning</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8.1 UDP and incoming DNS over HTTPS</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8.2 Outgoing DoH</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8.3 TCP and DNS over TLS</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 17 Reference Guides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17.1</td>
<td>Functions and Types</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.1</td>
<td>Global configuration</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.2</td>
<td>Servers</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.3</td>
<td>Pools</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.4</td>
<td>Client State</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.5</td>
<td>Status, Statistics and More</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.6</td>
<td>Dynamic Blocks</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.7</td>
<td>Outgoing TLS tickets cache management</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.8</td>
<td>Other functions</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1.9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>Constants</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.1</td>
<td>OPCode</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.2</td>
<td>DNSClass</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.3</td>
<td>RCode</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.4</td>
<td>EDNSOptionCode</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.5</td>
<td>DNS Packet Sections</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.6</td>
<td>DNSAction</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.7</td>
<td>DNSQType</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2.8</td>
<td>DNSResponseAction</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>ComboAddress</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>Netmask</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>NetmaskGroup</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>DNSName objects</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6.1</td>
<td>Functions and methods of a DNSName</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>DNSNameSet objects</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7.1</td>
<td>Functions and methods of a DNSNameSet</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>The DNSQuestion (dq) object</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.9</td>
<td>DNSResponse object</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>DNSHeader (dh) object</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.11</td>
<td>EDNSOptionView object</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.12</td>
<td>eBPF functions and objects</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>DNSCrypt objects and functions</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13.1</td>
<td>Certificates</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13.2</td>
<td>Certificate Pairs</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13.3</td>
<td>Context</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
17.14 Protobuf Logging Reference .................................................. 172
17.15 dnstap Logging Reference .................................................... 174
17.16 Carbon export ................................................................. 175
17.17 SNMP reporting ............................................................... 175
17.18 Tuning related functions ..................................................... 176
17.19 Key Value Store functions and objects .................................. 179
17.20 Logging .......................................................................... 182
17.21 Webservlet-related objects ................................................... 182
17.22 SVCRecordParameters ....................................................... 182

18 Manual Pages ........................................................................ 185
18.1 dnssd .................................................................................. 185
18.1.1 Synopsis ................................................................. 185
18.1.2 Description ........................................................... 185
18.1.3 Scope ................................................................. 185
18.1.4 Options ............................................................... 185
18.1.5 Bugs ................................................................. 186
18.1.6 Resources ........................................................... 186

19 Changelog ........................................................................... 187
19.1 1.7.0 ................................................................. 187
19.1.1 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 187
19.2 1.7.0-rc1 ........................................................... 187
19.2.1 Improvements ................................................... 187
19.2.2 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 187
19.3 1.7.0-beta2 ............................................................ 187
19.3.1 Improvements ................................................... 187
19.3.2 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 188
19.4 1.7.0-beta1 ............................................................ 188
19.4.1 New Features ................................................... 188
19.4.2 Improvements ................................................... 188
19.4.3 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 188
19.5 1.7.0-alpha2 ............................................................ 189
19.5.1 New Features ................................................... 189
19.5.2 Improvements ................................................... 189
19.5.3 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 189
19.6 1.7.0-alpha1 ............................................................ 189
19.6.1 New Features ................................................... 189
19.6.2 Improvements ................................................... 190
19.6.3 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 190
19.7 1.6.1 ................................................................. 190
19.7.1 New Features ................................................... 190
19.7.2 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 190
19.8 1.6.0 ................................................................. 191
19.9 1.5.2 ................................................................. 191
19.9.1 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 191
19.10 1.6.0-rc2 ........................................................... 191
19.10.1 Improvements ................................................... 191
19.10.2 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 191
19.11 1.6.0-rc1 ........................................................... 191
19.11.1 Improvements ................................................... 192
19.11.2 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 192
19.12 1.6.0-alpha3 ............................................................ 192
19.12.1 Improvements ................................................... 192
19.12.2 Bug Fixes ......................................................... 192
19.13 1.6.0-alpha2 ............................................................ 192
19.13.1 New Features ................................................... 192
19.13.2 Improvements ................................................... 193
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Start Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.29</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>19.29</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.28</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.4.0-beta1</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.27</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.4.0-rc1</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.26</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>19.1.4</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.25</td>
<td>New Features</td>
<td>1.4.0-rc2</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.24</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.4.0-rc4</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.23</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-alpha1</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.22</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc1</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.21</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>19.1.4</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.20</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc2</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.19</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc3</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.18</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.1</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.17</td>
<td>New Features</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc4</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.16</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-alpha1</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.15</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc1</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.14</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc2</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.13</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc3</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.12</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc4</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.11</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.10</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.9</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc2</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.8</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc3</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc4</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc2</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc3</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc4</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>Bug Fixes</td>
<td>1.5.1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.0</td>
<td>Improvements</td>
<td>1.5.0-rc1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Upgrade Guide

### 19.30  1.4.0-alpha1
- New Features
- Improvements
- Bug Fixes

### 19.31  1.3.3
- New Features
- Improvements
- Bug Fixes

### 19.32  1.3.2
- Bug Fixes

### 19.33  1.3.1
- New Features
- Improvements
- Bug Fixes

### 19.34  1.3.0
- New Features
- Improvements
- Bug Fixes

### 19.35  1.2.1
- New Features
- Improvements
- Bug Fixes

### 19.36  1.2.0
- New Features
- Improvements
- Bug Fixes

### 19.37  1.1.0
- Improvements
- Bug fixes

### 19.38  1.1.0-beta2
- New features
- Improvements
- Bug fixes

### 19.39  1.1.0-beta1
- New features
- Improvements
- Bug fixes

### 19.40  1.0.0
- Improvements
- Bug fixes

### 19.41  1.0.0-beta1
- New features
- Improvements
- Bug fixes

### 19.42  1.0.0-alpha2
- New features
- Bug fixes

### 19.43  1.0.0-alpha1
- Various documentation updates and minor cleanups:
21 Security Advisories
21.1 PowerDNS Security Advisory 2017-01 for dnsdist: Crafted backend responses can cause a denial
of service
21.2 PowerDNS Security Advisory 2017-02 for dnsdist: Alteration of ACLs via API authentication
bypass
21.3 PowerDNS Security Advisory for dnsdist 2018-08: Record smuggling when adding ECS or XPF

22 PowerDNS Security Policy
22.1 HackerOne
22.2 Disclosure Policy

23 Glossary

24 PowerDNS/dnsdist license

25 End of life statements

HTTP Routing Table

Index
DNSDIST OVERVIEW

dnsdist is a highly DNS-, DoS- and abuse-aware loadbalancer. Its goal in life is to route traffic to the best server, delivering top performance to legitimate users while shunting or blocking abusive traffic.

dnsdist is dynamic, its configuration language is Lua and it can be changed at runtime, and its statistics can be queried from a console-like interface or an HTTP API.

A configuration to balance DNS queries to several backend servers:

```lua
newServer({address="2620:fe::fe", qps=1})
newServer({address="2620:fe::9", qps=1})
newServer({address="9.9.9.9", qps=1})
newServer({address="2001:db8::1", qps=10})
newServer({address="[2001:db8:2]:5300", name="dns1", qps=10})
newServer("192.0.2.1")
setServerPolicy(firstAvailable) -- first server within its QPS limit
```

1.1 Running dnsdist

If you have not worked with dnsdist before, here are some resources to get you going:

- Install dnsdist.
- To get a feeling for how it works, see the Quickstart Guide.
- Running and Configuring dnsdist
- The Packet Policies page covers how to apply policies to traffic
- There are several Guides about the different features and options
- Advanced Topics describes some of the more advanced features
- Reference Guides has all the configuration and object information

1.2 Questions, requests or comments?

There are several ways to reach us:

- The dnsdist mailing-list
- #powerdns on irc.oftc.net

The Open-Xchange/PowerDNS company can provide help or support you in private as well. Please contact Open-Xchange.

This documentation is also available as a PDF document.
INSTALLING DNSSDIST

dnsdist only runs on UNIX-like systems and there are several ways to install dnsdist. The fastest way is using packages, either from your own operating system vendor or supplied by the PowerDNS project. Building from source is also supported.

2.1 Installing from Packages

If dnsdist is available in your operating system’s software repositories, install it from there. However, the version of dnsdist in the repositories might be an older version that might not have a feature that was added in a later version. Or you might want to be brave and try a development snapshot from the master branch. PowerDNS provides software repositories for the most popular distributions. Visit https://repo.powerdns.com for more information and installation instructions.

2.1.1 Debian

For Debian and its derivatives (like Ubuntu) installing the dnsdist package should do it:

```bash
apt-get install -y dnsdist
```

2.1.2 Red Hat

For Red Hat, CentOS and its derivatives, dnsdist is available in EPEL:

```bash
yum install -y epel-release
yum install -y dnsdist
```

2.1.3 FreeBSD

dnsdist is also available in FreeBSD ports.

2.2 Installing from Source

In order to compile dnsdist, a modern compiler with C++ 2017 support and GNU make are required. dnsdist depends on the following libraries:

- Boost
- Lua 5.1+ or LuaJit
- Editline (libedit)
- libfstrm (optional, dnstap support)
- GnuTLS (optional, DoT and outgoing DoH support)
- libh2o (optional, incoming DoH support)
- libcap (optional, capabilities support)
- libsodium (optional, DNSCrypt and console encryption support)
- LMDB (optional, LMDB support)
- net-snmp (optional, SNMP support)
- nghttp2 (optional, outgoing DoH support)
- OpenSSL (optional, DoT and DoH support)
- protobuf (optional, not needed as of 1.6.0)
- re2 (optional)
- TinyCDB <https://www.corpit.ru/mjt/tinycdb.html> (optional, CDB support)

Should dnsdist be run on a system with systemd, it is highly recommended to have the systemd header files (libsystemd-dev on Debian and systemd-devel on CentOS) installed to have dnsdist support systemd-notify.

### 2.2.1 From tarball

Release tarballs are available from the downloads site, snapshot and pre-release tarballs can be found as well.

The release tarballs have detached PGP signatures, signed by one of these PGP keys:

- D630 0CAB CBF4 69BB E392 E503 A208 ED4F 8AF5 8446
- FBAE 0323 821C 7706 A5CA 151B DCF5 13FA 7EED 19F3
- 1628 90D0 689D D12D D33E 4696 1C5E E990 D2E7 1575
- B76C D467 1C09 68BA A87D E61C 5E50 715B F2FF E1A7
- 16E1 2866 B773 8C73 976A 5743 6FFC 3343 9B0D 04DF

There is a PGP keyblock with these keys available on https://dnsdist.org/_static/dnsdist-keyblock.asc.

- Untar the tarball and cd into the source directory
- Run ./configure
- Run make or gmake (on BSD)

### 2.2.2 From git

To compile from git, these additional dependencies are required:

- GNU Autoconf
- GNU Automake
- Ragel

dnsdist source code lives in the PowerDNS git repository but is independent of PowerDNS.

```
git clone https://github.com/PowerDNS/pdns.git
cd pdns/pdns/dnsdistdist
autoreconf -i
./configure
make
```
2.2.3 OS Specific Instructions

None, really.

2.2.4 Build options

Our `configure` script provides a fair number of options with regard to which features should be enabled, as well as which libraries should be used. In addition to these options, more features can be disabled at compile-time by defining the following symbols:

- `DISABLE_BUILTIN_HTML` removes the built-in web pages
- `DISABLE_CARON` for carbon support
- `DISABLE_COMPLETION` for completion support in the console
- `DISABLE_DEPRECATED_DYNBLOCK` for legacy dynamic blocks not using the new `DynBlockRulesGroup` interface
- `DISABLE_ECS_ACTIONS` to disable actions altering EDNS Client Subnet
- `DISABLE_LUA_WEB_HANDLERS` for custom Lua web handlers support
- `DISABLE_PROMETHEUS` for prometheus
- `DISABLE_PROTobuf` for protocol-buffer support, including dnstap
- `DISABLE_RECVMSG` for `recvmsg` support
- `DISABLE_RULES_ALTERING QUERIES` to remove rules altering the content of queries
- `DISABLE_SECPOLL` for security polling
- `DISABLE_WEB_CONFIG` to disable accessing the configuration via the web interface

Additionally several Lua bindings can be removed when they are not needed, as they increase the memory required during compilation and the size of the final binary:

- `DISABLE_CLIENT_STATE_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_COMBO_ADDR_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_DNSHEADER_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_DNSNAME_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_DOWNSTREAM_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_NETMASK_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_NON_FFI_DQ_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_PACKETCACHE_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_POLICIES_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_QPS_LIMITER_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_SUFFIX_MATCH_BINDINGS`
- `DISABLE_TOP_N_BINDINGS`
CHAPTER THREE

QUICKSTART GUIDE

This guide gives an overview of dnsdist features and operations.

3.1 Running in the Foreground

After installing dnsdist, the quickest way to start experimenting is launching it on the foreground with:

```bash
dnsdist -l 127.0.0.1:5300 9.9.9.9 2620:fe::fe 2620:fe::9
```

This will make dnsdist listen on IP address 127.0.0.1, port 5300 and forward all queries to the three listed IP addresses, with a sensible balancing policy.

3.2 dnsdist Console and Configuration

Here is more complete configuration, save it to `dnsdist.conf`:

```perl
newServer({address="2001:db8::1", qps=1})
newServer({address="2001:db8::2", qps=1})
newServer({address="[2001:db8::3]:5300", qps=10})
newServer({address="2001:db8::4", name="dns1", qps=10})
newServer("192.0.2.1")
setServerPolicy(firstAvailable) -- first server within its QPS limit
```

The `newServer()` function is used to add a backend server to the configuration.

Now run dnsdist again, reading this configuration:

```bash
$ dnsdist -C dnsdist.conf --local=0.0.0.0:5300
Marking downstream [2001:db8::1]:53 as 'up'
Marking downstream [2001:db8::2]:53 as 'up'
Marking downstream [2001:db8::3]:5300 as 'up'
Marking downstream [2001:db8::4]:53 as 'up'
Marking downstream 192.0.2.1:53 as 'up'
Listening on 0.0.0.0:5300
>
```

You can now send queries to port 5300, and get answers:

```bash
$ dig -t aaaa powerdns.com @127.0.0.1 -p 5300 +short +nocookie 2001:888:2000:1d::2
```

Note that dnsdist dropped us in a prompt above, where we can get some statistics:
showServers() is usually one of the first commands you will use when logging into the console. More advanced topics are covered in Working with the dnsdist Console.

Here we also see our configuration. 5 downstream servers have been configured, of which the first 4 have a QPS limit (of 1, 1, 10 and 10 queries per second, respectively).

The final server has no limit, which we can easily test:

```bash
$ for a in {0..1000}; do dig powerdns.com @127.0.0.1 -p 5300 +noall +nocookie > /dev/null; done
```

Here is the output:

```
> showServers()
# Address State Qps Qlim Ord Wt Queries Drops Drate Lat Pools
→ Drate Lat Pools
0 [2001:db8::1]:53 up 0.0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0.0
→ 0 0.0
1 [2001:db8::2]:53 up 0.0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0.0
→ 0 0.0
2 [2001:db8::3]:5300 up 0.0 10 1 1 0 0 0 0.0
→ 0 0.0
3 [2001:db8::4]:53 up 0.0 10 1 1 0 0 0 0.0
→ 0 0.0
4 192.0.2.1:53 up 0.0 0 1 1 0 0 0 0.0
→ 0 0.0
All 0.0 1 0
```

Note that the first 4 servers were all limited to near their configured QPS, and that our final server was taking up most of the traffic. No queries were dropped, and all servers remain up.

### 3.2.1 Changing Server Settings

The servers from showServers() are numbered, getServer() is used to get this Server object to manipulate it.

To force a server down, try Server:setDown():

```bash
> getServer(0):setDown()
> showServers()
# Address State Qps Qlim Ord Wt Queries Drops Drate Lat Pools
→ Drate Lat Pools
0 [2001:db8::1]:53 DOWN 0.0 1 1 1 8 0 0 0.0
→ 0 0.0
```

The DOWN in all caps means it was forced down. A lower case down would’ve meant that dnsdist itself had concluded the server was down. Similarly, Server:setUp() forces a server to be up, and Server:setAuto() returns it to the default availability-probing.
To change the QPS for a server, use `Server:setQPS()`:

```lua
> getServer(0):setQPS(1000)
```

### 3.3 Restricting Access

By default, dnsdist listens on `127.0.0.1` (not `::1`!), port 53.

To listen on a different address, use the `-l` command line option (useful for testing in the foreground), or use `setLocal()` and `addLocal()` in the configuration file:

```lua
setLocal('192.0.2.53') -- Listen on 192.0.2.53, port 53
addLocal('::1:5300') -- Also listen on ::1, port 5300
```

Before packets are processed they have to pass the ACL, which helpfully defaults to RFC 1918 private IP space. This prevents us from easily becoming an open DNS resolver.

Adding network ranges to the ACL is done with the `setACL()` and `addACL()` functions:

```lua
setACL({'192.0.2.0/28', '2001:db8:1::/56'}) -- Set the ACL to only allow these subnets
addACL('2001:db8:2::/56') -- Add this subnet to the existing ACL
```

### 3.4 Securing the path to the backend

dnsdist has always been designed as a load-balancer placed in front of authoritative or recursive servers, assuming that the network path between dnsdist and these servers is trusted.

If dnsdist is instead intended to be deployed in such a way that the path to its backend is not secure, the UDP protocol should not be used, and ‘TCP-only’, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS protocols used instead, as supported since 1.7.0.

For more details, please look at the *Configuring Downstream Servers* guide.

### 3.5 More Information

Following this quickstart guide allowed you to set up a basic balancing dnsdist instance. However, dnsdist is much more powerful. See the *Guides* and/or the *Advanced Topics* sections on how to shape, shut and otherwise manipulate DNS traffic.
RUNNING AND CONFIGURING DNSDIST

dnsdist is meant to run as a daemon. As such, distribution native packages know how to stop/start themselves using operating system services.

It is configured with a configuration file called `dnsdist.conf`. The default path to this file is determined by the `SYSCONFDIR` variable during compilation. Most likely this path is `/etc/dnsdist`, `/etc` or `/usr/local/etc/`, dnsdist will tell you on startup which file it reads.

`dnsdist` is designed to (re)start almost instantly. But to prevent downtime when changing configuration, the console (see Working with the `dnsdist` Console) can be used for live configuration.

Issuing `delta()` on the console will print the changes to the configuration that have been made since startup:

```
> delta()
-- Wed Feb 22 2017 11:31:44 CET
addLocal('127.0.0.1:5301', false)
-- Wed Feb 22 2017 12:03:48 CET
addACL('192.0.2.1/8')
-- Wed Feb 22 2017 12:05:51 CET
addACL('2001:db8::1')
```

These commands can be copied to the configuration file, should they need to persist after a restart.

4.1 Running as unprivileged user

dnsdist can drop privileges using the `--uid` and `--gid` command line switches to ensure it does not run with root privileges. Note that dnsdist drops its privileges after parsing its startup configuration and binding its listening and initial `newServer()` sockets as user root. It is highly recommended to create a system user and group for dnsdist. Note that most packaged versions of dnsdist already create this user.

4.2 Understanding how queries are forwarded to backends

Initially dnsdist tried to forward a query to the backend using the same protocol than the client used to contact dnsdist: queries received over UDP were forwarded over UDP, and the same for TCP. When incoming DNSCrypt and DNS over TLS support were added, the same logic was applied, so DoT queries are forwarded over TCP. For DNS over HTTPS, UDP was selected instead for performance reason, breaking with the existing logic.

Before 1.7.0, which introduced TCP fallback, that meant that there was a potential issue with very large answers and DNS over HTTPS, requiring careful configuration of the path between dnsdist and the backend. More information about that is available in the DNS over HTTPS section.

In addition to TCP fallback for DoH, 1.7.0 introduced three new notions:

- TCP-only backends, for which queries will always forwarded over a TCP connection (see the `tcpOnly` parameter of `newServer()`)

• DNS over HTTPS backends, for which queries are forwarded over a DNS over HTTPS connection (see the `dohPath` parameter of `newServer()`)

• and DNS over TLS backends, for which queries are forwarded over a DNS over TLS connection (see the `tls` parameter of `newServer()`)

To sum it up:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incoming</th>
<th>Outgoing (regular)</th>
<th>Outgoing (TCP-only, 1.7+)</th>
<th>Outgoing (TLS, 1.7+)</th>
<th>Outgoing (DoH, 1.7+)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>DoH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>DoH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNSCrypt UDP</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>DoH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNSCrypt TCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>DoH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoT</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>DoH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoH</td>
<td>UDP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>TLS</td>
<td>DoH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DNSdist works in essence like any other loadbalancer:

It receives packets on one or several addresses it listens on, and determines whether it will process this packet based on the Access Control. Should the packet be processed, DNSdist attempts to match any of the configured rules in order and when one matches, the associated action is performed.

These rule and action combinations are considered policies.

5.1 Packet Actions

Each packet can be:
- Dropped
- Turned into an answer directly
- Forwarded to a downstream server
- Modified and forwarded to a downstream and be modified back
- Be delayed

This decision can be taken at different times during the forwarding process.

5.1.1 Examples

Rules for traffic exceeding QPS limits

Traffic that exceeds a QPS limit, in total or per IP (subnet) can be matched by a rule.

For example:

```plaintext
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5, 32, 48), DelayAction(100))
```

This measures traffic per IPv4 address and per /48 of IPv6, and if traffic for such an address (range) exceeds 5 qps, it gets delayed by 100ms. (Please note: DelayAction() can only delay UDP traffic).

As another example:

```plaintext
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5), SetNoRecurseAction())
```

This strips the Recursion Desired (RD) bit from any traffic per IPv4 or IPv6 /64 that exceeds 5 qps. This means any those traffic bins is allowed to make a recursor do ‘work’ for only 5 qps.

If this is not enough, try:

```plaintext
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5), DropAction())
```

or:
dnsdist

```
addAction(AndRule(MaxQPSIPRule(5), TCPRule(false)), TCAction())
```

This will respectively drop traffic exceeding that 5 QPS limit per IP or range, or return it with TC=1, forcing clients to fall back to TCP.

In that last one, note the use of `TCPRule()`. Without it, clients would get TC=1 even if they correctly fell back to TCP.

To turn this per IP or range limit into a global limit, use `NotRule(MaxQPSRule(5000))` instead of `MaxQPSIPRule()`.

### Regular Expressions

`RegexRule()` matches a regular expression on the query name, and it works like this:

```
addAction(RegexRule("[0-9]{5,}\example$"), DropAction())

```

This delays any query for a domain name with 5 or more consecutive digits in it. The second rule drops anything with more than 4 consecutive digits within a .example domain.

Note that the query name is presented without a trailing dot to the regex. The regex is applied case insensitively.

Alternatively, if compiled in, `RE2Rule()` provides similar functionality, but against libre2.

Note that to check if a name is in a list of domains, `SuffixMatchNodeRule()` is preferred over complex regular expressions or multiple instances of `RegexRule()`. The `makeRule()` convenience function can be used to create a `SuffixMatchNodeRule()`.

### 5.2 Rule Generators

`dnsdist` contains several functions that make it easier to add actions and rules.

```
addLuaAction(DNSRule, function[, options])
```

Deprecated since version 1.4.0: Removed in 1.4.0, use `LuaAction()` with `addAction()` instead.

Invoke a Lua function that accepts a `DNSQuestion`. This function works similar to using `LuaAction()`. The function should return both a `DNSAction` and its argument `rule`. The `rule` is used as an argument of the following `DNSAction`: `DNSAction.Spoof`, `DNSAction.Pool` and `DNSAction.Delay`. If the Lua code fails, `ServFail` is returned.

#### Parameters

- **DNSRule** – match queries based on this rule
- **function** (`string`) – the name of a Lua function
- **options** (`table`) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

#### Options:

- **uuid**: string - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.

```
function luaaction(dq)
  if (dq.qtype==DNSQType.NAPTR)
    return DNSAction.Pool, "abuse" -- send to abuse pool
  else
    return DNSAction.None, "" -- no action
  end
  return DNSAction.None -- as of dnsdist version 1.3.0
end
```

(continues on next page)
addLuaResponseAction (DNSrule, function[, options])

Deprecated since version 1.4.0: Removed in 1.4.0, use LuaResponseAction() with addResponseAction() instead.

Invoke a Lua function that accepts a DNSResponse. This function works similar to using LuaResponseAction(). The function should return both a DNSResponseAction and its argument rule. The rule is used as an argument of the DNSResponseAction.Delay. If the Lua code fails, ServFail is returned.

Parameters
- DNSRule – match queries based on this rule
- function (string) – the name of a Lua function
- options (table) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:
- uuid: string - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.

5.3 Managing Rules

Active Rules can be shown with showRules() and removed with rmRule():

```plaintext
> addAction("h4xorbooter.xyz.", QPSAction(10))
> addAction({"130.161.0.0/16", "145.14.0.0/16"}, QPSAction(20))
> addAction({"nl.", "be."}, QPSAction(1))
> showRules()
# Matches Rule Action
0   0 h4xorbooter.xyz. qps limit to 10
1   0 130.161.0.0/16, 145.14.0.0/16 qps limit to 20
2   0 nl., be. qps limit to 1
```

For Rules related to the incoming query:

addAction (DNSrule, action[, options])

Changed in version 1.6.0: Added name to the options.

Add a Rule and Action to the existing rules.

Parameters
- rule (DNSRule) – A DNSRule, e.g. an AllRule() or a compounded bunch of rules using e.g. AndRule()
- action – The action to take
- options (table) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:
- uuid: string - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.
- name: string - Name to assign to the new rule.

clearRules ()

Remove all current rules.

default getAction (n) → Action

Returns the Action associated with rule n.

Parameters n (int) – The rule number
**mvRule** *(from, to)*
Move rule *from* to a position where it is in front of *to*. *to* can be one larger than the largest rule, in which case the rule will be moved to the last position.

**Parameters**
- `from`(int) – Rule number to move
- `to`(int) – Location to move the Rule to

**mvRuleToTop()**
New in version 1.6.0.
This function moves the last rule to the first position. Before 1.6.0 this was handled by *topRule()*.

**newRuleAction** *(rule, action[, options]*)
Changed in version 1.6.0: Added `name` to the `options`.
Return a pair of DNS Rule and DNS Action, to be used with *setRules()*.

**Parameters**
- `rule`(Rule) – A Rule (see *Matching Packets (Selectors)*)
- `action`(Action) – The Action (see *Actions*) to apply to the matched traffic
- `options`(table) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

**Options:**
- `uuid`: string - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.
- `name`: string - Name to assign to the new rule.

**setRules** *(rules)*
Replace the current rules with the supplied list of pairs of DNS Rules and DNS Actions (see *newRuleAction()*)

**Parameters**
- `rules`([RuleAction]) – A list of RuleActions

**showRules** ([options])
Show all defined rules for queries, optionally displaying their UUIDs.

**Parameters**
- `options`(table) – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

**Options:**
- `showUUIDs=false`: bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.
- `truncateRuleWidth=-1`: int - Truncate rules output to `truncateRuleWidth` size. Defaults to -1 to display the full rule.

**topRule()**
Changed in version 1.6.0: Replaced by *mvRuleToTop()*
Before 1.6.0 this function used to move the last rule to the first position, which is now handled by *mvRuleToTop()*.

**rmRule** *(id)*
Changed in version 1.6.0: id can now be a string representing the name of the rule.
Remove rule *id*.

**Parameters**
- `id`(int) – The position of the rule to remove if *id* is numerical, its UUID or name otherwise

For Rules related to responses:

**addResponseAction** *(DNSRule, action[, options]*)
Changed in version 1.6.0: Added `name` to the `options`.
Add a Rule and Action for responses to the existing rules.
Parameters

- **DNSRule** – A DNSRule, e.g. an *AllRule()* or a compounded bunch of rules using e.g. *AndRule()*
- **action** – The action to take
- **options (table)** – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:

- **uuid**: string - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.
- **name**: string - Name to assign to the new rule.

**mvResponseRule** (*from, to*)

Move response rule *from* to a position where it is in front of *to*. *to* can be one larger than the largest rule, in which case the rule will be moved to the last position.

Parameters

- **from** (*int*) – Rule number to move
- **to** (*int*) – Location to more the Rule to

**mvResponseRuleToTop()**

New in version 1.6.0.

This function moves the last response rule to the first position. Before 1.6.0 this was handled by *topResponseRule().*

**rmResponseRule** (*id*)

Changed in version 1.6.0: *id* can now be a string representing the name of the rule.

Remove response rule *id*.

Parameters  
**id** (*int*) – The position of the rule to remove if *id* is numerical, its UUID or name otherwise

**showResponseRules** ([*options*])

Show all defined response rules, optionally displaying their UUIDs.

Parameters  
**options** (*table*) – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:

- **showUUIDs=false**: bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.
- **truncateRuleWidth=-1**: int - Truncate rules output to *truncateRuleWidth* size. Defaults to -1 to display the full rule.

**topResponseRule()**

Changed in version 1.6.0: Replaced by *mvResponseRuleToTop()*

Before 1.6.0 this function used to move the last response rule to the first position, which is now handled by *mvResponseRuleToTop().*

Functions for manipulating Cache Hit Response Rules:

**addCacheHitResponseAction** (*DNSRule, action*, [*options*])

Changed in version 1.6.0: Added *name* to the options.

Add a Rule and ResponseAction for Cache Hits to the existing rules.

Parameters

- **DNSRule** – A DNSRule, e.g. an *AllRule()* or a compounded bunch of rules using e.g. *AndRule()*
- **action** – The action to take
- **options (table)** – A table with key: value pairs with options.
Options:

- `uuid` (string) - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.
- `name` (string) - Name to assign to the new rule.

**mvCacheHitResponseRule** *(from, to)*

Move cache hit response rule `from` to a position where it is in front of `to`. `to` can be one larger than the largest rule, in which case the rule will be moved to the last position.

**Parameters**

- `from` (int) – Rule number to move
- `to` (int) – Location to move the Rule to

**mvCacheHitResponseRuleToTop()**

New in version 1.6.0.

This function moves the last cache hit response rule to the first position. Before 1.6.0 this was handled by `topCacheHitResponseRule()`.

**rmCacheHitResponseRule** *(id)*

Changed in version 1.6.0: `id` can now be a string representing the name of the rule.

**Parameters**

- `id` (int) – The position of the rule to remove if `id` is numerical, its UUID or name otherwise

**showCacheHitResponseRules** *(options)*

Show all defined cache hit response rules, optionally displaying their UUIDs.

**Parameters**

- `options` (table) – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

**Options:**

- `showUUIDs=false` (bool) - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.
- `truncateRuleWidth=-1` (int) - Truncate rules output to `truncateRuleWidth` size. Defaults to `-1` to display the full rule.

**topCacheHitResponseRule()**

Changed in version 1.6.0: Replaced by `mvCacheHitResponseRuleToTop()`.

Before 1.6.0 this function used to move the last cache hit response rule to the first position, which is now handled by `mvCacheHitResponseRuleToTop()`.

Functions for manipulating Self-Answered Response Rules:

**addSelfAnsweredResponseAction** *(DNSRule, action[], options)*

Changed in version 1.6.0: Added `name` to the options.

Add a Rule and Action for Self-Answered queries to the existing rules.

**Parameters**

- `DNSRule` – A DNSRule, e.g. an `AllRule()` or a compounded bunch of rules using e.g. `AndRule()`
- `action` – The action to take
- `options` (table) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

**Options:**

- `uuid` (string) - UUID to assign to the new rule. By default a random UUID is generated for each rule.
- `name` (string) - Name to assign to the new rule.

**mvSelfAnsweredResponseRule** *(from, to)*

Move self answered response rule `from` to a position where it is in front of `to`. `to` can be one larger than the largest rule, in which case the rule will be moved to the last position.

**Parameters**

---

Chapter 5. Packet Policies
• **from**(int) – Rule number to move
• **to** (int) – Location to move the Rule to

**mvSelfAnsweredResponseRuleToTop()**
New in version 1.6.0.
This function moves the last self answered response rule to the first position. Before 1.6.0 this was handled by **topSelfAnsweredResponseRule()**.

**rmSelfAnsweredResponseRule(id)**
Changed in version 1.6.0: id can now be a string representing the name of the rule.
Remove self answered response rule id.

**Parameters id**(int) – The position of the rule to remove if id is numerical, its UUID or name otherwise

**showSelfAnsweredResponseRules([options])**
Show all defined self answered response rules, optionally displaying their UUIDs.

**Parameters options**(table) – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:
• **showUUIDs=false**: bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.
• **truncateRuleWidth=-1**: int - Truncate rules output to truncateRuleWidth size. Defaults to -1 to display the full rule.

**topSelfAnsweredResponseRule()**
Changed in version 1.6.0: Replaced by **mvSelfAnsweredResponseRuleToTop()**
Before 1.6.0 this function used to move the last cache hit response rule to the first position, which is now handled by **mvSelfAnsweredResponseRuleToTop()**.
Move the last self answered response rule to the first position.

### 5.4 Matching Packets (Selectors)

Packets can be matched by selectors, called a DNSRule. These DNSRules be one of the following items:

• A string that is either a domain name or netmask
• A list of strings that are either domain names or netmasks
• A **DNSName**
• A list of DNSNames
• A (compounded) Rule

**AllRule()**
Matches all traffic

**DNSSECRule()**
Matches queries with the DO flag set

**DSTPortRule(port)**
Matches questions received to the destination port.

**Parameters port**(int) – Match destination port.

**EDNSOptionRule(optcode)**
New in version 1.4.0.
Matches queries or responses with the specified EDNS option present. optcode is specified as an integer, or a constant such as **EDNSOptionCode.ECS**.
**EDNSVersionRule** *(version)*
New in version 1.4.0.

Matches queries or responses with an OPT record whose EDNS version is greater than the specified EDNS version.

**Parameters**
- **version** *(int)* – The EDNS version to match on

**ERCodeRule** *(rcode)*

Matches queries or responses with the specified rcode. rcode can be specified as an integer or as one of the built-in RCode. The full 16bit RCode will be matched. If no EDNS OPT RR is present, the upper 12 bits are treated as 0.

**Parameters**
- **rcode** *(int)* – The RCODE to match on

**HTTPHeaderRule** *(name, regex)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Matches DNS over HTTPS queries with a HTTP header name whose content matches the regular expression regex.

**Parameters**
- **name** *(str)* – The case-insensitive name of the HTTP header to match on
- **regex** *(str)* – A regular expression to match the content of the specified header

**HTTPPathRegexRule** *(regex)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Matches DNS over HTTPS queries with a HTTP path matching the regular expression supplied in regex. For example, if the query has been sent to the `https://192.0.2.1:443/PowerDNS?dns=...` URL, the path would be `/PowerDNS`. Only valid DNS over HTTPS queries are matched. If you want to match all HTTP queries, see `DOHFrontend:setResponsesMap()` instead.

**Parameters**
- **regex** *(str)* – The regex to match on

**HTTPHeaderRule** *(path)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Matches DNS over HTTPS queries with a HTTP path of path. For example, if the query has been sent to the `https://192.0.2.1:443/PowerDNS?dns=...` URL, the path would be `/PowerDNS`. Only valid DNS over HTTPS queries are matched. If you want to match all HTTP queries, see `DOHFrontend:setResponsesMap()` instead.

**Parameters**
- **path** *(str)* – The exact HTTP path to match on

**KeyValueStoreLookupRule** *(kvs, lookupKey)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Return true if the key returned by ‘lookupKey’ exists in the key value store referenced by ‘kvs’. The store can be a CDB (newCDBKVStore()) or a LMDB database (newLMDBKVStore()). The key can be based on the qname (KeyValueLookupKeyQName()) and KeyValueLookupKeySuffix(), source IP (KeyValueLookupKeySourceIP()) or the value of an existing tag (KeyValueLookupKeyTag()).

**Parameters**
- **kvs** *(KeyValueStore)* – The key value store to query
- **lookupKey** *(KeyValueLookupKey)* – The key to use for the lookup

**KeyValueStoreRangeLookupRule** *(kvs, lookupKey)*

New in version 1.7.0.

Does a range-based lookup into the key value store referenced by ‘kvs’ using the key returned by ‘lookupKey’ and returns true if there is a range covering that key.

This assumes that there is a key, in network byte order, for the last element of the range (for example 2001:0db8:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:fff for 2001:db8::/32) which contains the first element of the range.
(2001:0db8:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000) (optionally followed by any data) as value, still in network byte order, and that there is no overlapping ranges in the database. This requires that the underlying store supports ordered keys, which is true for LMDB but not for CDB.

**Parameters**

- **kvs** *(KeyValueStore)* – The key value store to query
- **lookupKey** *(KeyValueLookupKey)* – The key to use for the lookup

**LuaFFIPerThreadRule** *(function)*

New in version 1.7.0.

Invoke a Lua FFI function that accepts a pointer to a `dnsdist_ffi_dnsquestion_t` object, whose bindings are defined in `dnsdist-lua-ffi.hh`.

The function should return true if the query matches, or false otherwise. If the Lua code fails, false is returned.

The function will be invoked in a per-thread Lua state, without access to the global Lua state. All constants *(DNSQType, RCode, ...)* are available in that per-thread context, as well as all FFI functions. Objects and their bindings that are not usable in a FFI context *(DNSQuestion, DNSDistProtoBufMessage, PacketCache, ...)* are not available.

**Parameters**

- **function** *(string)* – A Lua string returning a Lua function

**LuaFFIRule** *(function)*

New in version 1.5.0.

Invoke a Lua FFI function that accepts a pointer to a `dnsdist_ffi_dnsquestion_t` object, whose bindings are defined in `dnsdist-lua-ffi.hh`.

The function should return true if the query matches, or false otherwise. If the Lua code fails, false is returned.

**Parameters**

- **function** *(string)* – The name of a Lua function

**LuaRule** *(function)*

New in version 1.5.0.

Invoke a Lua function that accepts a `DNSQuestion` object.

The function should return true if the query matches, or false otherwise. If the Lua code fails, false is returned.

**Parameters**

- **function** *(string)* – The name of a Lua function

**MaxQPSIPRule** *(qps[, v4Mask[, v6Mask[, burst[, expiration[, cleanupDelay[, scanFraction]]]]]])*

Matches traffic for a subnet specified by `v4Mask` or `v6Mask` exceeding `qps` queries per second up to `burst` allowed. This rule keeps track of QPS by netmask or source IP. This state is cleaned up regularly if `cleanupDelay` is greater than zero, removing existing netmasks or IP addresses that have not been seen in the last `expiration` seconds.

**Parameters**

- **qps** *(int)* – The number of queries per second allowed, above this number traffic is matched
- **v4Mask** *(int)* – The IPv4 netmask to match on. Default is 32 (the whole address)
- **v6Mask** *(int)* – The IPv6 netmask to match on. Default is 64
- **burst** *(int)* – The number of burstable queries per second allowed. Default is same as `qps`
- **expiration** *(int)* – How long to keep netmask or IP addresses after they have last been seen, in seconds. Default is 300
- **cleanupDelay** *(int)* – The number of seconds between two cleanups. Default is 60

---

**5.4. Matching Packets (Selectors)**

---
• **scanFraction** (*int*) – The maximum fraction of the store to scan for expired entries, for example 5 would scan at most 20% of it. Default is 10 so 10%

**MaxQPSRule** (**qps**)  
Matches traffic not exceeding this qps limit. If e.g. this is set to 50, starting at the 51st query of the current second traffic stops being matched. This can be used to enforce a global QPS limit.

**Parameters**  
- **qps** (*int*) – The number of queries per second allowed, above this number the traffic is not matched anymore

**NetmaskGroupRule** (**nmg**, **src**, **quiet**)  
Changed in version 1.4.0: quiet parameter added

Matches traffic from/to the network range specified in **nmg**.

Set the **src** parameter to false to match **nmg** against destination address instead of source address. This can be used to differentiate between clients

**Parameters**  
- **nmg** (*NetMaskGroup*) – The NetMaskGroup to match on  
- **src** (*bool*) – Whether to match source or destination address of the packet. Defaults to true (matches source)  
- **quiet** (*bool*) – Do not display the list of matched netmasks in Rules. Default is false.

**OpcodeRule** (**code**)  
Matches queries with opcode **code**. **code** can be directly specified as an integer, or one of the **built-in DNSOpcodes**.

**Parameters**  
- **code** (*int*) – The opcode to match

**ProbaRule** (**probability**)  
Matches queries with a given probability. 1.0 means “always”

**Parameters**  
- **probability** (*double*) – Probability of a match

**ProxyProtocolValueRule** (**type**, **value**)  
New in version 1.6.0.

Matches queries that have a proxy protocol TLV value of the specified type. If **value** is set, the content of the value should also match the content of **value**.

**Parameters**  
- **type** (*int*) – The type of the value, ranging from 0 to 255 (both included)  
- **value** (*str*) – The optional binary-safe value to match

**QClassRule** (**qclass**)  
Matches queries with the specified **qclass**. **class** can be specified as an integer or as one of the built-in **DNSClass**.

**Parameters**  
- **qclass** (*int*) – The Query Class to match on

**QNameRule** (**qname**)  
Matches queries with the specified **qname** exactly.

**Parameters**  
- **qname** (*string*) – Qname to match

**QNameSetRule** (**set**)  
New in version 1.4.0: Matches if the set contains exact **qname**.

To match subdomain names, see **SuffixMatchNodeRule()**.

**Parameters**

**QNameLabelsCountRule** (**min**, **max**)  
Matches if the **qname** has less than **min** or more than **max** labels.

**Parameters**
• \textit{min} (int) – Minimum number of labels
• \textit{max} (int) – Maximum number of labels

\textbf{QNameWireLengthRule} \((\text{min, max})\)

Matches if the qname’s length on the wire is less than \textit{min} or more than \textit{max} bytes.

**Parameters**

• \textit{min} (int) – Minimum number of bytes
• \textit{max} (int) – Maximum number of bytes

\textbf{QTypeRule} \((qtype)\)

Matches queries with the specified qtype. \textit{qtype} may be specified as an integer or as one of the built-in QTypes. For instance \texttt{DNSQType.A}, \texttt{DNSQType.TXT} and \texttt{DNSQType.ANY}.

**Parameters** \textit{qtype} (int) – The QType to match on

\textbf{RCodeRule} \((rcode)\)

Matches queries or responses with the specified rcode. \textit{rcode} can be specified as an integer or as one of the built-in \texttt{RCode}. Only the non-extended RCode is matched (lower 4bits).

**Parameters** \textit{rcode} (int) – The RCODE to match on

\textbf{RDRule} ()

Matches queries with the RD flag set.

\textbf{RegexRule} \((regex)\)

Matches the query name against the regex.

```plaintext
addAction(RegexRule("[0-9]{5,}\$\)), DelayAction(750)) -- milliseconds
addAction(RegexRule("[0-9]{4,}\example$"), DropAction())
```

This delays any query for a domain name with 5 or more consecutive digits in it. The second rule drops anything with more than 4 consecutive digits within a .EXAMPLE domain.

Note that the query name is presented without a trailing dot to the regex. The regex is applied case insensitively.

**Parameters** \textit{regex} (string) – A regular expression to match the traffic on

\textbf{RecordsCountRule} \((\text{section, minCount, maxCount})\)

Matches if there is at least \textit{minCount} and at most \textit{maxCount} records in the section \textit{section}. \textit{section} can be specified as an integer or as a \texttt{DNS Packet Sections}.

**Parameters**

• \textit{section} (int) – The section to match on
• \textit{minCount} (int) – The minimum number of entries
• \textit{maxCount} (int) – The maximum number of entries

\textbf{RecordsTypeCountRule} \((\text{section, qtype, minCount, maxCount})\)

Matches if there is at least \textit{minCount} and at most \textit{maxCount} records of type \textit{type} in the section \textit{section}. \textit{section} can be specified as an integer or as one of the \texttt{DNS Packet Sections}. \textit{qtype} may be specified as an integer or as one of the \texttt{built-in QTTypes}, for instance \texttt{DNSQType.A} or \texttt{DNSQType.TXT}.

**Parameters**

• \textit{section} (int) – The section to match on
• \textit{qtype} (int) – The QTYPE to match on
• \textit{minCount} (int) – The minimum number of entries
• \textit{maxCount} (int) – The maximum number of entries
RE2Rule (regex)

Matches the query name against the supplied regex using the RE2 engine.

For an example of usage, see RegexRule().

Note: Only available when dnsdist was built with libre2 support.

Parameters regex (str) – The regular expression to match the QNAME.

SNIRule (name)

New in version 1.4.0.

Matches against the TLS Server Name Indication value sent by the client, if any. Only makes sense for DoT or DoH, and for that last one matching on the HTTP Host header using HTTPHeaderRule() might provide more consistent results. As of the version 2.3.0-beta of h2o, it is unfortunately not possible to extract the SNI value from DoH connections, and it is therefore necessary to use the HTTP Host header until version 2.3.0 is released.

Parameters name (str) – The exact SNI name to match.

SuffixMatchNodeRule (smn[, quiet])

Matches based on a group of domain suffixes for rapid testing of membership. Pass true as second parameter to prevent listing of all domains matched.

To match domain names exactly, see QNameSetRule().

Parameters

- smn (SuffixMatchNode) – The SuffixMatchNode to match on
- quiet (bool) – Do not display the list of matched domains in Rules. Default is false.

TagRule (name[, value])

Matches question or answer with a tag named name set. If value is specified, the existing tag value should match too.

Parameters

- name (bool) – The name of the tag that has to be set
- value (bool) – If set, the value the tag has to be set to. Default is unset

TCPRule (tcp)

Matches question received over TCP if tcp is true, over UDP otherwise.

Parameters tcp (bool) – Match TCP traffic if true, UDP traffic if false.

TrailingDataRule()

Matches if the query has trailing data.

PoolAvailableRule (poolname)

Check whether a pool has any servers available to handle queries

--- Send queries to default pool when servers are available
addAction(PoolAvailableRule(""), PoolAction(""))
--- Send queries to fallback pool if not
addAction(AllRule(), PoolAction("fallback"))

Parameters poolname (string) – Pool to check

PoolOutstandingRule (poolname, limit)

New in version 1.7.0.

Check whether a pool has total outstanding queries above limit

--- Send queries to spill over pool if default pool is under pressure
addAction(PoolOutstandingRule("", 5000), PoolAction("spillover"))
Parameters

- poolname *(string)* – Pool to check
- limit *(int)* – Total outstanding limit

### 5.4.1 Combining Rules

**AndRule** *(selectors)*
Matches traffic if all selectors match.

Parameters **selectors** *(Rule)* – A table of Rules

**NotRule** *(selector)*
Matches the traffic if the selector rule does not match;

Parameters **selector** *(Rule)* – A Rule

**OrRule** *(selectors)*
Matches the traffic if one or more of the the selectors Rules does match.

Parameters **selector** *(Rule)* – A table of Rules

### 5.4.2 Convenience Functions

**makeRule** *(rule)*
Make a *NetmaskGroupRule()* or a *SuffixMatchNodeRule()*, depending on it is called. `makeRule("0.0.0.0/0")` will for example match all IPv4 traffic, `makeRule("be","nl","lu")` will match all Benelux DNS traffic.

Parameters **rule** *(string)* – A string to convert to a rule.

### 5.5 Actions

*Matching Packets (Selectors)* need to be combined with an action for them to actually do something with the matched packets. Some actions allow further processing of rules, this is noted in their description. Most of these start with ‘Set’ with a few exceptions, mostly for logging actions. These exceptions are:

- *ClearRecordTypesResponseAction*
- *KeyValueStoreLookupAction*
- *DnstapLogAction*
- *DnstapLogResponseAction*
- *LimitTTLResponseAction*
- *LogAction*
- *NoneAction*
- *RemoteLogAction*
- *RemoteLogResponseAction*
- *SNMPTrapAction*
- *SNMPTrapResponseAction*
- *TeeAction*

The following actions exist.

**AllowAction**
Let these packets go through.
**AllowResponseAction()**

Let these packets go through.

**ClearRecordTypesResponseAction() (types)**

New in version 1.8.0.

Removes given type(s) records from the response. Beware you can accidentally turn the answer into a NODATA response without a SOA record in the additional section in which case you may want to use NegativeAndSOAAction() to generate an answer, see example below. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

```python
-- removes any HTTPS record in the response
addResponseAction(  
    QNameRule('www.example.com.'),  
    ClearRecordTypesResponseAction(DNSQType.HTTPS)  
)

-- reply directly with NODATA and a SOA record as we know the answer will be empty
addAction(  
    AndRule{QNameRule('www.example.com.'), QTypeRule(DNSQType.HTTPS)},  
    NegativeAndSOAAction(false, 'example.com.', 3600, 'ns.example.com.',  
        'postmaster.example.com.', 1, 1800, 900, 604800, 86400)  
)
```

**Parameters**

- **types (int)** – a single type or a list of types to remove

**ContinueAction**(action)

New in version 1.4.0.

Execute the specified action and override its return with None, making it possible to continue the processing. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- **action (int)** – Any other action

**DelayAction**(milliseconds)

Delay the response by the specified amount of milliseconds (UDP-only). Note that the sending of the query to the backend, if needed, is not delayed. Only the sending of the response to the client will be delayed. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- **milliseconds (int)** – The amount of milliseconds to delay the response

**DelayResponseAction**(milliseconds)

Delay the response by the specified amount of milliseconds (UDP-only). The only difference between this action and DelayAction() is that they can only be applied on, respectively, responses and queries. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- **milliseconds (int)** – The amount of milliseconds to delay the response

**DisableECSAction()**

Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use SetDisableECSAction() instead.

Disable the sending of ECS to the backend. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**DisableValidationAction()**

Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use SetDisableValidationAction() instead.

Set the CD bit in the query and let it go through. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**DnstapLogAction**(identity, logger[, alterFunction])

Send the the current query to a remote logger as a dnstap message. alterFunction is a callback.
receiving a `DNSQuestion` and a `DnstapMessage`, that can be used to modify the message. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- `identity (string)` – Server identity to store in the dnstap message
- `logger` – The `FrameStreamLogger` or `RemoteLogger` object to write to
- `alterFunction` – A Lua function to alter the message before sending

`DnstapLogResponseAction (identity, logger[, alterFunction])`

Send the the current response to a remote logger as a `dnstap` message. `alterFunction` is a callback, receiving a `DNSQuestion` and a `DnstapMessage`, that can be used to modify the message. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- `identity (string)` – Server identity to store in the dnstap message
- `logger` – The `FrameStreamLogger` or `RemoteLogger` object to write to
- `alterFunction` – A Lua function to alter the message before sending

`DropAction ()`

Drop the packet.

`DropResponseAction ()`

Drop the packet.

`ECSOverrideAction (override)`

Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use `SetECSOverrideAction ()` instead.

Whether an existing EDNS Client Subnet value should be overridden (true) or not (false). Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- `override (bool)` – Whether or not to override ECS value

`ECSPrefixLengthAction (v4, v6)`

Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use `SetECSPrefixLengthAction ()` instead.

Set the ECS prefix length. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- `v4 (int)` – The IPv4 netmask length
- `v6 (int)` – The IPv6 netmask length

`ERCodeAction (rcode[, options])`

New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added the optional parameter `options`.

Reply immediately by turning the query into a response with the specified EDNS extended `rcode`. `rcode` can be specified as an integer or as one of the built-in `RCode`.

**Parameters**

- `rcode (int)` – The extended RCODE to respond with.
- `options (table)` – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:

- `aa`: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
• ad: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.

• ra: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.

**HTTPStatusAction** *(status, body, contentType="", [options])*

New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added the optional parameter `options`.

Return an HTTP response with a status code of `status`. For HTTP redirects, `body` should be the redirect URL.

**Parameters**

- **status** *(int)* – The HTTP status code to return.
- **body** *(string)* – The body of the HTTP response, or a URL if the status code is a redirect (3xx).
- **contentType** *(string)* – The HTTP Content-Type header to return for a 200 response, ignored otherwise. Default is “application/dns-message”.
- **options** *(table)* – A table with key: value pairs with options.

**Options:**

- **aa**: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ad**: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ra**: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.

**KeyValueStoreLookupAction** *(kvs, lookupKey, destinationTag)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Does a lookup into the key value store referenced by ‘kvs’ using the key returned by ‘lookupKey’, and storing the result if any into the tag named ‘destinationTag’. The store can be a CDB *(newCDKVStore())* or a LMDB database *(newLMDBKVStore())*. The key can be based on the qname *(KeyValueLookupKeyQName())* and *(KeyValueLookupKeySuffix())*, source IP *(KeyValueLookupKeySourceIP())* or the value of an existing tag *(KeyValueLookupKeyTag())*. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that the tag is always created, even if there was no match, but in that case the content is empty.

**Parameters**

- **kvs** *(KeyValueStore)* – The key value store to query
- **lookupKey** *(KeyValueLookupKey)* – The key to use for the lookup
- **destinationTag** *(string)* – The name of the tag to store the result into

**KeyValueStoreRangeLookupAction** *(kvs, lookupKey, destinationTag)*

New in version 1.7.0.

Does a range-based lookup into the key value store referenced by ‘kvs’ using the key returned by ‘lookupKey’, and storing the result if any into the tag named ‘destinationTag’. This assumes that there is a key in network byte order for the last element of the range (for example 2001:0db8:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff for 2001:db8::/32) which contains the first element of the range (2001:0db8:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000 optionally followed by any data) as value, also in network byte order, and that there is no overlapping ranges in the database. This requires that the underlying store supports ordered keys, which is true for LMDB but not for CDB.

Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**
• **kvs** (*KeyValueStore*) – The key value store to query
• **lookupKey** (*KeyValueLookupKey*) – The key to use for the lookup
• **destinationTag** (*string*) – The name of the tag to store the result into

**LimitTTLResponseAction** (*min*, *max*)

New in version 1.8.0.

Cap the TTLs of the response to the given boundaries.

**Parameters**

- **min** (*int*) – The minimum allowed value
- **max** (*int*) – The maximum allowed value

**LogAction** ([filename[, binary[, append[, buffered[, verboseOnly[, includeTimestamp]]]]]])

Changed in version 1.4.0: Added the optional parameters `verboseOnly` and `includeTimestamp`, made `filename` optional.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Added the `reload` method.

Log a line for each query, to the specified file if any, to the console (require verbose) if the empty string is given as filename.

If an empty string is supplied in the file name, the logging is done to stdout, and only in verbose mode by default. This can be changed by setting `verboseOnly` to false.

When logging to a file, the `binary` optional parameter specifies whether we log in binary form (default) or in textual form. Before 1.4.0 the binary log format only included the qname and qtype. Since 1.4.0 it includes an optional timestamp, the query ID, qname, qtype, remote address and port.

The `append` optional parameter specifies whether we open the file for appending or truncate each time (default). The `buffered` optional parameter specifies whether writes to the file are buffered (default) or not.

Since 1.7.0 calling the `reload()` method on the object will cause it to close and re-open the log file, for rotation purposes.

Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- **filename** (*string*) – File to log to. Set to an empty string to log to the normal stdout log, this only works when `--v` is set on the command line.
- **binary** (*bool*) – Do binary logging. Default true
- **append** (*bool*) – Append to the log. Default false
- **buffered** (*bool*) – Use buffered I/O. Default true
- **verboseOnly** (*bool*) – Whether to log only in verbose mode when logging to stdout. Default is true
- **includeTimestamp** (*bool*) – Whether to include a timestamp for every entry. Default is false

**LogResponseAction** ([filename[, append[, buffered[, verboseOnly[, includeTimestamp]]]]])

New in version 1.5.0.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Added the `reload` method.

Log a line for each response, to the specified file if any, to the console (require verbose) if the empty string is given as filename.

If an empty string is supplied in the file name, the logging is done to stdout, and only in verbose mode by default. This can be changed by setting `verboseOnly` to false.
The `append` optional parameter specifies whether we open the file for appending or truncate each time (default). The `buffered` optional parameter specifies whether writes to the file are buffered (default) or not.

Since 1.7.0 calling the `reload()` method on the object will cause it to close and re-open the log file, for rotation purposes.

Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**
- `filename` *(string)* – File to log to. Set to an empty string to log to the normal stdout log, this only works when `-v` is set on the command line.
- `append` *(bool)* – Append to the log. Default false
- `buffered` *(bool)* – Use buffered I/O. Default true
- `verboseOnly` *(bool)* – Whether to log only in verbose mode when logging to stdout. Default is true
- `includeTimestamp` *(bool)* – Whether to include a timestamp for every entry. Default is false

**LuaAction** *(function)*
Invoke a Lua function that accepts a `DNSQuestion`.

The `function` should return a `DNSAction`. If the Lua code fails, ServFail is returned.

**Parameters**
- `function` *(string)* – the name of a Lua function

**LuaFFIAction** *(function)*
New in version 1.5.0.
Invoke a Lua FFI function that accepts a pointer to a `dnsdist_ffi_dnsquestion_t` object, whose bindings are defined in `dnsdist-lua-ffi.hh`.

The `function` should return a `DNSAction`. If the Lua code fails, ServFail is returned.

**Parameters**
- `function` *(string)* – the name of a Lua function

**LuaFFIPerThreadAction** *(function)*
New in version 1.7.0.
Invoke a Lua FFI function that accepts a pointer to a `dnsdist_ffi_dnsquestion_t` object, whose bindings are defined in `dnsdist-lua-ffi.hh`.

The function will be invoked in a per-thread Lua state, without access to the global Lua state. All constants (`DNSQType`, `RCode`, …) are available in that per-thread context, as well as all FFI functions. Objects and their bindings that are not usable in a FFI context (`DNSQuestion`, `DNSDistProtoBufMessage`, `PacketCache`, …) are not available.

**Parameters**
- `function` *(string)* – a Lua string returning a Lua function

**LuaFFIPerThreadResponseAction** *(function)*
New in version 1.7.0.
Invoke a Lua FFI function that accepts a pointer to a `dnsdist_ffi_dnsquestion_t` object, whose bindings are defined in `dnsdist-lua-ffi.hh`.

The function will be invoked in a per-thread Lua state, without access to the global Lua state. All constants (`DNSQType`, `RCode`, …) are available in that per-thread context, as well as all FFI functions. Objects and their bindings that are not usable in a FFI context (`DNSQuestion`, `DNSDistProtoBufMessage`, `PacketCache`, …) are not available.

**Parameters**
- `function` *(string)* – a Lua string returning a Lua function
**LuaFFIResponseAction** *(function)*
New in version 1.5.0.

Invoke a Lua FFI function that accepts a pointer to a `dnsdist ffi dnsquestion_t` object, whose bindings are defined in `dnsdist-lua-ffi.hh`.

The function should return a `DNSResponseAction`. If the Lua code fails, ServFail is returned.

**Parameters**

- **function** *(string)* – the name of a Lua function

**LuaResponseAction** *(function)*
Invoke a Lua function that accepts a `DNSResponse`.

The function should return a `DNSResponseAction`. If the Lua code fails, ServFail is returned.

**Parameters**

- **function** *(string)* – the name of a Lua function

**MacAddrAction** *(option)*
Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use `SetMacAddrAction()` instead.

Add the source MAC address to the query as EDNS0 option `option`. This action is currently only supported on Linux. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- **option** *(int)* – The EDNS0 option number

**NegativeAndSOAAction** *(nxd, zone, ttl, mname, rname, serial, refresh, retry, expire, minimum [ , options ])*
New in version 1.6.0.

Turn a question into a response, either a NXDOMAIN or a NODATA one based on `nxd`, setting the QR bit to 1 and adding a SOA record in the additional section. Note that this function was called `SetNegativeAndSOAAction()` before 1.6.0.

**Parameters**

- **nxd** *(bool)* – Whether the answer is a NXDOMAIN (true) or a NODATA (false)
- **zone** *(string)* – The owner name for the SOA record
- **ttl** *(int)* – The TTL of the SOA record
- **mname** *(string)* – The mname of the SOA record
- **rname** *(string)* – The rname of the SOA record
- **serial** *(int)* – The value of the serial field in the SOA record
- **refresh** *(int)* – The value of the refresh field in the SOA record
- **retry** *(int)* – The value of the retry field in the SOA record
- **expire** *(int)* – The value of the expire field in the SOA record
- **minimum** *(int)* – The value of the minimum field in the SOA record
- **options** *(table)* – A table with key: value pairs with options

**Options:**

- **aa**: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ad**: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ra**: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.

**NoneAction** *( )*
Does nothing. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.
NoRecurseAction()

Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use SetNoRecurseAction() instead.

Strip RD bit from the question, let it go through. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

PoolAction(poolname[, stop])

Changed in version 1.8.0: Added the stop optional parameter.

Send the packet into the specified pool. If stop is set to false, subsequent rules will be processed after this action.

Parameters

- poolname (string) – The name of the pool
- stop (bool) – Whether to stop processing rules after this action. Default is true, meaning the remaining rules will not be processed.

QPSAction(maxqps)

Drop a packet if it does exceed the maxqps queries per second limits. Letting the subsequent rules apply otherwise.

Parameters maxqps (int) – The QPS limit

QPSPoolAction(maxqps, poolname)

Changed in version 1.8.0: Added the stop optional parameter.

Send the packet into the specified pool only if it does not exceed the maxqps queries per second limits. If stop is set to false, subsequent rules will be processed after this action. Letting the subsequent rules apply otherwise.

Parameters

- maxqps (int) – The QPS limit for that pool
- poolname (string) – The name of the pool
- stop (bool) – Whether to stop processing rules after this action. Default is true, meaning the remaining rules will not be processed.

RCodeAction(rcode[, options])

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added the optional parameter options.

Reply immediately by turning the query into a response with the specified rcode. rcode can be specified as an integer or as one of the built-in RCode.

Parameters

- rcode (int) – The RCODE to respond with.
- options (table) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:

- aa: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- ad: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- ra: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.

RemoteLogAction(remoteLogger[, alterFunction[, options]])

Changed in version 1.4.0: ipEncryptKey optional key added to the options table.
Send the content of this query to a remote logger via Protocol Buffer. alterFunction is a callback, receiving a DNSQuestion and a DNSDistProtoBufMessage, that can be used to modify the Protocol Buffer content, for example for anonymization purposes. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- remoteLogger (*string*) – The remoteLogger object to write to
- alterFunction (*string*) – Name of a function to modify the contents of the logs before sending
- options (*table*) – A table with key: value pairs.

**Options:**

- serverID="": str - Set the Server Identity field.
- ipEncryptKey="": str - A key, that can be generated via the makeIPCipherKey() function, to encrypt the IP address of the requestor for anonymization purposes. The encryption is done using ipcrypt for IPv4 and a 128-bit AES ECB operation for IPv6.

**RemoteLogResponseAction** *(remoteLogger, alterFunction[, includeCNAME[, options ]])*

Send the content of this response to a remote logger via Protocol Buffer. alterFunction is the same callback that receiving a DNSQuestion and a DNSDistProtoBufMessage, that can be used to modify the Protocol Buffer content, for example for anonymization purposes. includeCNAME indicates whether CNAME records inside the response should be parsed and exported. The default is to only exports A and AAAA records. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- remoteLogger (*string*) – The remoteLogger object to write to
- alterFunction (*string*) – Name of a function to modify the contents of the logs before sending
- includeCNAME (*bool*) – Whether or not to parse and export CNAMEs. Default false
- options (*table*) – A table with key: value pairs.

**Options:**

- serverID="": str - Set the Server Identity field.
- ipEncryptKey="": str - A key, that can be generated via the makeIPCipherKey() function, to encrypt the IP address of the requestor for anonymization purposes. The encryption is done using ipcrypt for IPv4 and a 128-bit AES ECB operation for IPv6.

**SetAdditionalProxyProtocolValueAction** *(type, value)*

Add a Proxy-Protocol Type-Length value to be sent to the server along with this query. It does not replace any existing value with the same type but adds a new value. Be careful that Proxy Protocol values are sent once at the beginning of the TCP connection for TCP and DoT queries. That means that values received on an incoming TCP connection will be inherited by subsequent queries received over the same incoming TCP connection, if any, but values set to a query will not be inherited by subsequent queries. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- type (*int*) – The type of the value to send, ranging from 0 to 255 (both included)
- value (*str*) – The binary-safe value

**SetDisableECSAction()**

Disable the sending of ECS to the backend. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called DisableECSAction() before 1.6.0.
SetDisableValidationAction()
New in version 1.6.0.
Set the CD bit in the query and let it go through. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that
this function was called `DisableValidationAction()` before 1.6.0.

SetECSAction([v4, v6])
Set the ECS prefix and prefix length sent to backends to an arbitrary value. If both IPv4 and IPv6 masks are
supplied the IPv4 one will be used for IPv4 clients and the IPv6 one for IPv6 clients. Otherwise the first
mask is used for both, and can actually be an IPv6 mask. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters
- **v4 (string)** – The IPv4 netmask, for example “192.0.2.1/32”
- **v6 (string)** – The IPv6 netmask, if any

SetECSOverrideAction(override)
New in version 1.6.0.
Whether an existing EDNS Client Subnet value should be overridden (true) or not (false). Subsequent rules
are processed after this action. Note that this function was called `ECSOverrideAction()` before 1.6.0.

Parameters override (bool) – Whether or not to override ECS value

SetECSPrefixLengthAction(v4, v6)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set the ECS prefix length. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was
called `ECSPrefixLengthAction()` before 1.6.0.

Parameters
- **v4 (int)** – The IPv4 netmask length
- **v6 (int)** – The IPv6 netmask length

SetEDNSOptionAction(option)
New in version 1.7.0.
Add arbitrary EDNS option and data to the query. Any existing EDNS content with the same option code
will be overwritten. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters
- **option (int)** – The EDNS option number
- **data (string)** – The EDNS0 option raw content

SetMacAddrAction(option)
New in version 1.6.0.
Add the source MAC address to the query as EDNS0 option option. This action is currently only
supported on Linux. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called
`MacAddrAction()` before 1.6.0.

Parameters option (int) – The EDNS0 option number

SetMaxTTLResponseAction(max)
New in version 1.8.0.
Cap the TTLs of the response to the given maximum.

Parameters max (int) – The maximum allowed value

SetMinTTLResponseAction(min)
New in version 1.8.0.
Cap the TTLs of the response to the given minimum.

Parameters min (int) – The minimum allowed value
SetNoRecurseAction()
New in version 1.6.0.
Strip RD bit from the question, let it go through. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called NoRecurseAction() before 1.6.0.

SetNegativeAndSOAAction
New in version 1.5.0.
Deprecated since version 1.6.0.
This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use NegativeAndSOAAction() instead.

Turn a question into a response, either a NXDOMAIN or a NODATA one based on ’nxd”, setting the QR bit to 1 and adding a SOA record in the additional section.

Parameters
• nxd (bool) – Whether the answer is a NXDOMAIN (true) or a NODATA (false)
• zone (string) – The owner name for the SOA record
• ttl (int) – The TTL of the SOA record
• mname (string) – The mname of the SOA record
• rname (string) – The rname of the SOA record
• serial (int) – The value of the serial field in the SOA record
• refresh (int) – The value of the refresh field in the SOA record
• retry (int) – The value of the retry field in the SOA record
• expire (int) – The value of the expire field in the SOA record
• minimum (int) – The value of the minimum field in the SOA record
• options (table) – A table with key: value pairs with options

Options:
• aa: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
• ad: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
• ra: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.

SetProxyProtocolValuesAction(values)
New in version 1.5.0.
Set the Proxy-Protocol Type-Length values to be sent to the server along with this query to values. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters values (table) – A table of types and values to send, for example: { [0] = "foo", [42] = "bar" }

SetSkipCacheAction()
New in version 1.6.0.
Don’t lookup the cache for this query, don’t store the answer. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called SkipCacheAction() before 1.6.0.

SetSkipCacheResponseAction()
New in version 1.6.0.
Don’t store this answer into the cache. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.
**SetTagAction** (*name*, *value*)  
New in version 1.6.0.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Prior to 1.7.0 `SetTagAction()` would not overwrite an existing tag value if already set.

Associate a tag named *name* with a value of *value* to this query, that will be passed on to the response. This function will overwrite any existing tag value. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called `TagAction()` before 1.6.0.

**Parameters**

- *name* (*string*) – The name of the tag to set
- *value* (*string*) – The value of the tag

**SetTagResponseAction** (*name*, *value*)  
New in version 1.6.0.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Prior to 1.7.0 `SetTagResponseAction()` would not overwrite an existing tag value if already set.

Associate a tag named *name* with a value of *value* to this response. This function will overwrite any existing tag value. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called `TagResponseAction()` before 1.6.0.

**Parameters**

- *name* (*string*) – The name of the tag to set
- *value* (*string*) – The value of the tag

**SetTempFailureCacheTTLAction** (*ttl*)  
New in version 1.6.0.

Set the cache TTL to use for ServFail and Refused replies. TTL is not applied for successful replies. Subsequent rules are processed after this action. Note that this function was called `TempFailureCacheTTLAction()` before 1.6.0.

**Parameters**

- *ttl* (*int*) – Cache TTL for temporary failure replies

**SkipCacheAction()**  
Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use `SetSkipAction()` instead.

Don’t lookup the cache for this query, don’t store the answer. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**SNMPTrapAction** ([*message*])  
Send an SNMP trap, adding the optional *message* string as the query description. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- *message* (*string*) – The message to include

**SNMPTrapResponseAction** ([*message*])  
Send an SNMP trap, adding the optional *message* string as the query description. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

**Parameters**

- *message* (*string*) – The message to include

**SpoofAction** (*ip*, *options*)  
**SpoofAction** (*ips*, *options*)

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added the optional parameter *options*.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Up to 1.6.0, the syntax for this function was `SpoofAction(ips[, ip[, options]])`.

Forge a response with the specified IPv4 (for an A query) or IPv6 (for an AAAA) addresses. If you specify multiple addresses, all that match the query type (A, AAAA or ANY) will get spoofed in.
Parameters

- **ip** *(string)* – An IPv4 and/or IPv6 address to spoof
- **ips** *(table)* – A table of IPv4 and/or IPv6 addresses to spoof
- **options** *(table)* – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:

- **aa**: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ad**: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ra**: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.
- **ttl**: int - The TTL of the record.

**SpoofCNAMEAction** *(cname[, options]*)

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added the optional parameter options.

Forge a response with the specified CNAME value.

Parameters

- **cname** *(string)* – The name to respond with
- **options** *(table)* – A table with key: value pairs with options.

Options:

- **aa**: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ad**: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- **ra**: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.
- **ttl**: int - The TTL of the record.

**SpoofRawAction** *(rawAnswer[, options]*)

**SpoofRawAction** *(rawAnswers[, options]*)

New in version 1.5.0.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Up to 1.6.0, it was only possible to spoof one answer.

Forge a response with the specified raw bytes as record data.

```plaintext
-- select queries for the 'raw.powerdns.com.' name and TXT type, and answer
← with both a "aaa" "bbbb" and "ccc" TXT record:
addAction(AndRule({QNameRule('raw.powerdns.com.'), QTypeRule(DNSQType.TXT)}),
← SpoofRawAction("\003aaa\004 bbbb", "\003ccc"))
-- select queries for the 'raw-srv.powerdns.com.' name and SRV type, and
← answer with a '0 0 65535 srv.powerdns.com.' SRV record, setting the AA bit
← to 1 and the TTL to 3600s
addAction(AndRule({QNameRule('raw-srv.powerdns.com.'), QTypeRule(DNSQType.SRV)}
← ), SpoofRawAction("\000\000\000\255\255\008\003\000\000\003\000\000\000",
← { aa=true, ttl=3600 })
-- select reverse queries for '127.0.0.1' and answer with 'localhost'
addAction(AndRule({QNameRule('1.0.0.127.in-addr.arpa.'), QTypeRule(DNSQType.
← PTR)}), SpoofRawAction("\009localhost\000"))
```

**DNSName::toDNSString()** is convenient for converting names to wire format for passing to SpoofRawAction.
sdig dumpluaraw and pdnsutil raw-lua-from-content from PowerDNS can generate raw answers for you:

```bash
$ pdnsutil raw-lua-from-content SRV '0 0 65535 srv.powerdns.com.' "\000\000\000\000\255\255\003srv\008powerdns\003com\000"
$ sdig 127.0.0.1 53 open-xchange.com MX recurse dumpluaraw
```

Reply to question for qname='open-xchange.com.', qtype=MX

Rcode: 0 (No Error), RD: 1, QR: 1, TC: 0, AA: 0, opcde: 0

| 0 open-xchange.com. IN MX "\000\004mx\049\049\012open\045xchange\003com\000" |
| 0 open-xchange.com. IN MX "\005\010\003mx\049\012open\045xchange\003com\000" |
| 0 open-xchange.com. IN MX "\005\020\003mx\050\012open\045xchange\003com\000" |

**Parameters**

- `rawAnswer (string)` – The raw record data
- `rawAnswers ((string))` – A table of raw record data to spoof
- `options (table)` – A table with key: value pairs with options.

**Options:**

- `aa`: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- `ad`: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- `ra`: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.
- `ttl`: int - The TTL of the record.

**SpoofSVCAction (svcParams[, options ])**

New in version 1.7.0.

Forge a response with the specified SVC record data. If the list contains more than one class:SVCRecordParameters (generated via `newSVCRecordParameters()` object, they are all returned, and should have different priorities. The hints provided in the SVC parameters, if any, will also be added as A/AAAA records in the additional section, using the target name present in the parameters as owner name if it’s not empty (root) and the qname instead.

| :param list of class:SVCRecordParameters svcParams: The record data to return :param table options: A table with key: value pairs with options. |

**Options:**

- `aa`: bool - Set the AA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- `ad`: bool - Set the AD bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to clear it.
- `ra`: bool - Set the RA bit to this value (true means the bit is set, false means it’s cleared). Default is to copy the value of the RD bit from the incoming query.
- `ttl`: int - The TTL of the record.

**SpoofPacketAction (rawPacket, len)**

New in version 1.8.0.

Spoof a raw self-generated answer

**Parameters**

- `rawPacket (string)` – The raw wire-ready DNS answer
- `len (int)` – The length of the packet
TagAction \((\text{name}, \text{value})\)

Deprecated since version 1.6.0: This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use SetTagAction() instead.

Associate a tag named \text{name} with a value of \text{value} to this query, that will be passed on to the response. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters

\begin{itemize}
  \item \text{name} (string) – The name of the tag to set
  \item \text{value} (string) – The value of the tag
\end{itemize}

TagResponseAction \((\text{name}, \text{value})\)

Deprecated since version 1.6.0: This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use SetTagResponseAction() instead.

Associate a tag named \text{name} with a value of \text{value} to this response. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters

\begin{itemize}
  \item \text{name} (string) – The name of the tag to set
  \item \text{value} (string) – The value of the tag
\end{itemize}

TCAction()

Changed in version 1.7.0: This action is now only performed over UDP transports.

Create answer to query with the TC bit set, and the RA bit set to the value of RD in the query, to force the client to TCP. Before 1.7.0 this action was performed even when the query had been received over TCP, which required the use of TCPRule() to prevent the TC bit from being set over TCP transports.

TeeAction \((\text{remote}, \text{addECS})\)

Send copy of query to \text{remote}, keep stats on responses. If \text{addECS} is set to true, EDNS Client Subnet information will be added to the query. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters

\begin{itemize}
  \item \text{remote} (string) – An IP:PORT combination to send the copied queries to
  \item \text{addECS} (bool) – Whether or not to add ECS information. Default false
\end{itemize}

TempFailureCacheTTLAction \((\text{ttl})\)

Deprecated since version 1.6.0.

This function has been deprecated in 1.6.0 and removed in 1.7.0, please use SetTempFailureCacheTTLAction() instead.

Set the cache TTL to use for ServFail and Refused replies. TTL is not applied for successful replies. Subsequent rules are processed after this action.

Parameters \text{ttl} (int) – Cache TTL for temporary failure replies
**SIX**

**STATISTICS**

dnsdist keeps statistics on the queries it receives and sends out. They can be accessed in different ways:

- via the console (see *Working with the dnsdist Console*), using `dumpStats()` for the general ones, `showServers()` for the ones related to the backends, `showBinds()` for the frontends, `getPool("pool name").getCache().printStats()` for the ones related to a specific cache and so on
- via the internal webserver (see *Built-in webserver*
- via Carbon / Graphite / Metronome export (see *Exporting statistics via Carbon*
- via SNMP (see *SNMP support* )

To make sense of the statistics, the following relation should hold:

\[
\text{queries} - \text{noncompliant-queries} = \text{responses} - \text{noncompliant-responses} + \text{cache-hits} + \text{downstream-timeouts} + \text{self-answered} + \text{no-policy} + \text{rule-drop}
\]

Note that packets dropped by eBPF (see *eBPF Socket Filtering*) are accounted for in the eBPF statistics, and do not show up in the metrics described on this page.

### 6.1 acl-drops

The number of packets (or TCP messages) dropped because of the *ACL*. If a packet or message is dropped, it is not counted in the *queries* statistic.

### 6.2 cache-hits

Number of times a response was sent using data found in the *packet cache*.

### 6.3 cache-misses

Number of times an answer was not found in the *packet cache*. Only counted if a packet cache was setup for the selected pool.

### 6.4 cpu-iowait

New in version 1.5.0.

Time spent waiting for I/O to complete by the whole system, in units of USER_HZ.
6.5 cpu-steal

New in version 1.5.0.
Stolen time, which is the time spent by the whole system in other operating systems when running in a virtualized environment, in units of USER_HZ.

6.6 cpu-sys-msec

Milliseconds spent by dnsdist in the “system” state.

6.7 cpu-user-msec

Milliseconds spent by dnsdist in the “user” state.

6.8 doh-query-pipe-full

Number of queries dropped because the internal DoH pipe was full.

6.9 doh-response-pipe-full

Number of responses dropped because the internal DoH pipe was full.

6.10 downstream-send-errors

Number of errors when sending a query to a backend.

6.11 downstream-timeouts

Number of queries not answer in time by a backend.

6.12 dyn-block-nmg-size

Number of dynamic blocks entries.

6.13 dyn-blocked

Number of queries dropped because of a dynamic block.

6.14 empty-queries

Number of empty queries received from clients. Every empty-query is also counted as a query.
6.15 fd-usage

Number of currently used file descriptors.

6.16 frontend-noerror

Number of NoError answers sent to clients.

6.17 frontend-nxdomain

Number of NXDomain answers sent to clients.

6.18 frontend-servfail

Number of ServFail answers sent to clients.

6.19 latency-avg100

Average response latency in microseconds of the last 100 packets.

6.20 latency-avg1000

Average response latency in microseconds of the last 1000 packets.

6.21 latency-avg10000

Average response latency in microseconds of the last 10000 packets.

6.22 latency-avg1000000

Average response latency in microseconds of the last 1000000 packets.

6.23 latency-slow

Number of queries answered in more than 1 second.

6.24 latency-sum

Total response time of all queries combined in milliseconds since the start of dnsdist. Can be used to calculate the average response time over all queries.
6.25 latency-count

Number of queries contributing to response time histogram and latency sum.

6.26 latency-bucket

Histogram of response time latencies.

6.27 latency0-1

Number of queries answered in less than 1 ms.

6.28 latency1-10

Number of queries answered in 1-10 ms.

6.29 latency10-50

Number of queries answered in 10-50 ms.

6.30 latency50-100

Number of queries answered in 50-100 ms.

6.31 latency100-1000

Number of queries answered in 100-1000 ms.

6.32 no-policy

Number of queries dropped because no server was available.

6.33 noncompliant-queries

Number of queries dropped as non-compliant.

6.34 noncompliant-responses

Number of answers from a backend dropped as non-compliant.
6.35 proxy-protocol-invalid

New in version 1.6.0.
Number of queries dropped because of an invalid Proxy Protocol header.

6.36 queries

Number of received queries.

6.37 rdqueries

Number of received queries with the recursion desired bit set.

6.38 real-memory-usage

Current memory usage.

6.39 responses

Number of responses received from backends. Note! This is not the number of responses sent to clients. To get that number, add ‘cache-hits’ and ‘responses’.

6.40 rule-drop

Number of queries dropped because of a rule.

6.41 rule-nxdomain

Number of NXDomain answers returned because of a rule.

6.42 rule-refused

Number of Refused answers returned because of a rule.

6.43 rule-servfail

Number of ServFail answers returned because of a rule.

6.44 rule-truncated

New in version 1.6.0.
Number of truncated answers returned because of a rule.
6.45 security-status

The security status of dnsdist. This is regularly polled.

- 0 = Unknown status or unreleased version
- 1 = OK
- 2 = Upgrade recommended
- 3 = Upgrade required (most likely because there is a known security issue)

6.46 self-answered

Number of self-answered responses.

6.47 servfail-responses

Number of servfail answers received from backends.

6.48 tcp-listen-overflows

New in version 1.6.0.
From /proc/net/netstat ListenOverflows.

6.49 trunc-failures

Number of errors encountered while truncating an answer.

6.50 udp-in-csum-errors

New in version 1.7.0.
From /proc/net/snmp InErrors.

6.51 udp-in-errors

New in version 1.5.0.
From /proc/net/snmp InErrors.

6.52 udp-noport-errors

New in version 1.5.0.
From /proc/net/snmp NoPorts.
6.53 udp-recvbuf-errors

New in version 1.5.0.
From /proc/net/snmp RcvbufErrors.

6.54 udp-sndbuf-errors

New in version 1.5.0.
From /proc/net/snmp SndbufErrors.

6.55 udp6-in-csum-errors

New in version 1.7.0.
From /proc/net/snmp6 InErrors.

6.56 udp6-in-errors

New in version 1.7.0.
From /proc/net/snmp6 InErrors.

6.57 udp6-noport-errors

New in version 1.7.0.
From /proc/net/snmp6 NoPorts.

6.58 udp6-recvbuf-errors

New in version 1.7.0.
From /proc/net/snmp6 RcvbufErrors.

6.59 udp6-sndbuf-errors

New in version 1.7.0.
From /proc/net/snmp6 SndbufErrors.

6.60 uptime

Uptime of the dnsdist process, in seconds.
**CACHING RESPONSES**

**dnssdist** implements a simple but effective packet cache, not enabled by default. It is enabled per-pool, but the same cache can be shared between several pools. The first step is to define a cache with `newPacketCache()`, then to assign that cache to the chosen pool, the default one being represented by the empty string:

```latex
pc = newPacketCache(10000, {maxTTL=86400, minTTL=0, temporaryFailureTTL=60, 
→staleTTL=60, dontAge=false})
getPool(''):setCache(pc)
```

- The first parameter (10000) is the maximum number of entries stored in the cache, and is the only one required. All the other parameters are optional and in seconds, except the last one which is a boolean.
- The second one (86400) is the maximum lifetime of an entry in the cache.
- The third one (0) is the minimum TTL an entry should have to be considered for insertion in the cache.
- The fourth one (60) is the TTL used for a Server Failure or a Refused response.
- The fifth one (60) is the TTL that will be used when a stale cache entry is returned.
- The sixth one is a boolean that when set to true, avoids reducing the TTL of cached entries.

For performance reasons the cache will pre-allocate buckets based on the maximum number of entries, so be careful to set the first parameter to a reasonable value. Something along the lines of a dozen bytes per pre-allocated entry can be expected on 64-bit. That does not mean that the memory is completely allocated up-front, the final memory usage depending mostly on the size of cached responses and therefore varying during the cache’s lifetime. Assuming an average response size of 512 bytes, a cache size of 1000000 entries on a 64-bit host with 8GB of dedicated RAM would be a safe choice.

The `setStaleCacheEntriesTTL()` directive can be used to allow dnssdist to use expired entries from the cache when no backend is available. Only entries that have expired for less than n seconds will be used, and the returned TTL can be set when creating a new cache with `newPacketCache()`.

A reference to the cache affected to a specific pool can be retrieved with:

```latex
getPool("poolname"):getCache()
```

And removed with:

```latex
getPool("poolname"):unsetCache()
```

Cache usage stats (hits, misses, deferred inserts and lookups, collisions) can be displayed by using the `PacketCache:printStats()` method:

```latex
getPool("poolname"):getCache():printStats()
```

The same values can also be returned as a Lua table, which is easier to work with from a script, using the `PacketCache:getStats()` method.

Expired cached entries can be removed from a cache using the `PacketCache:purgeExpired()` method, which will remove expired entries from the cache until at most n entries remain in the cache. For example, to remove all expired entries:

```latex
```
Specific entries can also be removed using the `PacketCache:expungeByName()` method:

```java
getPool("poolname"):getCache():expungeByName(newDNSName("powerdns.com"), DNSQType.A)
```

Changed in version 1.4.0: Before 1.4.0, the QTypes were in the `dnsdist` namespace. Use `dnsdist.A` in these versions.

Finally, the `PacketCache:expunge()` method will remove all entries until at most n entries remain in the cache:
8.1 Setting up a carbon export

To emit metrics to Graphite, or any other software supporting the Carbon protocol, use:

```plaintext
carbonServer('ip-address-of-carbon-server', 'ourname', 30, 'dnsdist', 'main')
```

Where `ourname` can be used to override your hostname, and `30` is the reporting interval in seconds. `dnsdist` and `main` are used as namespace and instance variables. For querycount statistics these two variables are currently ignored. The last four arguments can be omitted. The latest version of PowerDNS Metronome comes with attractive graphs for `dnsdist` by default.

8.2 Query counters

In addition to other metrics, it is possible to send per-records statistics of the amount of queries by using `setQueryCount()`. With query counting enabled, `dnsdist` will increase a counter for every unique record or the behaviour you define in a custom Lua function by setting `setQueryCountFilter()`. This filter can decide whether to keep count on a query at all or rewrite for which query the counter will be increased. An example of a `QueryCountFilter` would be:

```lua
function filter(dq)
    qname = dq.qname:toString()

    -- don't count PTRs at all
    if(qname:match('in%-addr.arpa$')) then
        return false, ""
    end

    -- count these queries as if they were queried without leading www.
    if(qname:match('^www.')) then
        qname = qname:gsub('^www.', '')
    end

    -- count queries by default
    return true, qname
end

setQueryCountFilter(filter)
```

Valid return values for `QueryCountFilter` functions are:

- true: count the specified query
- false: don’t count the query

Note that the query counters are buffered and flushed each time statistics are sent to the carbon server. The current content of the buffer can be inspected with `getQueryCounters()`. If you decide to enable query counting
without `carbonServer()`, make sure you implement clearing the log from `maintenance()` by issuing `clearQueryCounters()`.
CHAPTER NINE

WORKING WITH THE DNSSDIST CONSOLE

dnsdist can expose a commandline console over an encrypted tcp connection for controlling it, debugging DNS issues and retrieving statistics.

The console can be enabled with `controlSocket()`:

```
controlSocket('192.0.2.53:5199')
```

Enabling the console without encryption enabled is not recommended. Note that encryption requires building dnsdist with libsodium support enabled.

Once you have a libsodium-enabled dnsdist, the first step to enable encryption is to generate a key with `makeKey()`:

```
$ ./dnsdist -l 127.0.0.1:5300
[..]
> makeKey()
setKey("ENCODED KEY")
```

Then add the generated `setKey()` line to your dnsdist configuration file, along with a `controlSocket()`:

```
controlSocket('192.0.2.53:5199') -- Listen on this IP and port for client connections
setKey("ENCODED KEY") -- Shared secret for the console
```

Now you can run `dnsdist -c` to connect to the console. This makes dnsdist read its configuration file and use the `controlSocket()` and `setKey()` statements to set up its connection to the server.

If you want to connect over the network, create a configuration file with the same two statements and run `dnsdist -C /path/to/configfile -c`.

Alternatively, you can specify the address and key on the client commandline:

```
dnsdist -k "ENCODED KEY" -c 192.0.2.53:5199
```

**Warning:** This will leak the key into your shell’s history and is not recommended.

Since 1.3.0, dnsdist supports restricting which client can connect to the console with an ACL:

```
controlSocket('192.0.2.53:5199')
setConsoleACL('192.0.2.0/24')
```

The default value is ‘127.0.0.1’, restricting the use of the console to local users. Please make sure that encryption is enabled before using `addConsoleACL()` or `setConsoleACL()` to allow connection from remote clients. Even if the console is restricted to local users, the use of encryption is still strongly advised to prevent unauthorized local users from connecting to the console.
DNS-OVER-HTTPS (DOH)

dnsdist supports DNS-over-HTTPS (DoH, standardized in RFC 8484) for incoming queries since 1.4.0, and for outgoing queries since 1.7.0. To see if the installation supports this, run dnsdist --version. If the output shows dns-over-https(DOH), incoming DNS-over-HTTPS is supported. If outgoing-dns-over-https(nghttp2) shows up then outgoing DNS-over-HTTPS is supported.

10.1 Incoming

Adding a listen port for DNS-over-HTTPS can be done with the addDOHLocal() function, e.g.:

```
addDOHLocal('2001:db8:1:f00::1', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.pem', '/etc/ssl/private/example.com.key')
```

This will make dnsdist listen on [2001:db8:1:f00::1]:443 on TCP, and will use the provided certificate and key to serve incoming TLS connections.

In order to support multiple certificates and keys, for example an ECDSA and an RSA one, the following syntax may be used instead:

```
addDOHLocal('2001:db8:1:f00::1', {'/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.rsa.pem', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.ecdsa.pem'}, {'/etc/ssl/private/example.com.rsa.key', '/etc/ssl/private/example.com.ecdsa.key'})
```

The certificate chain presented by the server to an incoming client will then be selected based on the algorithms this client advertised support for.

A fourth parameter may be added to specify the URL path(s) used by DoH. If you want your DoH server to handle https://example.com/dns-query-endpoint, you have to add "/dns-query-endpoint" to the call to addDOHLocal(). It is optional and defaults to / in 1.4.0, and /dns-query since 1.5.0.

The fifth parameter, if present, indicates various options. For instance, you use it to indicate custom HTTP headers. An example is:

```
addDOHLocal('2001:db8:1:f00::1', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.pem', '/etc/ssl/private/example.com.key', "/dns", {customResponseHeaders={"x-foo"="bar"}})
```

A more complicated (and more realistic) example is when you want to indicate metainformation about the server, such as the stated policy (privacy statement and so on). We use the link types of RFC 8631:

```
addDOHLocal('2001:db8:1:f00::1', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.pem', '/etc/ssl/private/example.com.key', "/", {customResponseHeaders={"link"="https://example.com/policy.html" rel="service-meta"; type="text/html";"}})
```

A particular attention should be taken to the permissions of the certificate and key files. Many ACME clients used to get and renew certificates, like CertBot, set permissions assuming that services are started as root, which is no longer true for dnsdist as of 1.5.0. For that particular case, making a copy of the necessary files in the /etc/dnsdist directory is advised, using for example CertBot’s --deploy-hook feature to copy the files with the right permissions after a renewal.
More information about sessions management can also be found in *TLS Sessions Management*.

### 10.1.1 Custom responses

It is also possible to set HTTP response rules to intercept HTTP queries early, before the DNS payload, if any, has been processed, to send custom responses including error pages, redirects or even serve static content. First a rule needs to be defined using `newDOHResponseMapEntry()`, then a set of rules can be applied to a DoH frontend via `DOHFrontend:setResponsesMap()`. For example, to send an HTTP redirect to queries asking for `/rfc`, the following configuration can be used:

```go
map = { newDOHResponseMapEntry("/rfc$", 307, "https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8484") }
dohFE = getDOHFrontend(0)
dohFE:setResponsesMap(map)
```

### 10.1.2 DNS over HTTP

In case you want to run DNS-over-HTTPS behind a reverse proxy you probably don’t want to encrypt your traffic between reverse proxy and dnsdist. To let dnsdist listen for DoH queries over HTTP on localhost at port 8053 add one of the following to your config:

```go
addDOHLocal("127.0.0.1:8053")
addDOHLocal("127.0.0.1:8053", nil, nil, "/", { reusePort=true })
```

### 10.1.3 Internal design

The internal design used for DoH handling uses two threads per `addDOHLocal()` directive. The first thread will handle the HTTP/2 communication with the client and pass the received DNS queries to a second thread which will apply the rules and pass the query to a backend, over *UDP* (except if the backend is TCP-only, or uses DNS over TLS, see the second schema below). The response will be received by the regular UDP response handler for that backend and passed back to the first thread. That allows the first thread to be low-latency dealing with TLS and HTTP/2 only and never blocking.

The fact that the queries are forwarded over UDP means that a large UDP payload size should be configured between dnsdist and the backend to avoid most truncation issues, and dnsdist will advise a 4096-byte UDP Payload Buffer size. UDP datagrams can still be larger than the MTU as long as fragmented datagrams are not dropped.
on the path between dnsdist and the backend. Since 1.7.0, truncated answers received over UDP for a DoH query
will lead to a retry over TCP, passing the query to a TCP worker, as illustrated below.

![Diagram of DNS communication]

10.1.4 Investigating issues

dnsdist provides a lot of counters to investigate issues:

- `showTCPStats()` will display a lot of information about current and passed connections
- `showTLSErrorCounters()` some metrics about why TLS sessions failed to establish
- `showDOHResponseCodes()` returns metrics about HTTP response codes sent by dnsdist

10.2 Outgoing

Support for securing the exchanges between dnsdist and the backend will be implemented in 1.7.0, and will lead
to all queries, regardless of whether they were initially received by dnsdist over UDP, TCP, DoT or DoH, being
forwarded over a secure DNS over HTTPS channel. That support can be enabled via the `dohPath` parameter
of the `newServer()` command. Additional parameters control the TLS provider used (`tls`), the validation of
the certificate presented by the backend (`caStore`, `validateCertificates`), the actual TLS ciphers used
(`ciphers`, `ciphersTLS13`) and the SNI value sent (`subjectName`).

```plaintext
newServer({address=“[2001:DB8::1]:443”, tls=“openssl”, subjectName=“doh.powerdns.com”,
dohPath=“/dns-query”, validateCertificates=true})
```

10.2.1 Internal design

The incoming queries, after the processing of rules if any, are passed to one of the DoH workers over a
pipe. The DoH worker handles the communication with the backend, retrieves the response, and either
responds directly to the client (queries coming over UDP) or pass it back over a pipe to the initial thread
(queries coming over TCP, DoT or DoH). The number of outgoing DoH worker threads can be configured using `setOutgoingDoHWorkerThreads()`.
Chapter 10. DNS-over-HTTPS (DoH)
11.1 Incoming

Since version 1.3.0, `dnsdist` supports DNS-over-TLS for incoming queries. To see if the installation supports this, run `dnsdist --version`. If the output shows `dns-over-tls` with one or more SSL libraries in brackets, DNS-over-TLS is supported.

Adding a listen port for DNS-over-TLS can be done with the `addTLSLocal()` function, e.g.:

```plaintext
addTLSLocal('192.0.2.55', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.pem', '/etc/ssl/private/˓→example.com.key')
```

This will make `dnsdist` listen on 192.0.2.55:853 on TCP, and will use the provided certificate and key to serve incoming TLS connections.

In order to support multiple certificates and keys, for example an ECDSA and an RSA one, the following syntax may be used instead:

```plaintext
addTLSLocal('192.0.2.55', {'/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.rsa.pem', '/etc/ssl/certs/˓→example.com.ecdsa.pem'}, {'/etc/ssl/private/example.com.rsa.key', '/etc/ssl/˓→private/example.com.ecdsa.key'})
```

The certificate chain presented by the server to an incoming client will then be selected based on the algorithms this client advertised support for.

A particular attention should be taken to the permissions of the certificate and key files. Many ACME clients used to get and renew certificates, like CertBot, set permissions assuming that services are started as root, which is no longer true for `dnsdist` as of 1.5.0. For that particular case, making a copy of the necessary files in the `/etc/dnsdist` directory is advised, using for example CertBot's `--deploy-hook` feature to copy the files with the right permissions after a renewal.

More information about sessions management can also be found in `TLS Sessions Management`.

11.2 Outgoing

Support for securing the exchanges between `dnsdist` and the backend will be implemented in 1.7.0, and will lead to all queries, regardless of whether they were initially received by `dnsdist` over UDP, TCP, DoT or DoH, being forwarded over a secure DNS over TLS channel. That support can be enabled via the `tls` parameter of the `newServer()` command. Additional parameters control the validation of the certificate presented by the backend (`caStore`, `validateCertificates`), the actual TLS ciphers used (`ciphers`, `ciphersTLS13`) and the SNI value sent (`subjectName`).

```plaintext
newServer({address="[2001:DB8::1]:853", tls="openssl", subjectName="dot.powerdns.com", validateCertificates=true})
```
11.3 Investigating issues

dnsdist provides a lot of counters to investigate issues:

- `showTCPStats()` will display a lot of information about current and passed connections
- `showTLSerrorCounters()` some metrics about why TLS sessions failed to establish
**DNSCPY**

*dnssdist*, when compiled with `--enable-dnscrypt`, can be used as a DNSCrypt server, uncurving queries before forwarding them to downstream servers and curving responses back. To make *dnssdist* listen to incoming DNSCrypt queries on 127.0.0.1 port 8443, with a provider name of “2.providername”, using a resolver certificate and associated key stored respectively in the resolver.cert and resolver.key files, the `addDNSCryptBind()` directive can be used:

```
addDNSCryptBind("127.0.0.1:8443", "2.providername", "/path/to/resolver.cert", "/path/to/resolver.key")
```

To generate the provider and resolver certificates and keys, you can simply do:

```
> generateDNSCryptProviderKeys("/path/to/providerPublic.key", "/path/to/
  
  -> providerPrivate.key")
Provider fingerprint is:
> generateDNSCryptCertificate("/path/to/providerPrivate.key", "/path/to/resolver.
  
  -> cert", "/path/to/resolver.key", serial, validFrom, validUntil)
```

Ideally, the certificates and keys should be generated on an offline dedicated hardware and not on the resolver. The resolver key should be regularly rotated and should never touch persistent storage, being stored in a tmpfs with no swap configured.

You can display the currently configured DNSCrypt binds with:

```
> showDNSCryptBinds()
# Address Provider Name Serial Validity P.
    Serial  P. Validity
  0  127.0.0.1:8443  2.name  14  2016-04-10 08:14:15 0
```

If you forgot to write down the provider fingerprint value after generating the provider keys, you can use `printDNSCryptProviderFingerprint()` to retrieve it later:

```
> printDNSCryptProviderFingerprint("/path/to/providerPublic.key")
Provider fingerprint is:
```
As dnsdist is a loadbalancer and does not do any DNS resolving or serving by itself, it needs downstream servers. To add downstream servers, either include them on the command line:

```
dnsdist -l 130.161.252.29 -a 130.161.0.0/16 8.8.8.8 208.67.222.222 2620:0:ccc::2 2620:0:ccd::2
```

Or add them to the configuration file:

```
setLocal("130.161.252.29:53")
setACL("130.161.0.0/16")
newServer("8.8.8.8")
newServer("208.67.222.222")
newServer("2620:0:ccc::2")
newServer("2620:0:ccd::2")
```

These two equivalent configurations give you sane load balancing using a very sensible distribution policy. Many users will simply be done with this configuration. It works as well for authoritative as for recursive servers.

### 13.1 Healthcheck

dnsdist uses a health check, sent once every second, to determine the availability of a backend server.

By default, an A query for “a.root-servers.net.” is sent. A different query type, class and target can be specified by passing, respectively, the `checkType`, `checkClass` and `checkName` parameters to `newServer()`.

The default behavior is to consider any valid response with an RCODE different from ServFail as valid. If the `mustResolve` parameter of `newServer()` is set to true, a response will only be considered valid if its RCODE differs from NXDomain, ServFail and Refused.

The number of health check failures before a server is considered down is configurable via the `maxCheckFailures` parameter, defaulting to 1. The CD flag can be set on the query by setting `setCD` to true. e.g.:

```
newServer({address="192.0.2.1", checkType="AAAA", checkClass=DNSClass.CHAOS, ...
→checkName="a.root-servers.net.", mustResolve=true})
```

You can turn on logging of health check errors using the `setVerboseHealthChecks()` function.

Since the 1.3.0 release, the `checkFunction` option is also supported, taking a Lua function as parameter. This function receives a DNSName, two integers and a DNSHeader object (`DNSHeader (dh) object`) representing the QName, QType and QClass of the health check query as well as the DNS header, as they are defined before the function was called. The function must return a DNSName and two integers representing the new QName, QType and QClass, and can directly modify the DNSHeader object.

The following example sets the CD flag to true and change the QName to “powerdns.com.” and the QType to AAAA while keeping the initial QClass.
function myHealthCheck(qname, qtype, qclass, dh)
    dh:setCD(true)
    return newDNSName("poweredns.com."), DNSQType.AAAA, qclass
end
newServer({address="2620:0:0ccd::2", checkFunction=myHealthCheck})

13.2 Source address selection

In multi-homed setups, it can be useful to be able to select the source address or the outgoing interface used by
dnsdist to contact a downstream server. This can be done by using the source parameter:

newServer({address="192.0.2.1", source="192.0.2.127"})
newServer({address="192.0.2.1", source="eth1"})
newServer({address="192.0.2.1", source="192.0.2.127@eth1"})

The supported values for source are:

• an IPv4 or IPv6 address, which must exist on the system
• an interface name
• an IPv4 or IPv6 address followed by ‘@’ then an interface name

Please note that specifying the interface name is only supported on system having IP_PKTINFO.

13.3 Securing the channel

13.4 Securing the path to the backend

As explained briefly in the quickstart guide, dnsdist has always been designed as a load-balancer placed in front of
authoritative or recursive servers, assuming that the network path between dnsdist and these servers is trusted. This
is particularly important because for performance reasons it uses a single connected socket for UDP exchanges by
default, and easy to predict DNS query IDs, which makes it easy for an attacker to poison responses.

If dnsdist is instead intended to be deployed in such a way that the path to its backend is not secure, the UDP
protocol should not be used, and ‘TCP-only’, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS protocols used instead, as
supported since 1.7.0.

Using these protocols leads to all queries, regardless of whether they were initially received by dnsdist over UDP,
TCP, DoT or DoH, being forwarded over a TCP socket, a secure DNS over TLS channel or a secure DNS over
HTTPS channel.

The TCP-only mode for a backend can be enabled by using the tcpOnly parameter of the newServer() command.

The DNS over TLS mode via the the tls parameter of the newServer() command. Additional parameters
control the validation of the certificate presented by the backend (caStore, validateCertificates), the
actual TLS ciphers used (ciphers, ciphersTLS13) and the SNI value sent (subjectName).

The DNS over HTTPS mode in the same way than DNS over TLS but with the additional dohPath keyword
indicating that DNS over HTTPS should be used instead of DNS over TLS.

If it is absolutely necessary to support UDP exchanges over an untrusted network, a few options have been intro-
duced in 1.8.0 to make spoofing attempts harder:

• setRandomizedIdsOverUDP() will randomize the IDs in outgoing queries, at a small performance
cost. setMaxUDPOutOfstanding()
should be set at its highest possible value (default since 1.4.0) to make that setting fully efficient. -
setRandomizedOutgoingSockets() can be used to randomize the outgoing socket used when forward-
ing a query to a backend. This requires configuring the backend to use more than one outgoing socket via the
sockets parameter of newServer() to be of any use.
CHAPTER
FOURTEEN

DYNAMIC RULE GENERATION

Dynamic Blocks can be seen as short-lived rules, automatically inserted based on configurable thresholds and the analysis of recently received traffic, and automatically removed after a configurable amount of time.

The analyzed traffic is the one kept by dnsdist in its in-memory ring buffers. The number of entries kept in these ring buffers can be set via the `setRingBuffersSize()` directive, and the impact in terms of CPU and memory consumption is described in Performance Tuning.

That number of entries is crucial for the rate-based rules, like `DynBlockRulesGroup:setQueryRate()`, as they will never match if the number of entries in the ring buffer is too small for the required rate, as explained in more details below.

To set dynamic rules, based on recent traffic, define a function called `maintenance()` in Lua. It will get called every second, and from this function you can set rules to block traffic based on statistics. More exactly, the thread handling the `maintenance()` function will sleep for one second between each invocation, so if the function takes several seconds to complete it will not be invoked exactly every second.

As an example:

```lua
function maintenance()
    addDynBlocks(exceedQRate(20, 10), "Exceeded query rate", 60)
end
```

This will dynamically block all hosts that exceeded 20 queries/s as measured over the past 10 seconds, and the dynamic block will last for 60 seconds.

Dynamic blocks in force are displayed with `showDynBlocks()` and can be cleared with `clearDynBlocks()`. They return a table whose key is a `ComboAddress` object, representing the client’s source address, and whose value is an integer representing the number of queries matching the corresponding condition (for example the `qtype` for `exceedQTypeRate()`, `rcode` for `exceedServFails()`).

All exceed-functions are documented in the Configuration Reference.

Dynamic blocks drop matched queries by default, but this behavior can be changed with `setDynBlocksAction()`. For example, to send a REFUSED code instead of dropping the query:

```lua
setDynBlocksAction(DNSAction.Refused)
```

Please see the documentation for `setDynBlocksAction()` to confirm which actions are supported.

14.1 DynBlockRulesGroup

Starting with dnsdist 1.3.0, a new `DynBlockRulesGroup` function can be used to return a `DynBlockRulesGroup` instance, designed to make the processing of multiple rate-limiting rules faster by walking the query and response buffers only once for each invocation, instead of once per existing `exceedN()` invocation.

For example, instead of having something like:
```plaintext
function maintenance()
    addDynBlocks(exceedQRate(30, 10), "Exceeded query rate", 60)
    addDynBlocks(exceedNXDOMAINs(20, 10), "Exceeded NXD rate", 60)
    addDynBlocks(exceedServFails(20, 10), "Exceeded ServFail rate", 60)
    addDynBlocks(exceedQTypeRate(DNSQType.ANY, 5, 10), "Exceeded ANY rate", 60)
    addDynBlocks(exceedRespByteRate(1000000, 10), "Exceeded resp BW rate", 60)
end

The new syntax would be:

```plaintext
local dbr = dynBlockRulesGroup()
    dbr:setQueryRate(30, 10, "Exceeded query rate", 60)
    dbr:setRCodeRate(DNSCode.NXDOMAIN, 20, 10, "Exceeded NXD rate", 60)
    dbr:setRCodeRate(DNSCode.SERVFAIL, 20, 10, "Exceeded ServFail rate", 60)
    dbr:setQTypeRate(DNSQType.ANY, 5, 10, "Exceeded ANY rate", 60)
    dbr:setResponseByteRate(1000000, 10, "Exceeded resp BW rate", 60)
function maintenance()
    dbr:apply()
end
```

The old syntax would walk the query buffer 2 times and the response one 3 times, while the new syntax does it only once for each. It also reuse the same internal table to keep track of the source IPs, reducing the CPU usage.

DynBlockRulesGroup also offers the ability to specify that some network ranges should be excluded from dynamic blocking:

```plaintext
-- do not add dynamic blocks for hosts in the 192.0.2.0/24 and 2001:db8::/32 ranges
dbr:excludeRange({"192.0.2.0/24", "2001:db8::/32" })
-- except for 192.0.2.1
    dbr:includeRange("192.0.2.1/32")
```

Since 1.3.3, it’s also possible to define a warning rate. When the query or response rate raises above the warning level but below the trigger level, a warning message will be issued along with a no-op block. If the rate reaches the trigger level, the regular action is applied.

```plaintext
local dbr = dynBlockRulesGroup()
    -- Generate a warning if we detect a query rate above 100 qps for at least 10s.
    -- If the query rate raises above 300 qps for 10 seconds, we'll block the client for 60s.
    dbr:setQueryRate(300, 10, "Exceeded query rate", 60, DNSAction.Drop, 100)
```

Since 1.6.0, if a default eBPF filter has been set via `setDefaultBPFFilter()` `dnsdist` will automatically try to use it when a “drop” dynamic block is inserted via a `DynBlockRulesGroup`. eBPF blocks are applied in kernel space and are much more efficient than user space ones. Note that a regular block is also inserted so that any failure will result in a regular block being used instead of the eBPF one.

### 14.2 Rate rules and size of the ring buffers

As explained in the introduction, the whole dynamic block feature is based on analyzing the recent traffic kept in `dnsdist`’s in-memory ring buffers, whose content can be inspected via `grepq()`.

The sizing of the buffers, in addition to having performance impacts explained in `Performance Tuning`, directly impacts some of the dynamic block rules, like the rate and ratio-based ones.

For example, if `DynBlockRulesGroup:setQueryRate()` is used to request the blocking for 60s of any client exceeding 1000 qps over 10s, like this:

```plaintext
dbr:setQueryRate(1000, 10, "Exceeded query rate", 60, DNSAction.Drop)
```
For this rule to trigger, dnsdist will need to scan the ring buffers and find 1000 * 10 = 10000 queries, not older than 10s, from that client. Since a ring buffer has a fixed size, and new entries override the oldest ones when the buffer is full, that only works if there are enough entries in the buffer.

This is even more obvious for the ratio-based rules, when they have a minimum number of responses set, because in that case they clearly require that number of responses to fit in the buffer.

That requirement could be lifted a bit by the use of sampling, meaning that only one query out of 10 would be recorded, for example, and the total amount would be inferred from the queries present in the buffer. As of 1.7.0, sampling as unfortunately not been implemented yet.
These chapters contain several guides and nuggets of information regarding dnsdist operation and accomplishing specific goals.

15.1 Built-in webserver

To visually interact with dnsdist, try adding `webserver()` and `setWebserverConfig()` directives to the configuration:

```plaintext
webserver("127.0.0.1:8083")
setWebserverConfig({password="supersecretpassword", apiKey="supersecretAPIkey"})
```

Now point your browser at http://127.0.0.1:8083 and log in with any username, and that password. Enjoy!

Since 1.5.0, only connections from 127.0.0.1 and ::1 are allowed by default. To allow connections from 192.0.2.0/24 but not from 192.0.2.1, instead:

```plaintext
setWebserverConfig({password="supersecretpassword", apiKey="supersecretAPIkey",
-\acl="192.0.2.0/24, !192.0.2.1"})
```

15.1.1 Security of the Webserver

The built-in webserver serves its content from inside the binary, this means it will not and cannot read from disk. By default, our web server sends some security-related headers:

```plaintext
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-Frame-Options: deny
X-Permitted-Cross-Domain-Policies: none
X-XSS-Protection: 1; mode=block
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'
```

You can override those headers, or add custom headers by using the last parameter to `webserver()`. For example, to remove the X-Frame-Options header and add a X-Custom one:

```plaintext
setWebserverConfig({password="supersecretpassword", apiKey="supersecretAPIkey",
-\ customHeaders={"X-Frame-Options"= "", "X-Custom"="custom"}})
```

Credentials can be changed at run time using the `setWebserverConfig()` function.

15.1.2 dnsdist API

To access the API, the `apikey` must be set in the `webserver()` function. Use the API, this key will need to be sent to dnsdist in the X-API-Key request header. An HTTP 401 response is returned when a wrong or no
API key is received. A 404 response is generated is the requested endpoint does not exist. And a 405 response is returned when the HTTP method is not allowed.

**URL Endpoints**

**GET /jsonstat**

Get statistics from dnsdist in JSON format. The Accept request header is ignored. This endpoint accepts a command query for different statistics:

- **stats**: Get all Statistics as a JSON dict
- **dynblocklist**: Get all current dynamic blocks, keyed by netmask
- **ebpfblocklist**: Idem, but for eBPF blocks

Example request:

```
GET /jsonstat?command=stats HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json, text/javascript
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Connection: close
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'
Content-Type: application/json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-Frame-Options: deny
X-Permitted-Cross-Domain-Policies: none
X-Xss-Protection: 1; mode=block
{
    "acl-drops": 0,
    "cache-hits": 0,
    "cache-misses": 0,
    "cpu-sys-msec": 633,
    "cpu-user-msec": 499,
    "downstream-send-errors": 0,
    "downstream-timeouts": 0,
    "dyn-block-nmg-size": 1,
    "dyn-blocked": 3,
    "empty-queries": 0,
    "fd-usage": 17,
    "latency-avg100": 7651.398273824933,
    "latency-avg1000": 860.05142763860249,
    "latency-avg10000": 87.03214337873726,
    "latency-avg100000": 0.87146026426551759,
    "latency-slow": 0,
    "latency0-1": 0,
    "latency1-10": 0,
    "latency10-50": 22,
    "latency100-1000": 1,
    "latency50-100": 0,
    "no-policy": 0,
    "noncompliant-queries": 0,
    "noncompliant-responses": 0,
    "over-capacity-drops": 0,
    "packetcache-hits": 0,
    "packetcache-misses": 0,
    "queries": 26,
    "rdqueries": 26,
    "real-memory-usage": 6078464,
    "responses": 23,
    "rule-drop": 0,
    "rule-nxdomain": 0,
    "rule-refused": 0,
    "selfanswered": 0,
    "server-policy": "leastOutstanding",
    "servfail-responses": 0,
    "too-old-drops": 0,
    "trunc-failures": 0,
    "uptime": 412
}
```

Example request:

```
GET /jsonstat?command=dynblocklist HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json, text/javascript
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Connection: close
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'
```
Content-Type: application/json
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-Frame-Options: deny
X-Permitted-Cross-Domain-Policies: none
X-Xss-Protection: 1; mode=block

{ "127.0.0.1/32": { "blocks": 3, "reason": "Exceeded query rate", "seconds": 10 }}

Query Parameters

- command – one of stats, dynblocklist or ebpfindblist

GET /metrics

Get statistics from dnsdist in Prometheus format.

Example request:

GET /metrics HTTP/1.1

Example response:

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'
Content-Type: text/plain
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-Frame-Options: deny
X-Permitted-Cross-Domain-Policies: none
X-Xss-Protection: 1; mode=block

# HELP dnsdist_responses Number of responses received from backends
# TYPE dnsdist_responses counter
dnsdist_responses 0

# HELP dnsdist_servfail_responses Number of SERVFAIL answers received from backends
# TYPE dnsdist_servfail_responses counter
dnsdist_servfail_responses 0

# HELP dnsdist_queries Number of received queries
# TYPE dnsdist_queries counter
dnsdist_queries 0

# HELP dnsdist_acl_drops Number of packets dropped because of the ACL
# TYPE dnsdist_acl_drops counter
dnsdist_acl_drops 0

# HELP dnsdist_rule_drop Number of queries dropped because of a rule
# TYPE dnsdist_rule_drop counter
dnsdist_rule_drop 0

# HELP dnsdist_rule_nxdomain Number of NXDomain answers returned because of a rule
# TYPE dnsdist_rule_nxdomain counter
dnsdist_rule_nxdomain 0

(continues on next page)
# HELP dnsdist_self_answered Number of selfanswered responses
# TYPE dnsdist_self_answered counter
dnsdist_self_answered 0

# HELP dnsdist_downstream_timeouts Number of queries not answered in time
by a backend
# TYPE dnsdist_downstream_timeouts counter
dnsdist_downstream_timeouts 0

# HELP dnsdist_downstream_send_errors Number of errors when sending a
query to a backend
# TYPE dnsdist_downstream_send_errors counter
dnsdist_downstream_send_errors 0

# HELP dnsdist_trunc_failures Number of errors encountered while
truncating an answer
# TYPE dnsdist_trunc_failures counter
dnsdist_trunc_failures 0

# HELP dnsdist_no_policy Number of queries dropped because no server was
available
# TYPE dnsdist_no_policy counter
dnsdist_no_policy 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency0_1 Number of queries answered in less than 1ms
# TYPE dnsdist_latency0_1 counter
dnsdist_latency0_1 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency1_10 Number of queries answered in 110 ms
# TYPE dnsdist_latency1_10 counter
dnsdist_latency1_10 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency10_50 Number of queries answered in 1050 ms
# TYPE dnsdist_latency10_50 counter
dnsdist_latency10_50 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency50_100 Number of queries answered in 50100 ms
# TYPE dnsdist_latency50_100 counter
dnsdist_latency50_100 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency100_1000 Number of queries answered in 1001000 ms
# TYPE dnsdist_latency100_1000 counter
dnsdist_latency100_1000 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency_slow Number of queries answered in more than 1
second
# TYPE dnsdist_latency_slow counter
dnsdist_latency_slow 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency_avg100 Average response latency in microseconds of
the last 100 packets
# TYPE dnsdist_latency_avg100 gauge
dnsdist_latency_avg100 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency_avg1000 Average response latency in microseconds of
the last 1000 packets
# TYPE dnsdist_latency_avg1000 gauge
dnsdist_latency_avg1000 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency_avg10000 Average response latency in microseconds of
the last 10000 packets
# TYPE dnsdist_latency_avg10000 gauge
dnsdist_latency_avg10000 0

# HELP dnsdist_latency_avg100000 Average response latency in microseconds of
the last 100000 packets
# TYPE dnsdist_latency_avg100000 gauge
dnsdist_latency_avg100000 0

# HELP dnsdist_uptime Uptime of the dnsdist process in seconds
# TYPE dnsdist_uptime gauge
dnsdist_uptime 39

# HELP dnsdist_real_memory_usage Current memory usage in bytes
# TYPE dnsdist_real_memory_usage gauge
dnsdist_real_memory_usage 10276864
# TYPE dnsdist_noncompliant_queries counter
dnsdist_noncompliant_queries 0
# HELP dnsdist_noncompliant_responses Number of answers from a backend dropped as non-compliant
# TYPE dnsdist_noncompliant_responses counter
dnsdist_noncompliant_responses 0
# HELP dnsdist_rdqueries Number of received queries with the recursion desired bit set
# TYPE dnsdist_rdqueries counter
dnsdist_rdqueries 0
# HELP dnsdist_empty_queries Number of empty queries received from clients
# TYPE dnsdist_empty_queries counter
dnsdist_empty_queries 0
# HELP dnsdist_cache_hits Number of times an answer was retrieved from cache
# TYPE dnsdist_cache_hits counter
dnsdist_cache_hits 0
# HELP dnsdist_cache_misses Number of times an answer not found in the cache
# TYPE dnsdist_cache_misses counter
dnsdist_cache_misses 0
# HELP dnsdist_cpu_user_msec Milliseconds spent by dnsdist in the user state
# TYPE dnsdist_cpu_user_msec counter
dnsdist_cpu_user_msec 28
# HELP dnsdist_cpu_sys_msec Milliseconds spent by dnsdist in the system state
# TYPE dnsdist_cpu_sys_msec counter
dnsdist_cpu_sys_msec 32
# HELP dnsdist_fd_usage Number of currently used file descriptors
# TYPE dnsdist_fd_usage gauge
dnsdist_fd_usage 17
# HELP dnsdist_dyn_blocked Number of queries dropped because of a dynamic block
# TYPE dnsdist_dyn_blocked counter
dnsdist_dyn_blocked 0
# HELP dnsdist_dyn_block_nmg_size Number of dynamic blocks entries
# TYPE dnsdist_dyn_block_nmg_size gauge
dnsdist_dyn_block_nmg_size 0
dnsdist_server_queries{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_drops{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_latency{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_senderrors{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_outstanding{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_order{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 1
dnsdist_server_weight{server="1_1_1_1",address="1.1.1.1:53"} 1
dnsdist_server_queries{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_drops{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_latency{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_senderrors{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_outstanding{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 0
dnsdist_server_order{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 1
dnsdist_server_weight{server="1_0_0_1",address="1.0.0.1:53"} 1
dnsdist_frontend_queries{frontend="127.0.0.1:1153",proto="udp"} 0
dnsdist_frontend_queries{frontend="127.0.0.1:1153",proto="tcp"} 0
dnsdist_pool_servers{pool="_default_"} 2
dnsdist_pool_cache_size{pool="_default_"} 0
dnsdist_pool_cache_entries{pool="_default_"} 0
dnsdist_pool_cache_hits{pool="_default_"} 0
dnsdist_pool_cache_misses{pool="_default_"} 0
dnsdist_pool_cache_deferred_inserts{pool="_default_"} 0

(continues on next page)
Example Prometheus configuration:

This is just the scrape job description, for details see the Prometheus documentation.

```yaml
job_name: dnsdist
scrape_interval: 10s
scrape_timeout: 2s
metrics_path: /metrics
basic_auth:
  username: dontcare
  password: yoursecret
```

GET /api/v1/servers/localhost

Get a quick overview of several parameters.

Response JSON Object

- `acl (string)` – A string of comma-separated netmasks currently allowed by the **ACL**.
- `cache-hit-response-rules (list)` – A list of `ResponseRule` objects applied on cache hits
- `self-answered-response-rules (list)` – A list of `ResponseRule` objects applied on self-answered queries
- `daemon_type (string)` – The type of daemon, always “dnsdist”
- `frontends (list)` – A list of `Frontend` objects
- `pools (list)` – A list of `Pool` objects
- `response-rules (list)` – A list of `ResponseRule` objects
- `rules (list)` – A list of `Rule` objects
- `servers (list)` – A list of `Server` objects
- `version (string)` – The running version of dnsdist

GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/statistics

Returns a list of all statistics as `StatisticItem`.

GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/config

Returns a list of `ConfigSetting` objects.

GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/config/allow-from

Gets you the `allow-from` `ConfigSetting`, who’s value is a list of strings of all the netmasks in the **ACL**.

Example request:

```
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/config/allow-from HTTP/1.1
X-API-Key: supersecretAPIkey
```

Example response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Connection: close
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'
```
Content-Type: application/json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-Frame-Options: deny
X-Permitted-Cross-Domain-Policies: none
X-Xss-Protection: 1; mode=block

{
    "name": "allow-from",
    "type": "ConfigSetting",
    "value": [
        "fc00::/7",
        "169.254.0.0/16",
        "100.64.0.0/10",
        "fe80::/10",
        "10.0.0.0/8",
        "127.0.0.0/8",
        "::1/128",
        "172.16.0.0/12",
        "192.168.0.0/16"
    ]
}

**PUT /api/v1/servers/localhost/config/allow-from**

Allows you to update the allow-from ACL with a list of netmasks.

Make sure you made the API writable using `setAPIWritable()`. Changes to the ACL are directly applied, no restart is required.

**Example request:**

```
PUT /api/v1/servers/localhost/config/allow-from HTTP/1.1
Content-Length: 37
Content-Type: application/json
X-API-Key: supersecretAPIkey

{
    "value": [
        "127.0.0.0/8",
        "::1/128"
    ]
}
```

**Example response:**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Connection: close
Content-Security-Policy: default-src 'self'; style-src 'self' 'unsafe-inline'
Content-Type: application/json
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-Frame-Options: deny
X-Permitted-Cross-Domain-Policies: none
X-Xss-Protection: 1; mode=block

{
    "name": "allow-from",
    "type": "ConfigSetting",
    "value": [
        "127.0.0.0/8",
    ]
}
```
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/pool?name=pool-name
New in version 1.6.1.
Get a quick overview of the pool named "pool-name".

Response JSON Object

• **list** – A list of metrics related to that pool
• **servers** (list) – A list of **Server** objects present in that pool

**JSON Objects**

**ConfigSetting**
An object representing a global configuration element. The following configuration are returned:

• **acl** The currently configured **ACLs**
• **control-socket** The currently configured **console address**
• **ecs-override**
• **ecs-source-prefix-v4** The currently configured **setECSSourcePrefixV4()**
• **ecs-source-prefix-v6** The currently configured **setECSSourcePrefixV6()**
• **fixup-case**
• **max-outstanding**
• **server-policy** The currently set **Loadbalancing and Server Policies**
• **stale-cache-entries-ttl**
• **tcp-recv-timeout**
• **tcp-send-timeout**
• **truncate-tc**
• **verbose**
• **verbose-health-checks** The currently configured **setVerboseHealthChecks()**

**Object Properties**

• **name** (string) – The name of the setting
• **type** (string) – "ConfigSetting"
• **value** (string) – The value for this setting

**Frontend**
A description of a bind dnsdist is listening on.

**Object Properties**

• **address** (string) – IP and port that is listened on
• **id** (integer) – Internal identifier
• **queries** (integer) – The number of received queries on this bind
• **udp** (boolean) – true if this is a UDP bind
• tcp (boolean) – true if this is a TCP bind

Pool
A description of a pool of backend servers.

Object Properties
• id (integer) – Internal identifier
• cacheDeferredInserts (integer) – The number of times an entry could not be inserted in the associated cache, if any, because of a lock
• cacheDeferredLookups (integer) – The number of times an entry could not be looked up from the associated cache, if any, because of a lock
• cacheEntries (integer) – The current number of entries in the associated cache, if any
• cacheHits (integer) – The number of cache hits for the associated cache, if any
• cacheLookupCollisions (integer) – The number of times an entry retrieved from the cache based on the query hash did not match the actual query
• cacheInsertCollisions (integer) – The number of times an entry could not be inserted into the cache because a different entry with the same hash already existed
• cacheMisses (integer) – The number of cache misses for the associated cache, if any
• cacheSize (integer) – The maximum number of entries in the associated cache, if any
• cacheTTLTooShorts (integer) – The number of times an entry could not be inserted into the cache because its TTL was set below the minimum threshold
• name (string) – Name of the pool
• serversCount (integer) – Number of backends in this pool

Rule
This represents a policy that is applied to queries

Object Properties
• action (string) – The action taken when the rule matches (e.g. “to pool abuse”)
• action-stats (dict) – A list of statistics whose content varies depending on the kind of rule
• id (integer) – The position of this rule
• matches (integer) – How many times this rule was hit
• rule (string) – The matchers for the packet (e.g. “qname==bad-domain1.example, bad-domain2.example.”)
• uuid (string) – The UUID of this rule

ResponseRule
This represents a policy that is applied to responses

Object Properties
• action (string) – The action taken when the rule matches (e.g. “drop”)
• id (integer) – The identifier (or order) of this rule
• matches (integer) – How many times this rule was hit
• rule (string) – The matchers for the packet (e.g. “qname==bad-domain1.example, bad-domain2.example.”)
Server
This object represents a backend server.

Object Properties
- **address (string)** – The remote IP and port
- **id (integer)** – Internal identifier
- **latency (integer)** – The current latency of this backend server
- **name (string)** – The name of this server
- **order (integer)** – Order number
- **outstanding (integer)** – Number of currently outstanding queries
- **pools ([string])** – The pools this server belongs to
- **qps (integer)** – The current number of queries per second to this server
- **qpsLimit (integer)** – The configured maximum number of queries per second
- **queries (integer)** – Total number of queries sent to this backend
- **reuseds (integer)** – Number of queries for which a response was not received in time
- **sendErrors (integer)** – Number of network errors while sending a query to this server
- **state (string)** – The state of the server (e.g. “DOWN” or “up”)
- **weight (integer)** – The weight assigned to this server
- **dropRate (float)** – The amount of packets dropped per second by this server

StatisticItem
This represents a statistics element.

Object Properties
- **name (string)** – The name of this statistic. See Statistics
- **type (string)** – “StatisticItem”
- **value (integer)** – The value for this item

15.2 Server pools
dnsdist has the concept to “server pools”, any number of servers can belong to a group. A default pool, identified by the empty string ‘ ’ is always present, and newServer without a pool argument will assign the new server to that pool.

Let’s say we know we’re getting a whole bunch of traffic for a domain used in DoS attacks, for example ‘example.com’. We can do two things with this kind of traffic. Either we block it outright, like this:

```
addAction("bad-domain.example.", DropAction())
```

Or we configure a server pool dedicated to receiving the nasty stuff:

```
newServer({address="192.0.2.3", pool="abuse"}) -- Add a backend server
-- with address 192.0.2.3 and assign it to the "abuse" pool
addAction({'bad-domain1.example', 'bad-domain2.example.'}, PoolAction("abuse")) --
-- Send all queries for "bad-domain1.example." and "bad-domain2.example" to the
-- "abuse" pool
```
The wonderful thing about this last solution is that it can also be used for things where a domain might possibly be legit, but it is still causing load on the system and slowing down the internet for everyone. With such an abuse server, ‘bad traffic’ still gets a chance of an answer, but without impacting the rest of the world (too much).

We can similarly add clients to the abuse server:

```
```

To define a pool that should receive only a QPS-limited amount of traffic, do:

```
addAction("com.", QPSPoolAction(10000, "gtld-cluster"))
```

Traffic exceeding the QPS limit will not match that rule, and subsequent rules will apply normally.

Servers can be added to or removed from pools with the `Server:addPool()` and `Server:rmPool()` functions respectively:

```
getServer(4):addPool("abuse")
gサーバー(4):rmPool("abuse")
```

### 15.3 Loadbalancing and Server Policies

dnsdist selects the server (if there are multiple eligible) to send queries to based on the configured policy. Only servers that are marked as ‘up’, either forced so by the administrator or as the result of the last health check, might be selected.

#### 15.3.1 Built-in Policies

**leastOutstanding**

The default load balancing policy is called `leastOutstanding`, which means the server with the least queries ‘in the air’ is picked. The exact selection algorithm is:

- pick the server with the least queries ‘in the air’;
- in case of a tie, pick the one with the lowest configured ‘order’;
- in case of a tie, pick the one with the lowest measured latency (over an average on the last 128 queries answered by that server).

**firstAvailable**

The `firstAvailable` policy, picks the first available server that has not exceeded its QPS limit, ordered by increasing ‘order’. If all servers are above their QPS limit, a server is selected based on the `leastOutstanding` policy. For now this is the only policy using the QPS limit.

**wrandom**

A further policy, `wrandom` assigns queries randomly, but based on the weight parameter passed to `newServer()`.

For example, if two servers are available, the first one with a weight of 2 and the second one with a weight of 1 (the default), the first one should get two-thirds of the incoming queries and the second one the remaining third.

Since 1.5.0, a bounded-load version is also supported, trying to prevent one server from receiving much more queries than intended, even if the distribution of queries is not perfect. This “weighted random with bounded loads” algorithm is enabled by setting `setWeightedBalancingFactor()` to a value other than 0, which is the default. This value is the maximum number of outstanding queries that a given server can have at a given time,

---

15.3. Loadbalancing and Server Policies 81
as a ratio of the total number of outstanding queries for all the active servers in the pool, pondered by the weight of the server.

The algorithm will try to select a server randomly, as is done when no bounded-load is set, but will disqualify all servers that have more outstanding queries than intended times the factor, until a suitable server is found. The higher the factor, the more imbalance between the servers is allowed.

For example, if we have two servers, with respective weights of 1 and 4, we expect the first server to get a fifth of the queries, and the second one 4/5. As the random distribution is not perfect, some server might get more queries than expected. Setting `setWeightedBalancingFactor()` to 1.1 limits the imbalance between the ratio of outstanding queries actually handled by a server and the expected number, so in this example the first server would not be allowed to handle more than 1.1/5 of all the outstanding queries at a given time.

**whashed**

`whashed` is a similar weighted policy, but assigns questions with identical hash to identical servers, allowing for better cache concentration (‘sticky queries’). The current hash algorithm is based on the qname of the query.

`setWHashedPertubation(value)`

Set the hash perturbation value to be used in the whashed policy instead of a random one, allowing to have consistent whashed results on different instances.

Since 1.5.0, a bounded-load version is also supported, trying to prevent one server from receiving much more queries than intended, even if the distribution of queries is not perfect. This “weighted hashing with bounded loads” algorithm is enabled by setting `setWeightedBalancingFactor()` to a value other than 0, which is the default. This value is the maximum number of outstanding queries that a given server can have at a given time, as a ratio of the total number of outstanding queries for all the active servers in the pool, pondered by the weight of the server.

The algorithm will try to select a server based on the hash of the qname, as is done when no bounded-load is set, but will disqualify all servers that have more outstanding queries than intended times the factor, until a suitable server is found. The higher the factor, the more imbalance between the servers is allowed.

For example, if we have two servers, with respective weights of 1 and 4, we expect the first server to get a fifth of the queries, and the second one 4/5. If the qname of the queries are not perfectly distributed, some server might get more queries than expected. Setting `setWeightedBalancingFactor()` to 1.1 limits the imbalance between the ratio of outstanding queries actually handled by a server and the expected number, so in this example the first server would not be allowed to handle more than 1.1/5 of all the outstanding queries at a given time.

**chashed**

`chashed` is a consistent hashing distribution policy. Identical questions with identical hashes will be distributed to the same servers. But unlike the `whashed` policy, this distribution will keep consistent over time. Adding or removing servers will only remap a small part of the queries.

Increasing the weight of servers to a value larger than the default is required to get a good distribution of queries. Small values like 100 or 1000 should be enough to get a correct distribution. This is a side-effect of the internal implementation of the consistent hashing algorithm, which assigns as many points on a circle to a server than its weight, and distributes a query to the server who has the closest point on the circle from the hash of the query’s qname. Therefore having very few points, as is the case with the default weight of 1, leads to a poor distribution of queries.

You can also set the hash perturbation value, see `setWHashedPertubation()`. To achieve consistent distribution over `dnsdist` restarts, you will also need to explicitly set the backend’s UUIDs with the `id` option of `newServer()`. You can get the current UUIDs of your backends by calling `showServers()` with the `showUUIDs=true` option.

Since 1.5.0, a bounded-load version is also supported, preventing one server from receiving much more queries than intended, even if the distribution of queries is not perfect. This “consistent hashing with bounded loads” algorithm is enabled by setting `setConsistentHashingBalancingFactor()` to a value other than 0, which is the default. This value is the maximum number of outstanding queries that a given server can have at a
given time, as a ratio of the total number of outstanding queries for all the active servers in the pool, pondered by
the weight of the server.

The algorithm will try to select a server based on the hash of the qname, as is done when no bounded-load is set,
but will disqualify all servers that have more outstanding queries than intended times the factor, until a suitable
server is found. The higher the factor, the more imbalance between the servers is allowed.

For example, if we have two servers, with respective weights of 1 and 4, we expect the first server to get a fifth of
the queries, and the second one 4/5. If the qname of the queries are not perfectly distributed, some server might
get more queries than expected. Setting `setConsistentHashingBalancingFactor()` to 1.1 limits the
imbalance between the ratio of outstanding queries actually handled by a server and the expected number, so in
this example the first server would not be allowed to handle more than 1.1/5 of all the outstanding queries at a
given time.

roundrobin

The last available policy is roundrobin, which indiscriminately sends each query to the next server
that is up. If all servers are down, the policy will still select one server by default. Setting `setRoundRobinFailOnNoServer()` to `true` will change this behavior.

15.3.2 Lua server policies

If you don’t like the default policies you can create your own, like this for example:

```lua
counter=0
function luaroundrobin(servers, dq)
    counter=counter+1
    return servers[(counter % #servers)]
end
setServerPolicyLua("luaroundrobin", luaroundrobin)
```

Incidentally, this is similar to setting: `setServerPolicy(roundrobin)` which uses the C++ based
roundrobin policy.

Or:

```lua
newServer("192.168.1.2")
newServer({address="$8.8.4.4", pool="numbered"})

function splitSetup(servers, dq)
    if(string.match(dq.qname:toString(), "\d"))
        print("numbered pool")
        return leastOutstanding.policy(getPoolServers("numbered"), dq)
    else
        print("standard pool")
        return leastOutstanding.policy(servers, dq)
    end
end
setServerPolicyLua("splitsetup", splitSetup)
```

For performance reasons, 1.6.0 introduced per-thread Lua FFI policies that are run in a lock-free per-thread Lua
context instead of the global one. This reduces contention between threads at the cost of preventing sharing data
between threads for these policies. Since the policy needs to be recompiled in the context of each thread instead
of the global one, Lua code that returns a function should be passed to the function as a string instead of directly
passing the name of a function:
**15.3.3 ServerPolicy Objects**

**class ServerPolicy**

This represents a server policy. The built-in policies are of this type

ServerPolicy.**policy**(servers, dq) → Server

Run the policy to receive the server it has selected.

**Parameters**

- **servers** – A list of Server objects
- **dq** (DNSQuestion) – The incoming query

ServerPolicy.**ffipolicy**

For policies implemented using the Lua FFI interface, the policy function itself.

ServerPolicy.**isFFI**

Whether a Lua-based policy is implemented using the FFI interface.

ServerPolicy.**isLua**

Whether this policy is a native (C++) policy or a Lua-based one.

ServerPolicy.**isPerThread**

Whether a FFI Lua-based policy is executed in a lock-free per-thread context instead of running in the global Lua context.

ServerPolicy.**name**

The name of the policy.

ServerPolicy.**policy**

The policy function itself, except for FFI policies.

Server.**toString**()

Return a textual representation of the policy.

**15.3.4 Functions**

**newServerPolicy**(name, function) → ServerPolicy

Create a policy object from a Lua function. function must match the prototype for ServerPolicy.**policy**().

**Parameters**

- **name** (string) – Name of the policy
- **function** (string) – The function to call for this policy

**setConsistentHashingBalancingFactor**(factor)

Set the maximum imbalance between the number of outstanding queries intended for a given server, based on its weight, and the actual number, when using the **chashed** consistent hashing load-balancing policy. Default is 0, which disables the bounded-load algorithm.
**setServerPolicy** (*policy*)
Set server selection policy to *policy*.

**Parameters**
- *policy* (*ServerPolicy*) – The policy to use

**setServerPolicyLua** (*name*, *function*)
Set server selection policy to one named *name* and provided by *function*.

**Parameters**
- *name* (*string*) – name for this policy
- *function* (*string*) – name of the function

**setServerPolicyLuaFFI** (*name*, *function*)
New in version 1.5.0.
Set server selection policy to one named *name* and provided by the FFI function *function*.

**Parameters**
- *name* (*string*) – name for this policy
- *function* (*string*) – name of the FFI function

**setServerPolicyLuaFFIPerThread** (*name*, *code*)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set server selection policy to one named *name* and the Lua FFI function returned by the Lua code passed in *code*. The resulting policy will be executed in a lock-free per-thread context, instead of running in the global Lua context.

**Parameters**
- *name* (*string*) – name for this policy
- *code* (*string*) – Lua FFI code returning the function to execute as a server selection policy

**setServFailWhenNoServer** (*value*)
If set, return a ServFail when no servers are available, instead of the default behaviour of dropping the query.

**Parameters**
- *value* (*bool*) – whether to return a servfail instead of dropping the query

**setPoolServerPolicy** (*policy*, *pool*)
Set the server selection policy for *pool* to *policy*.

**Parameters**
- *policy* (*ServerPolicy*) – The policy to apply
- *pool* (*string*) – Name of the pool

**setPoolServerPolicyLua** (*name*, *function*, *pool*)
Set the server selection policy for *pool* to one named *name* and provided by *function*.

**Parameters**
- *name* (*string*) – name for this policy
- *function* (*string*) – name of the function
- *pool* (*string*) – Name of the pool

**setRoundRobinFailOnNoServer** (*value*)
New in version 1.4.0.
By default the roundrobin load-balancing policy will still try to select a backend even if all backends are currently down. Setting this to true will make the policy fail and return that no server is available instead.

**Parameters**
- *value* (*bool*) – whether to fail when all servers are down
**setWeightedBalancingFactor** *(factor)*
Set the maximum imbalance between the number of outstanding queries intended for a given server, based on its weight, and the actual number, when using the `whashed` or `wrandom` load-balancing policy. Default is 0, which disables the bounded-load algorithm.

**showPoolServerPolicy** *(pool)*
Print server selection policy for *pool*.

*Parameters pool (string)* – The pool to print the policy for
These chapters contain information on the advanced features of dnsdist

16.1 Access Control

dnsdist can be used to front traditional recursive nameservers, these usually come with a way to limit the network ranges that may query it to prevent becoming an open resolver. To be a good internet citizen, dnsdist by default listens on the loopback address (127.0.0.1:53) and limits queries to these loopback, RFC 1918 and other local addresses:

- 127.0.0.0/8
- 10.0.0.0/8
- 100.64.0.0/10
- 169.254.0.0/16
- 192.168.0.0/16
- 172.16.0.0/12
- ::/128
- fe00::/7
- fe80::/10

The ACL applies to queries received over UDP, TCP, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS. Further more, dnsdist only listens for queries on the local-loopback interface by default.

16.1.1 Listening on different addresses

To listen on other addresses than just the local addresses, use setLocal() and addLocal().

setLocal() resets the list of current listen addresses to the specified address and addLocal() adds an additional listen address. To listen on 127.0.0.1:5300, 192.0.2.1:53 and UDP-only on [2001:db8::15::47]:53, configure the following:

```plaintext
setLocal('127.0.0.1:5300')
addLocal('192.0.2.1') -- Port 53 is default is none is specified
addLocal('2001:db8::15::47', false)
```

Listen addresses cannot be modified at runtime and must be specified in the configuration file.

As dnsdist is IPv4 and IPv6 agnostic, this means that dnsdist internally does not know the difference. So feel free to listen on the magic 0.0.0.0 or :: addresses, dnsdist does the right thing to set the return address of queries, but set your ACL properly.
16.1.2 Modifying the ACL

ACLs can be modified at runtime from the Working with the dnsdist Console. To inspect the currently active ACL, run `showACL()`.

To add a new network range to the existing ACL, use `addACL()`:

```
addACL('192.0.2.0/25')
addACL('2001:db8::1') -- No netmask specified, only allow this address
```

To remove a previously added network range from the existing ACL, use `rmACL()`:

```
rmACL('192.0.2.0/25')
rmaCL('2001:db8::1') -- No netmask specified, only remove this address
```

dnsdist also has the `setACL()` function that accepts a list of netmasks and resets the ACL to that list:

```
setACL({'192.0.2.0/25', '2001:db8:15::bea/64'})
```

To set the ACL from a file containing a list of netmasks, use `setACLFromFile()`:

```
setACLFromFile('/etc/dnsdist/query.acl')
```

16.2 Passing the source address to the backend

dnsdist, as a load-balancer, receives the UDP datagrams and terminates the TCP connections with the client. It therefore knows the source IP address and port of that client, as well as the original destination address, port, and protocol. Very often the backend needs to know that information as well, to pass EDNS Client Subnet to an authoritative server, to do GeoIP-based processing or even custom filtering.

There are several ways to pass that information using dnsdist: EDNS Client Subnet, X-Proxied-For and the Proxy Protocol.

16.2.1 Using EDNS Client Subnet

EDNS Client Subnet (ECS) is a standardized EDNS option designed to pass a bit of information about the client from a resolver to authoritative servers. While it was not designed with our use-case in mind, it can be used by dnsdist to send the source IP, but only the source IP, to its backend.

In order to provide the downstream server with the address of the real client, or at least the one talking to dnsdist, the `useClientSubnet` parameter can be used when creating a new server. This parameter indicates whether an EDNS Client Subnet option should be added to the request.

The default source prefix-length is 24 for IPv4 and 56 for IPv6, meaning that for a query received from 192.0.2.42, the EDNS Client Subnet value sent to the backend will be 192.0.2.0. This can be changed with `setECSSourcePrefixV4()` and `setECSSourcePrefixV6()`.

If the incoming request already contains an EDNS Client Subnet value, it will not be overridden unless `setECSOverride()` is set to `true`.

In addition to the global settings, rules and Lua bindings can alter this behavior per query:

- calling `SetDisableECSAction()` or setting `dq.useECS` to `false` prevents the sending of the ECS option.
- calling `SetECSOverrideAction()` or setting `dq.ecsOverride` will override the global `setECSOverride()` value.
- calling `SetECSPrefixLengthAction(v4, v6)()` or setting `dq.ecsPrefixLength` will override the global `setECSSourcePrefixV4()` and `setECSSourcePrefixV6()` values.
In effect this means that for the EDNS Client Subnet option to be added to the request, `useClientSubnet` should be set to `true` for the backend used (default to `false`) and ECS should not have been disabled by calling `SetDisableECSAction()` or setting `dq.useECS` to `false` (default to `true`).

Note that any trailing data present in the incoming query is removed when an OPT (or XPF) record has to be inserted.

In addition to the drawback that it can only pass the source IP address, and the fact that it needs to override any existing ECS option, adding that option requires parsing and editing the query, as well as parsing and editing the response in most cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Payload</th>
<th>Required processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Query, no EDNS</td>
<td>add an OPT record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query, EDNS without ECS</td>
<td>edit the OPT record to add an ECS option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query, ECS</td>
<td>edit the OPT record to overwrite the ECS option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response, no EDNS</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response, EDNS without ECS</td>
<td>remove the OPT record if needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response, EDNS with ECS</td>
<td>remove or edit the ECS option if needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16.2.2 X-Proxied-For

**Note:** This is a deprecated feature that will be removed in the near future.

The experimental XPF record (from draft-bellis-dnsop-xpf) is an alternative to the use of EDNS Client Subnet which has the advantages of preserving any existing EDNS Client Subnet value sent by the client, and of passing along the original destination address, as well as the initial source and destination ports.

In order to provide the downstream server with the address of the real client, or at least the one talking to dnsdist, the `addXPF` parameter can be used when creating a new server. This parameter indicates whether an XPF record shall be added to the query. Since that record is experimental, there is currently no option code assigned to it, and therefore one needs to be specified as an argument to the `addXPF` parameter.

If the incoming request already contains a XPF record, it will not be overwritten. Instead a new one will be added to the query and the existing one will be preserved. That might be an issue by allowing clients to spoof their source address by adding a forged XPF record to their query. That can be prevented by using a rule to drop incoming queries containing a XPF record (in that example the 65280 option code has been assigned to XPF):

```
addAction(RecordsTypeCountRule(DNSSection.Additional, 65280, 1, 65535), DropAction())
```

### 16.2.3 Proxy Protocol

The Proxy Protocol has been designed by the HAProxy folks for HTTP over TCP, but is generic enough to be used in other places, and is a de-facto standard with implementations in nginx and postfix, for example. It works by pre-pending a small header at the very beginning of a UDP datagram or TCP connection, which holds the initial source and destination addresses and ports, and can also contain several custom values in a Type-Length-Value format. More information about the Proxy Protocol can be found at [https://www.haproxy.org/download/2.2/doc/proxy-protocol.txt](https://www.haproxy.org/download/2.2/doc/proxy-protocol.txt)

In order to use it in dnsdist, the `useProxyProtocol` parameter can be used when creating a new server. This parameter indicates whether a Proxy Protocol version 2 (binary) header should be prepended to the query before forwarding it to the backend, over UDP or TCP. Such a Proxy Protocol header can also be passed from the client to dnsdist, using `setProxyProtocolACL()` to specify which clients to accept it from. If `setProxyProtocolApplyACLToProxiedClients()` is set (default is false), the general ACL will be applied to the source IP address as seen by dnsdist first, but also to the source IP address provided in the Proxy Protocol header.

Custom values can be added to the header via `DNSQuestion:addProxyProtocolValue()`, `DNSQuestion:setProxyProtocolValues()`, `SetAdditionalProxyProtocolValueAction()`.
and `SetProxyProtocolValuesAction()`. Be careful that Proxy Protocol values are sent once at the beginning of the TCP connection for TCP and DoT queries. That means that values received on an incoming TCP connection will be inherited by subsequent queries received over the same incoming TCP connection, if any, but values set to a query will not be inherited by subsequent queries. Please also note that the maximum size of a Proxy Protocol header `dnsdist` is willing to accept is 512 bytes by default, although it can be set via `setProxyProtocolMaximumPayloadSize()`.

`dnsdist 1.5.0` only supports outgoing Proxy Protocol. Support for parsing incoming Proxy Protocol headers has been implemented in `1.6.0`, except for DoH where it does not make sense anyway, since HTTP headers already provide a mechanism for that.

Both the PowerDNS Authoritative Server and the Recursor can parse PROXYv2 headers, if configured to do so with their `proxy-protocol-from` setting.

### 16.2.4 Influence on caching

When `dnsdist`’s packet cache is in use, it is important to note that the cache lookup is done after adding ECS, because it prevents serving the same response to clients from different subnets when ECS is passed to an authoritative server doing GeoIP, or to a backend doing custom filtering. However that means that passing a narrow ECS source will effectively kill `dnsdist`’s cache ratio, since a given answer will only be a cache hit for clients in the same ECS subnet. Therefore, unless a broad ECS source (greater than 24, for example) is used, it’s better to disable caching.

One exception to that rule is the zero-scope feature, which allows `dnsdist` to detect that a response sent by the backend has a 0-scope ECS value, indicating that the answer is not ECS-specific and can be used for all clients. `dnsdist` will then store the answer in its packet cache using the initial query, before ECS has been added. For that feature to work, `dnsdist` will look up twice into the packet cache when a query arrives, first without and then with ECS. That way, when most of the responses sent by a backend are not ECS-specific and can be served to all clients, `dnsdist` will still be able to have a great cache-hit ratio for non ECS-specific entries.

That feature is enabled by setting `disableZeroScope=false` on `newServer()` (default) and `parseECS=true` on `newPacketCache()` (not the default).

Things are different for XPF and the proxy protocol, because `dnsdist` then does the cache lookup before adding the payload. It means that caching can still be enabled as long as the response is not source-dependant, but should be disabled otherwise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Require DNS parsing</th>
<th>Contains ports</th>
<th>Caching</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Query and response</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Only with broad source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS (zero-scope)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Query and response</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPF</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Query</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Depends on the backend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxy Protocol</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Depends on the backend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16.3 TeeAction: copy the DNS traffic stream

This action sends off a copy of a UDP query to another server, and keeps statistics on the responses received. Sample use:

```plaintext
> addAction(AllRule(), TeeAction("192.0.2.54"))
> getAction(0):printStats()
refuseds 0
nxdomains 0
noerrors 0
servfails 0
recv-errors 0
tcp-drops 0
responses 0
other-rcode 0
(continues on next page)
```
It is also possible to share a `TeeAction()` between several rules. Statistics will be combined in that case.

### 16.4 Lua actions in rules

While we can pass every packet through the `blockFilter()` functions, it is also possible to configure **dnsdist** to only hand off some packets for Lua inspection. If you think Lua is too slow for your query load, or if you are doing heavy processing in Lua, this may make sense.

To select specific packets for Lua attention, use `addAction()` with `LuaAction()`, or `addResponseAction()` with `LuaResponseAction()`.

A sample configuration could look like this:

```lua
function luarule(dq)
    if (dq.qtype==35) -- NAPTR
        return DNSAction.Pool, "abuse" -- send to abuse pool
    else
        return DNSAction.None, "" -- no action
    end
end
addAction(AllRule(), LuaAction(luarule))
```

### 16.5 Runtime-modifiable IP address sets

From within `maintenance()` or other places, we may find that certain IP addresses must be treated differently for a certain time.

This may be used to temporarily shunt traffic to another pool for example.

`TimedIPSetRule()` creates an object to which native IP addresses can be added in `ComboAddress` form.

**TimedIPSetRule()** → `TimedIPSetRule`

- **Returns**: a `TimedIPSetRule`

**class TimedIPSetRule**

  Can be used to handle IP addresses differently for a certain time.

  - **add** `address`, `seconds`
    
    Add an IP address to the set for the next `seconds` seconds.

    **Parameters**

    - `address` (**ComboAddress**) – The address to add
    - `seconds` (**int**) – Time to keep the address in the Rule

  - **cleanup**
    
    Purge the set from expired IP addresses

  - **clear**
    
    Clear the entire set

  - **slice**
    
    Convert the TimedIPSetRule into a DNSRule that can be passed to `addAction()`

A working example:
16.6 Rules for traffic exceeding QPS limits

Traffic that exceeds a QPS limit, in total or per IP (subnet) can be matched by the `MaxQPSIPRule()`-rule. For example:

```lua
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5, 32, 48), DelayAction(100))
```

This measures traffic per IPv4 address and per /48 of IPv6, and if UDP traffic for such an address (range) exceeds 5 qps, it gets delayed by 100ms.

As another example:

```lua
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5), SetNoRecurseAction())
```

This strips the Recursion Desired (RD) bit from any traffic per IPv4 or IPv6 /64 that exceeds 5 qps. This means any those traffic bins is allowed to make a recursor do ‘work’ for only 5 qps.

If this is not enough, try:

```lua
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5), DropAction())
-- or
addAction(MaxQPSIPRule(5), TCAction())
```

This will respectively drop traffic exceeding that 5 QPS limit per IP or range, or return it with TC=1, forcing clients to fall back to TCP.

To turn this per IP or range limit into a global limit, use `NotRule(MaxQPSRule(5000))` instead of `MaxQPSIPRule()`.

16.7 eBPF Socket Filtering

dnsdist can use eBPF socket filtering on recent Linux kernels (4.1+) built with eBPF support (`CONFIG_BPF`, `CONFIG_BPF_SYSCALL`, ideally `CONFIG_BPF_JIT`). It requires dnsdist to have the `CAP_SYS_ADMIN` capabilities at startup, or the more restrictive `CAP_BPF` one since Linux 5.8.
This feature allows dnsdist to ask the kernel to discard incoming packets in kernel-space instead of them being copied to userspace just to be dropped, thus being a lot of faster. The current implementation supports dropping UDP and TCP queries based on the source IP and UDP datagrams on exact DNS names. We have not been able to implement suffix matching yet, due to a limit on the maximum number of EBPF instructions.

The following figure show the CPU usage of dropping around 20k qps of traffic, first in userspace (34 to 36) then in kernel space with eBPF (37 to 39). The spikes are caused because the drops are triggered by dynamic rules, so the first spike is the abuse traffic before a rule is automatically inserted, and the second spike is because the rule expires automatically after 60s before being inserted again.

The BPF filter can be used to block incoming queries manually:

```plaintext
> bpf = newBPFFilter(1024, 1024, 1024)
> bpf:attachToAllBinds()
> bpf:block(newCA("2001:DB8::42"))
> bpf:blockQName(newDNSName("evildomain.com"), 255)
> bpf:getStats()
[2001:DB8::42]: 0
evildomain.com. 255: 0
> bpf:unblock(newCA("2001:DB8::42"))
> bpf:unblockQName(newDNSName("evildomain.com"), 255)
> bpf:getStats()
```

The `BPFFilter:blockQName()` method can be used to block queries based on the exact qname supplied, in a case-insensitive way, and an optional qtype. Using the 255 (ANY) qtype will block all queries for the qname, regardless of the qtype. Contrary to source address filtering, qname filtering only works over UDP. TCP qname filtering can be done the usual way:

```plaintext
addAction(AndRule({TCPRule(true), makeRule("evildomain.com")}), DropAction())
```

The `BPFFilter:attachToAllBinds()` method attaches the filter to every existing bind at runtime, but it’s also possible to define a default BPF filter at configuration time, so it’s automatically attached to every bind:

```plaintext
bpf = newBPFFilter(1024, 1024, 1024)
setDefaultBPFFilter(bpf)
```

Finally, it’s also possible to attach it to specific binds at runtime:

```plaintext
> bpf = newBPFFilter(1024, 1024, 1024)
> showBinds()
# Address Protocol Queries
0 [::]:53 UDP 0
1 [::]:53 TCP 0
> bd = getBind(0)
> bd:attachFilter(bpf)
```
**dnsdist** also supports adding dynamic, expiring blocks to a BPF filter:

```lua
bpf = newBPFFilter(1024, 1024, 1024)
setDefaultBPFFilter(bpf)
dbpf = newDynBPFFilter(bpf)
function maintenance()
    addBPFFilterDynBlocks(exceedQRate(20, 10), dbpf, 60)
dbpf:purgeExpired()
end
```

This will dynamically block all hosts that exceeded 20 queries/s as measured over the past 10 seconds, and the dynamic block will last for 60 seconds.

The dynamic eBPF blocks and the number of queries they blocked can be seen in the web interface and retrieved from the API. Note however that eBPF dynamic objects need to be registered before they appear in the web interface or the API, using the `registerDynBPFFilter()` function:

```lua
registerDynBPFFilter(dbpf)
```

They can be unregistered at a later point using the `unregisterDynBPFFilter()` function.

Since 1.6.0, the default BPF filter set via `setDefaultBPFFilter()` will automatically get used when a “drop” dynamic block is inserted via a `DynBlockRulesGroup`.

That feature might require an increase of the memory limit associated to a socket, via the sysctl setting `net.core.optmem_max`. When attaching an eBPF program to a socket, the size of the program is checked against this limit, and the default value might not be enough. Large map sizes might also require an increase of `RLIMIT_MEMLOCK`, which can be done by adding `LimitMEMLOCK=Infinity` in the systemd unit file.

### 16.8 Performance Tuning

First, a few words about **dnsdist** architecture:

- Each local bind has its own thread listening for incoming UDP queries
- and its own thread listening for incoming TCP connections, dispatching them right away to a pool of TCP worker threads
- Each backend has its own thread listening for UDP responses, including the ones triggered by DoH queries, if any
- A maintenance thread calls the maintenance() Lua function every second if any, and is responsible for cleaning the cache
- A health check thread checks the backends availability
- A control thread handles console connections, plus one thread per connection
- A carbon thread exports statistics to carbon servers if needed
- One or more webserver threads handle queries to the internal webserver, plus one thread per HTTP connection
- A SNMP thread handles SNMP operations, when enabled.

### 16.8.1 UDP and incoming DNS over HTTPS

**dnsdist** design choices mean that the processing of UDP and DNS over HTTPS queries is done by only one thread per local bind (per `addLocal()`, `addDNSCryptLocal()` and `addDOHLocal()` directive).

This is great to keep lock contention to a low level, but might not be optimal for setups using a lot of processing power, caused for example by a large number of complicated rules. To be able to use more CPU cores for UDP
queries processing, it is possible to use the `reusePort` parameter of the `addLocal()` and `setLocal()` directives to be able to add several identical local binds to `dnsdist`:

```java
addLocal("192.0.2.1:53", {reusePort=true})
addLocal("192.0.2.1:53", {reusePort=true})
addLocal("192.0.2.1:53", {reusePort=true})
addLocal("192.0.2.1:53", {reusePort=true})
```

`dnsdist` will then add four identical local binds as if they were different IPs or ports, start four threads to handle incoming queries and let the kernel load balance those randomly to the threads, thus using four CPU cores for rules processing. Note that this require `SO_REUSEPORT` support in the underlying operating system (added for example in Linux 3.9). Please also be aware that doing so will increase lock contention and might not therefore scale linearly, as discussed below.

Another possibility is to use the `reuseport` option to run several `dnsdist` processes in parallel on the same host, thus avoiding the lock contention issue at the cost of having to deal with the fact that the different processes will not share informations, like statistics or DDoS offenders.

The UDP threads handling the responses from the backends do not use a lot of CPU, but if needed it is also possible to add the same backend several times to the `dnsdist` configuration to distribute the load over several responder threads:

```java
newServer({address="192.0.2.127:53", name="Backend1"})
newServer({address="192.0.2.127:53", name="Backend2"})
newServer({address="192.0.2.127:53", name="Backend3"})
newServer({address="192.0.2.127:53", name="Backend4"})
```

When dispatching UDP queries to backend servers, `dnsdist` keeps track of at most `n` outstanding queries for each backend. This number `n` can be tuned by the `setMaxUDPOutstanding()` directive, defaulting to 65535 which is the maximum value.

Changed in version 1.4.0: The default was 10240 before 1.4.0

Large installations running `dnsdist` before 1.4.0 are advised to increase the default value at the cost of a slightly increased memory usage.

Looking at `udp-in-errors` in `dumpStats()` will reveal whether the system is dropping UDP datagrams because `dnsdist` does not pick them up fast enough. In that case it might be good to add more `addLocal()` directives. In the same way, if the number of `Drops` in `showServers()` increase fast enough, it might mean that the backend is overloaded but also that the UDP received thread is. In that case adding more `newServer()`

Using a single connected UDP socket to contact a backend, and thus a single (source address, source port, destination address, destination port) tuple, might not play well with some load-balancing mechanisms present in front of the backend. Linux’s `reuseport`, for example, does not balance the incoming datagrams to several threads in that case. That can be worked around by using the `sockets` option of the `newServer()` directive to open several sockets instead of one. You may want to set that number to a value somewhat higher than the number of
worker threads configured in the backend. dnsdist will then select a socket using round-robin to forward a query to the backend, and use event multiplexing on the receiving side.

Note that, since 1.7, dnsdist supports marking a backend as “TCP only”, as well as enabling DNS over TLS communication between dnsdist and that backend. That leads to a different model where UDP queries are instead passed to a TCP worker:

For DNS over HTTPS, every `addDOHLocal()` directive adds a new thread dealing with incoming connections, so it might be useful to add more than one directive, as indicated above.

When dealing with a large traffic load, it might happen that the internal pipe used to pass queries between the threads handling the incoming connections and the one getting a response from the backend become full too quickly, degrading performance and causing timeouts. This can be prevented by increasing the size of the internal pipe buffer, via the `internalPipeBufferSize` option of `addDOHLocal()`. Setting a value of 1048576 is known to yield good results on Linux.

### 16.8.2 Outgoing DoH

Starting with 1.7.0, dnsdist supports communicating with the backend using DNS over HTTPS. The incoming queries, after the processing of rules if any, are passed to one of the DoH workers over a pipe. The DoH worker handles the communication with the backend, retrieves the response, and either responds directly to the client (queries coming over UDP) or pass it back over a pipe to the initial thread (queries coming over TCP, DoT or DoH). The number of outgoing DoH worker threads can be configured using `setOutgoingDoHWorkerThreads()`.
**16.8.3 TCP and DNS over TLS**

Before 1.4.0, a TCP thread could only handle a single incoming connection at a time. Starting with 1.4.0 the handling of TCP connections is now event-based, so a single TCP worker can handle a large number of TCP incoming connections simultaneously. Note that before 1.6.0 the TCP worker threads were created at runtime, adding a new thread when the existing ones seemed to struggle with the load, until the maximum number of threads had been reached. Starting with 1.6.0 the configured number of worker threads are immediately created at startup.

The maximum number of threads in the TCP / DNS over TLS pool is controlled by the `setMaxTCPClientThreads()` directive, and defaults to 10. This number can be increased to handle a large number of simultaneous TCP / DNS over TLS connections.

If all the TCP threads are busy, new TCP connections are queued while they wait to be picked up. The maximum number of queued connections can be configured with `setMaxTCPQueuedConnections()` and defaults to 1000 (10000 on Linux since 1.6.0). Note that the size of the internal pipe used to distribute queries might need to be increased as well, using `setTCPInternalPipeBufferSize()`. Any value larger than 0 will cause new connections to be dropped if there are already too many queued.

By default, every TCP worker thread has its own queue, and the incoming TCP connections are dispatched to TCP workers on a round-robin basis. This might cause issues if some connections are taking a very long time, since
incoming ones will be waiting until the TCP worker they have been assigned to has finished handling its current query, while other TCP workers might be available.

The experimental `setTCPUseSinglePipe()` directive can be used so that all the incoming TCP connections are put into a single queue and handled by the first TCP worker available. This used to be useful before 1.4.0 because a single connection could block a TCP worker, but the “one pipe per TCP worker” is preferable now that workers can handle multiple connections to prevent waking up all idle workers when a new connection arrives. This option will be removed in 1.7.0.

One of the first starting point when investigating TCP or DNS over TLS issues is to look at the `showTCPStats()` command. It provides a lot of metrics about the current and passed connections, and why they were closed.

If the number of queued connections (“Queued” in `showTCPStats()`) reaches the maximum number of queued connections (“Max Queued” in `showTCPStats()`) then there is clearly a problem with TCP workers not picking up new connections quickly enough. It might be a good idea to increase the number of TCP workers.

A different possibility is that there is not enough threads accepting new connections and distributing them to worker threads. Looking at whether the `listenOverflows` metric in `dumpStats()` increase over time will tell if we are losing TCP connections because the queue is full. In that case, since a single `addLocal()` or `addTLSLocal()` directive results in only one acceptor thread, it might useful to add more of these.

For incoming and outgoing DNS over TLS support, the choice of the TLS provider (OpenSSL and GnuTLS are both supported) might yield very different results depending on the exact architecture.

Since 1.8.0, incoming DNS over TLS might also benefit from experimental support for TLS acceleration engines, like Intel QAT. See `loadTLSEngine()`, and the `tlsAsyncMode` parameter of `addTLSLocal()` for more information.

### 16.8.4 Rules and Lua

Most of the query processing is done in C++ for maximum performance, but some operations are executed in Lua for maximum flexibility:

- Rules added by `LuaAction()`, `LuaResponseAction()`, `LuaFFIAction()` or `LuaFFIResponseAction()`
- Server selection policies defined via `setServerPolicyLua()`, `setServerPolicyLuaFFI()`, `setServerPolicyLuaFFIPerThread()` or `newServerPolicy()`

While Lua is fast, its use should be restricted to the strict necessary in order to achieve maximum performance, it might be worth considering using LuaJIT instead of Lua. When Lua inspection is needed, the best course of action is to restrict the queries sent to Lua inspection by using `addLuaAction()` with a selector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Locking</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C++ rule</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lua rule</td>
<td>slow</td>
<td>global Lua lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lua FFI rule</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>global Lua lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lua per-thread FFI rule</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C++ LB policy</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lua LB policy</td>
<td>slow</td>
<td>global Lua lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lua FFI LB policy</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>global Lua lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lua per-thread FFI LB policy</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16.8.5 Lock contention and sharding

Adding more threads makes it possible to use more CPU cores to deal with the load, but at the cost of possibly increasing lock contention between threads. This is especially true for Lua-intensive setups, because Lua processing in dnsdist is serialized by a unique lock for all threads, as seen above.
For other components, like the packet cache and the in-memory ring buffers, it is possible to reduce the amount of contention by using sharding. Sharding divides the memory into several pieces, every one of these having its own separate lock, reducing the amount of times two threads or more will need to access the same data.

Sharding was disabled by default before 1.6.0 and could be enabled via the `numberOfShards` option to `newPacketCache()` and `setRingBuffersSize()`. It might still make sense to increment the number of shards when dealing with a lot of threads.

### 16.8.6 Memory usage

The main sources of memory usage in DNSDist are:

- packet caches, when enabled
- the number of outstanding UDP queries per backend, configured with `setMaxUDPOutstanding()` (see above)
- the number of entries in the ring-buffers, configured with `setRingBuffersSize()`
- the number of short-lived dynamic block entries
- the number of user-defined rules and actions
- the number of TCP, DoT and DoH connections

Memory usage per connection for connected protocols:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Memory usage per connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP</td>
<td>6 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoT (GnuTLS)</td>
<td>16 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoT (OpenSSL)</td>
<td>52 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoT (OpenSSL w/ releaseBuffers)</td>
<td>19 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoH (http)</td>
<td>2 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoH</td>
<td>48 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoH (w/ releaseBuffers)</td>
<td>15 kB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 16.9 SNMP support

`dnsdist` supports exporting statistics and sending traps over SNMP when compiled with `Net SNMP` support, acting as an AgentX subagent. SNMP support is enabled via the `snmpAgent()` directive.

By default, the only traps sent when Traps are enabled, are backend status change notifications. But custom traps can also be sent:

- from Lua, with `sendCustomTrap()` and `DNSQuestion:sendTrap()`
- For selected queries and responses, using `SNMPTrapAction()` and `SNMPTrapResponseAction()`

Net SNMP `snmpd` doesn’t accept subagent connections by default, so to use the SNMP features of `dnsdist` the following line should be added to the `snmpd.conf` configuration file:

```
master agentx
```

In addition to that, the permissions on the resulting socket might need to be adjusted so that the `dnsdist` user can write to it. This can be done with the following lines in `snmpd.conf` (assuming `dnsdist` is running as `dnsdist:dnsdist`):

```
agentxperms 0700 0700 dnsdist dnsdist
```

In order to allow the retrieval of statistics via SNMP, `snmpd`’s access control has to be configured. A very simple SNMPv2c setup only needs the configuration of a read-only community in `snmpd.conf`:
snmpd also supports more secure SNMPv3 setup, using for example the `createUser` and `rouser` directives:

```plaintext
createUser myuser SHA "my auth key" AES "my enc key"
rouser myuser
```

snmpd can be instructed to send SNMPv2 traps to a remote SNMP trap receiver by adding the following directive to the `snmpd.conf` configuration file:

```plaintext
trap2sink 192.0.2.1
```

The description of `dnsdist`’s SNMP MIB is as follows:

```plaintext
-- -- snmpv2 --
-- MIB file for dnsdist
--

DNDST-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN

IMPORTS
    OBJECT-TYPE, MODULE-IDENTITY, enterprises,
    Counter64, Unsigned32, NOTIFICATION-TYPE
    FROM SNMPv2-SMI
    CounterBasedGauge64
    FROM HCNUM-TC
    Float64TC
    FROM FLOAT-TC-MIB
    OBJECT-GROUP, MODULE-COMPLIANCE, NOTIFICATION-GROUP
    FROM SNMPv2-CONF
    InetAddressType
    FROM INET-ADDRESS-MIB
    TEXTUAL-CONVENTION, DisplayString
    FROM SNMPv2-TC;

dnsdist MODULE-IDENTITY
    LAST-UPDATED "201611080000Z"
    ORGANIZATION "PowerDNS BV"
    CONTACT-INFO "support@powerdns.com"
    DESCRIPTION
        "This MIB module describes information gathered through dnsdist."
    REVISION "201611080000Z"
    DESCRIPTION "Initial revision."

::= { powerdns 3 }

powerdns OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { enterprises 43315 }

stats OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { dnsdist 1 }

queries OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Counter64
    MAX-ACCESS read-only
    STATUS current
    DESCRIPTION
        "Number of queries received"
    ::= { stats 1 }

responses OBJECT-TYPE
    SYNTAX Counter64
(continues on next page)
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of responses received"
 ::= { stats 2 }

servfailResponses OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of servfail responses received"
 ::= { stats 3 }

 aclDrops OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of queries dropped because of the ACL"
 ::= { stats 4 }

-- stats 5 was a BlockFilter Counter, removed in 1.2.0

ruleDrop OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of queries dropped because of a rule"
 ::= { stats 6 }

ruleNXDomain OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of NXDomain responses returned because of a rule"
 ::= { stats 7 }

ruleRefused OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of Refused responses returned because of a rule"
 ::= { stats 8 }

selfAnswered OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
   "Number of self-answered responses"
 ::= { stats 9 }

downstreamTimeouts OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION

(continues on next page)
"Number of downstream timeouts"
 ::= { stats 10 }

downstreamSendErrors OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of downstream send errors"
 ::= { stats 11 }

truncFailures OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of errors while truncating a response"
 ::= { stats 12 }

noPolicy OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of queries dropped because no server was available"
 ::= { stats 13 }

latency01 OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of queries answered in less than 1 ms"
 ::= { stats 14 }

latency110 OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of queries answered in 1-10 ms"
 ::= { stats 15 }

latency1050 OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of queries answered in 10-50 ms"
 ::= { stats 16 }

latency50100 OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Number of queries answered in 50-100 ms"
 ::= { stats 17 }

latency1001000 OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Number of queries answered in 100-1000 ms"
::= { stats 18 }

latencySlow OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Number of queries answered in more than 1s"
::= { stats 19 }

latencyAVG100 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Float64TC
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Average latency over the last 100 queries"
::= { stats 20 }

latencyAVG1000 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Float64TC
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Average latency over the last 1000 queries"
::= { stats 21 }

latencyAVG10000 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Float64TC
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Average latency over the last 10000 queries"
::= { stats 22 }

latencyAVG1000000 OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Float64TC
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Average latency over the last 1000000 queries"
::= { stats 23 }

uptime OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Uptime of the dnsdist process, in seconds"
::= { stats 24 }

realMemoryUsage OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Memory usage"
::= { stats 25 }

(continues on next page)
nonCompliantQueries OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "Number of queries dropped as non-compliant"
::= { stats 26 }

nonCompliantResponses OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "Number of responses dropped as non-compliant"
::= { stats 27 }

rdQueries OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "Number of queries with the RD flag set"
::= { stats 28 }

emptyQueries OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "Number of empty queries received"
::= { stats 29 }

cacheHits OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "Number of cache hits"
::= { stats 30 }

cacheMisses OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "Number of cache misses"
::= { stats 31 }

cpuUserMSec OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION "CPU Usage (user)"
::= { stats 32 }

cpuSysMSec OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current

DESCRIPTION
  "CPU Usage (sys)"
 ::= { stats 33 }

fdUsage OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Number of file descriptors"
 ::= { stats 34 }

dynBlocked OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX Counter64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Number of queries dropped because of a dynamic block"
 ::= { stats 35 }

dynBlockNMGSize OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Dynamic blocks (NMG) size"
 ::= { stats 36 }

ruleServFail OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX Counter64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Number of ServFail responses returned because of a rule"
 ::= { stats 37 }

securityStatus OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Security status of this software. 0=unknown, 1=OK, 2=upgrade recommended, 3=upgrade mandatory"
 ::= { stats 38 }

specialMemoryUsage OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Memory usage (more precise but expensive to retrieve)"
 ::= { stats 39 }

ruleTruncated OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX Counter64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION
    "Number of Truncated responses returned because of a rule"
 ::= { stats 40 }

(continues on next page)
backendStatTable OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF BackendStatEntry
  MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION "Statistics for backends"
  ::= { dnsdist 2 }

backendStatEntry OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX BackendStatEntry
  MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION "Statistics for one backend"
  INDEX { backendId }
  ::= { backendStatTable 1 }

BackendStatEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
  backendId Unsigned32,
  backendName DisplayString,
  backendLatency CounterBasedGauge64,
  backendWeight CounterBasedGauge64,
  backendOutstanding CounterBasedGauge64,
  backendQPSLimit CounterBasedGauge64,
  backendReused Counter64,
  backendState DisplayString,
  backendAddress OCTET STRING,
  backendPools DisplayString,
  backendQPS CounterBasedGauge64,
  backendQueries Counter64,
  backendOrder CounterBasedGauge64
}

backendId OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX Unsigned32
  MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION "Backend ID"
  ::= { backendStatEntry 1 }

backendName OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX DisplayString
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION "Backend name"
  ::= { backendStatEntry 2 }

backendLatency OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION "Backend latency"
  ::= { backendStatEntry 3 }

backendWeight OBJECT-TYPE
  SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
  MAX-ACCESS read-only
  STATUS current
  DESCRIPTION "Backend weight"
::= { backendStatEntry 4 }

backendOutstanding OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend outstanding queries"
::= { backendStatEntry 5 }

backendQPSLimit OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend QPS limit"
::= { backendStatEntry 6 }

backendReused OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend reused slots"
::= { backendStatEntry 7 }

backendState OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend state"
::= { backendStatEntry 8 }

backendAddress OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..24))
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend address"
::= { backendStatEntry 9 }

backendPools OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX DisplayString
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"List of pools this backend belongs to"
::= { backendStatEntry 10 }

backendQPS OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend QPS"
::= { backendStatEntry 11 }

backendQueries OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX Counter64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Number of queries sent to this backend"
::= { backendStatEntry 12 }

backendOrder OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX CounterBasedGauge64
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Backend order"
::= { backendStatEntry 13 }

---
--- Textual Conventions
---

SocketProtocolType ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"A value that represents a type of socket protocol."
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    udp(1),
    tcp(2)
}

DNSQueryType ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"A value that represents a type of DNS query (question or response)."
SYNTAX INTEGER {
    unknown(0),
    question(1),
    response(2)
}

---
--- Traps / Notifications
---

trap OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { dnsdist 10 }
traps OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { trap 0 }  --- reverse-mappable
trapObjects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { dnsdist 11 }

socketFamily OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX InetAddressType
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Socket family type"
::= { trapObjects 1 }

socketProtocol OBJECT-TYPE
SYNTAX SocketProtocolType
MAX-ACCESS read-only
STATUS current
DESCRIPTION
"Socket protocol type"
::= { trapObjects 2 }

(continues on next page)
fromAddress OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..24))
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "Requestor address"
      ::= { trapObjects 3 }

toAddress OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..24))
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "Responder address"
      ::= { trapObjects 4 }

queryType OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX DNSQueryType
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "Query / Response"
      ::= { trapObjects 5 }

querySize OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "Size in bytes"
      ::= { trapObjects 6 }

queryID OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "DNS query ID"
      ::= { trapObjects 7 }

qName OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX OCTET STRING (SIZE (0..255))
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "DNS qname"
      ::= { trapObjects 8 }

qClass OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION
      "DNS query class"
      ::= { trapObjects 9 }

qType OBJECT-TYPE
   SYNTAX Unsigned32
   MAX-ACCESS read-only
   STATUS current
   DESCRIPTION

(continues on next page)
"DNS query type"
 ::= { trapObjects 10 }

trapReason OBJECT-TYPE
 SYNTAX OCTET STRING
 MAX-ACCESS read-only
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION
 "Reason for this trap"
 ::= { trapObjects 11 }

--- { trapObjects 5000 } up to and including { trapObjects 5999 } are reserved for local, product-specific extensions to the dnsdist MIB

backendStatusChangeTrap NOTIFICATION-TYPE
 OBJECTS {
   backendName,
   backendAddress,
   backendState
 }
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION "Backend status changed"
 ::= { traps 1 }

actionTrap NOTIFICATION-TYPE
 OBJECTS {
   socketFamily,
   socketProtocol,
   fromAddress,
   toAddress,
   queryType,
   querySize,
   queryID,
   qName,
   qClass,
   qType,
   trapReason
 }
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION "Trap sent by SNMPTrapAction"
 ::= { traps 2 }

customTrap NOTIFICATION-TYPE
 OBJECTS {
   trapReason
 }
 STATUS current
 DESCRIPTION "Trap sent by sendCustomTrap"
 ::= { traps 3 }

--- { traps 5000 } up to and including { traps 5999 } are reserved for local, product-specific extensions to the dnsdist MIB
DESCRIPTION "dnsdist compliance statement"

MODULE

MANDATORY-GROUPS {
    dnsdistGroup,
    dnsdistTrapsGroup
}
::= { dnsdistConformance 1 }

dnsdistGroup OBJECT-GROUP

OBJECTS {
    queries,
    responses,
    servfailResponses,
    aclDrops,
    ruleDrop,
    ruleNXDomain,
    ruleRefused,
    ruleServFail,
    ruleTruncated,
    selfAnswered,
    downstreamTimeouts,
    downstreamSendErrors,
    truncFailures,
    noPolicy,
    latency01,
    latency110,
    latency1050,
    latency50100,
    latency1001000,
    latencySlow,
    latencyAVG100,
    latencyAVG1000,
    latencyAVG10000,
    latencyAVG1000000,
    uptime,
    realMemoryUsage,
    specialMemoryUsage,
    nonCompliantQueries,
    nonCompliantResponses,
    rdQueries,
    emptyQueries,
    cacheHits,
    cacheMisses,
    cpuUserMSec,
    cpuSysMSec,
    fdUsage,
    dynBlocked,
    dynBlockNMGSizes,
    securityStatus,
    backendName,
    backendLatency,
    backendWeight,
    backendOutstanding,
    backendQPSLimit,
    backendReused,
    backendState,
    backendAddress,
    backendPools,
    backendQPS,
    backendQueries,
    backendOrder,

(continues on next page)
When `dnsdist` is deployed in front of a primary authoritative server, it might receive AXFR or IXFR queries destined to this primary. There are two issues that can arise in this kind of setup:

- If the primary is part of a pool of servers, the first SOA query can be directed by `dnsdist` to a different server than the following AXFR/IXFR one, which might fail if the servers are not perfectly synchronised.
- If the primary only allows AXFR/IXFR based on the source address of the requestor, it might be confused by the fact that the source address will be the one from the `dnsdist` server.

The first issue can be solved by routing SOA, AXFR and IXFR requests explicitly to the primary:

```plaintext
newServer({address="192.168.1.2", name="primary", pool={"primary", "otherpool"}})
addAction(OrRule({QTypeRule(DNSQType.SOA), QTypeRule(DNSQType.AXFR), QTypeRule(DNSQType.IXFR)}), PoolAction("primary"))
```

The second one might require allowing AXFR/IXFR from the `dnsdist` source address and moving the source address check to `dnsdist`’s side:

```plaintext
addAction(AndRule(OrRule({QTypeRule(DNSQType.AXFR), QTypeRule(DNSQType.IXFR)}), NotRule(makeRule("192.168.1.0/24"))), RCodeAction(DNSRCode.REFUSED))
```

Changed in version 1.4.0: Before 1.4.0, the QTypes were in the `dnsdist` namespace. Use `dnsdist.AXFR` and `dnsdist.IXFR` in these versions. Before 1.4.0, the RCodes were in the `dnsdist` namespace. Use `dnsdist.REFUSED` in these versions.

When `dnsdist` is deployed in front of secondaries, however, an issue might arise with NOTIFY queries, because the secondary will receive a notification coming from the `dnsdist` address, and not the primary’s one. One way to fix this issue is to allow NOTIFY from the `dnsdist` address on the secondary side (for example with PowerDNS’s `trusted-notification-proxy`) and move the address check to `dnsdist`’s side:

```plaintext
newServer({address="192.168.1.2", name="primary", pool={"primary", "otherpool"}})
addAction(OrRule({QTypeRule(DNSQType.SOA), QTypeRule(DNSQType.AXFR), QTypeRule(DNSQType.IXFR)}, PoolAction("primary"))
```

The second one might require allowing AXFR/IXFR from the `dnsdist` source address and moving the source address check to `dnsdist`’s side:

```plaintext
addAction(AndRule(OrRule({QTypeRule(DNSQType.AXFR), QTypeRule(DNSQType.IXFR)}), NotRule(makeRule("192.168.1.0/24"))), RCodeAction(DNSRCode.REFUSED))
```
**16.11 Running multiple instances**

Sometimes, it can be advantageous to run multiple instances of `dnsdist`. Use cases can be:

- Multiple inbound IP addresses with different rulesets
- Taking advantage of more processes, using SO_REUSEPORT

`dnsdist` supports loading a different configuration file with the `--config` command line switch.

By default, `SYSCONFDIR/dnsdist.conf` is loaded. `SYSCONFDIR` is usually `/etc` or `/etc/dnsdist`.

**16.11.1 Using systemd**

On systems with systemd, instance services can be used. To create a `dnsdist` service named `foo`, create a `dnsdist-foo.conf` in `SYSCONFDIR`, then run `systemctl enable dnsdist@foo.service` and `systemctl start dnsdist@foo.service`.

**16.12 Out-of-order**

As of 1.6.0, `dnsdist` supports accepting and processing queries out-of-order as long as the `maxInFlight` parameter has been set on the frontend, via `addLocal()` and/or `addTLSLocal()`. Note that it is always enabled on DoH frontends. As many as `maxInFlight` queries will then be read from a TCP connection, processed and forwarded to a backend simultaneously. If there is more queries pending, they will be processed once a response has been sent for one of the already processed queries.

Backends are assumed not to support out-of-order by default, so only one query at a time will be sent over a TCP connection to a backend, meaning that up to `maxInFlight` connections to a backend might be needed to be able to process all accepted queries. Setting `maxInFlight` to a value greater than zero on `newServer()` changes that, and up to `maxInFlight` queries can be sent to a backend simultaneously over the same TCP connection. This of course requires the backend to actually process incoming queries out-of-order, otherwise the latency will be considerably increased, leading to timeouts and degraded service.

As of 1.6.0, only queries from the same incoming client connection will be sent to a server over a single outgoing TCP connections. This will likely change in 1.7.0, once we have had time to check that it has no adverse effects.

Backends for which Proxy Protocol support has been enabled will never be able to reuse the same outgoing TCP connections for different clients, given that the payload indicating the source IP of the client, as seen by `dnsdist`, is sent once at the beginning of the TCP connection. For the same reason, it might not even be possible to reuse a TCP connection for the same client if any Type-Length-Value data has been sent over that connection.

**16.13 OCSP Stapling**

`dnsdist` supports OCSP stapling for DNS over HTTPS and DNS over TLS since 1.4.0-rc1. OCSP, Online Certificate Status Protocol (RFC 6960) is a protocol allowing a client to check the expiration status of a certificate from the certification authority (CA) that delivered it. Since the requirement for the client to first retrieve the certificate then do additional steps to gather an OCSP response is not very efficient, and also discloses to the CA which certificate is validated, a mechanism has been designed to allow the server to retrieve the OCSP response from the
CA and provide it to the client during the TLS exchange. This mechanism is named the TLS Certificate Status Request extension (RFC 6066), also known as OCSP stapling.

While OCSP stapling is a net win for the client, it means that the server needs to retrieve the OCSP response itself and update it at regular interval, since the OCSP response tends to be short-lived by design.

dnsdist, as for example haproxy, only supports loading the OCSP response from a file, and has no embedded HTTP client to retrieve the OCSP response and refresh it, leaving it to the administrator to regularly retrieve the OCSP response and feed it to dnsdist.

16.13.1 Local PKI

When a local PKI is used to issue the certificate, or for testing purposes, dnsdist provides the `generateOCSPResponse()` function to generate an OCSP response file for a certificate, using the certificate and private key of the certification authority that signed that certificate:

```ruby
generateOCSPResponse(pathToServerCertificate, pathToCACertificate, pathToCAPrivateKey, outputFile, numberOfDaysOfValidity, numberOfMinutesOfValidity)
```

The resulting file can be directly used with the `addDOHLocal()` or the `addTLSLocal()` functions:

```ruby
addDOHLocal("127.0.0.1:443", "/path/to/the/server/certificate", "/path/to/the/server/private/key", { "/" }, { ocspResponses="/path/to/generated/ocsp/response"})
addTLSLocal("127.0.0.1:853", "/path/to/the/server/certificate", "/path/to/the/server/private/key", { ocspResponses="/path/to/generated/ocsp/response"})
```

After starting dnsdist, it is possible to update the OCSP response by connecting to the `console`, generating a new OCSP response and calling `reloadAllCertificates()` so that dnsdist reloads the certificates, keys and OCSP responses associated to the DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS contexts.

16.13.2 Certificate signed by an external authority

When the certificate has been signed by an external certification authority, the process is a bit more complicated because the OCSP needs to be retrieved from that CA, and there are very few options available to do that at the moment.

One of those options is to use the OpenSSL ocsp command-line tool, although it’s a bit cumbersome to use.

The first step is to retrieve the URL at which the CA provides an OCSP responder. This can be done via the OpenSSL x509 command:

```bash
openssl x509 -noout -ocsp_uri -in /path/to/the/server/certificate
```

It will output something like “http://ocsp.int-x3.letsencrypt.org”.

Now we can use the OCSP tool to request an OCSP response for this certificate from the CA, provided that we have the certificate of the CA at hand, but it’s usually needed to get a correct chain of certificates anyway:

```bash
openssl ocsp -issuer /path/to/the/ca/certificate -cert /path/to/the/server/certificate -text -url url/we/retrieved/earlier -respout /path/to/write/the/OCSP/response
```

If everything goes well, this results in an OCSP response for the server certificate being written to /path/to/write/the/OCSP/response. It seems that earlier versions of OpenSSL did not properly handle the URL, and one needed to split the host and path parts of the OCSP URL, and use the `-header` option of the ocsp command:

```bash
openssl ocsp -issuer /path/to/the/ca/certificate -cert /path/to/the/server/certificate -text -url <path> -header 'Host' <host> -respout /path/to/write/the/OCSP/response
```

(continues on next page)
We can now use it directly with the `addDOHLocal()` or the `addTLSLocal()` functions:

```plaintext
addDOHLocal("127.0.0.1:443", "/path/to/the/server/certificate", "/path/to/the/server/private/key", { "/" }, { ocspResponses="/path/to/write/the/OCSP/response"})
addTLSLocal("127.0.0.1:853", "/path/to/the/server/certificate", "/path/to/the/server/private/key", { ocspResponses="/path/to/write/the/OCSP/response"})
```

Since this response will be only valid for a while, a script needs to be written to retrieve it regularly via `cron` or any other mechanism. Once the new response has been retrieved, it is possible to tell `dnsdist` to reload it by connecting to the `console` and calling `reloadAllCertificates()` so that it reloads the certificates, keys and OCSP responses associated to the DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS contexts.

### 16.13.3 Testing

Once a valid OCSP response has retrieved and loaded into `dnsdist`, it is possible to test that everything is working fine using the OpenSSL `s_client` command:

```plaintext
openssl s_client -connect <IP:port> -status -servername <SNI name to use> | grep -F 'OCSP Response Status'
```

should return something like `OCSP Response Status: successful (0x0)`, indicating that the client received a valid OCSP stapling response from the server.

### 16.14 TLS Sessions Management

#### 16.14.1 TLS sessions

One of the most costly TLS operation is the negotiation of a new session, since both the client and the server need to generate and agree on cryptographic materials. In order to reduce that cost, TLS implements what is called session resumption, where a client opening a new connection to a server can reuse the cryptographic materials negotiated for a previous TLS session.

The following figures show that, with the same number of established incoming connections and queries per second, the ratio of new TLS sessions and resumed sessions has a huge impact on CPU usage:

The necessary information to resume a session can either be kept on the server’s side (sessions) or on the client’s one (tickets). Initially only the server-side approach existed, with two drawbacks:
• the server needs to keep that information at hand, for a client that might never come back;
• sharing that information between several servers is not easy, especially in setups involving anycast or any kind of cluster without strong session affinity.

Nowadays pretty much all clients support the second option, TLS tickets, where the need information is signed and encrypted by the server before being sent to the client, which is responsible for storing it and sending it back when it wants to establish a new session. That reduces the burden of the server while providing the same benefits.

The server uses Session Ticket Encryption Key (STEK) to sign and encrypt the information sent to the client, making it possible to ensure that it is genuine and has not been tampered when the client provides it later. That STEK can be shared by all dnsdist instances in the same cluster, making it possible for any server to resume a session initially generated by a different server.

Knowing the STEK is all the information needed to be able to decrypt a live TLS session, but also a recorded one, so it is very important to keep that key well-protected. It should never be exchanged in clear-text, and ideally should not be written to persistent storage but be kept in a tmpfs with no swap configured. It should also be regularly rotated to preserve TLS’ forward secrecy properties.

### 16.14.2 Keys management for incoming connections in dnsdist

dnsdist supports both server’s side (sessions) and client’s side (tickets) resumption for incoming connections (client to dnsdist).

Since server-side sessions cannot be shared between several instances, and pretty much all clients support tickets anyway, we do recommend disabling the sessions by passing `numberOfStoredSessions=0` to the `addDOHLocal()` (for DNS over HTTPS) and `addTLSLocal()` (for DNS over TLS) functions.

By default, dnsdist will generate a new, random STEK at startup and rotate it every 12 hours. It will keep 5 keys in memory, with only the last one marked as active and used to encrypt new tickets while the remaining ones can still be used to decrypt existing tickets after a rotation. The rotation time and the number of keys to keep in memory can be configured via the `numberOfTicketsKeys` and `ticketsKeysRotationDelay` parameters of the `addDOHLocal()` (for DNS over HTTPS) and `addTLSLocal()` (for DNS over TLS) functions.

It is also possible to manually request a STEK rotation using the `getDOHFrontend()` (DoH) and `getTLSContext()` (DoT) functions to retrieve the bind object, and calling its `rotateTicketsKey` method `DOHFrontend:rotateTicketsKey(), TLSContext:rotateTicketsKey()`.

The default settings should be fine for most deployments, but generating a random key for every dnsdist instance will not allow resuming the session from a different instance in a cluster. In that case it is possible to generate the STEK outside of dnsdist, write it to a file, distribute it to all instances using something like rsync over SSH, and load that file from dnsdist. Please remember that the STEK contains very sensitive data, and should be well-protected from access by unauthorized users. It means that special care should be taken to setting the right permissions on that file.

For the OpenSSL provider (DoT, DoH), generating a random STEK in a file is a simple as getting 80 cryptographically secure random bytes and writing them to a file:

```
dd if=/dev/urandom of=/secure-tmp-fs/tickets.key bs=80 count=1
```

For the GnuTLS provider (DoT), the operation is the same but requires only 64 cryptographically secure random bytes:

```
dd if=/dev/urandom of=/secure-tmp-fs/tickets.key bs=64 count=1
```

The file can then be loaded at startup by using the `ticketKeyFile` parameter of the `addDOHLocal()` (for DNS over HTTPS) and `addTLSLocal()` (for DNS over TLS) functions.

If the file contains several keys, so for example 240 random bytes, dnsdist will load several STEKs, using the last one for encrypting new tickets and all of them to decrypt existing tickets.

In order to rotate the keys at runtime, it is possible to instruct dnsdist to reload the content of the certificates, keys, and STEKs from the same file used at configuration time, for all DoH and DoH
binds, by issuing the `reloadAllCertificates()` command. It can also be done one bind at a time using the `getDOHFrontend()` (DoH) and `getTLSContext()` (DoT) functions to retrieve the bind object, and calling its `loadTicketsKeys` method (`DOHFrontend.loadTicketsKeys()`, `TLSContext:loadTicketsKeys()`).

### 16.14.3 Content of the STEK file

It does not really matter for most operations, but for later reference the format of the OpenSSL STEK is:

- a 16 bytes binary key identifier
- a 32 bytes AES 256 key
- a 32 bytes HMAC SHA-2 256 key

For GnuTLS:

- a 16 bytes binary key identifier
- a 32 bytes AES 256 key
- a 16 bytes HMAC SHA-1 key

### 16.14.4 Sessions management for outgoing connections

Since 1.7, dnsdist supports securing the connection toward backends using DNS over TLS. For these connections, it keeps a cache of TLS tickets to be able to resume a TLS session quickly. By default that cache contains up to 20 TLS tickets per-backend, is cleaned up every 60s, and TLS tickets expire if they have not been used after 600 seconds. These values can be set at configuration time via:

- `setOutgoingTLSSessionsCacheMaxTicketsPerBackend()`
- `setOutgoingTLSSessionsCacheCleanupDelay()`
- `setOutgoingTLSSessionsCacheMaxTicketValidity()`

### 16.15 Internal Design

This part of the documentation is intended for developers interested in understanding how the actual code works, and might not be of much interest to regular users.

#### 16.15.1 UDP design
For UDP queries, dnsdist stores the initial ID in a per-backend table called \textit{IDState}. That ID then replaced by one derived from a counter before forwarding the query to the backend, to prevent duplicated IDs sent clients from making it to the backend. When the response is received, dnsdist uses the ID sent by the backend to find the corresponding \textit{IDState} and restores the initial ID, as well as some flags if needed, before sending the response to the client.

That design means that there is a maximum of 65535 in-flight UDP queries per backend. It can actually be even less than that if \texttt{setMaxUDPOutstanding()} is set to a lower value, for example to reduce the overall memory usage.

Note that the source address and port used to contact a given backend is set at startup, for performance reasons, and then only changes on reconnect. There might be more than one socket, and thus several ports, if the \texttt{sockets} parameter was set to a higher value than 1 on the \texttt{newServer()} directive.

Note that, since 1.7, UDP queries can be passed to the backend over TCP if the backend is TCP-only, or configured for DNS over TLS. This is done by passing the incoming query to a TCP worker over a pipe, as was already done for incoming TCP queries.

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{udp_listener.png}
\caption{UDP Listener}
\end{figure}

In that case the response will be sent back, directly by the TCP worker, over UDP, instead of being passed back to the UDP responder thread.

\section*{16.15.2 TCP / DoT design}

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=0.5\textwidth]{tcp_dot_acceptor.png}
\caption{TCP/DoT Acceptor}
\end{figure}

For TCP and DoT, a single thread is created for each \texttt{addLocal()} and \texttt{addTLSLocal()} directive, listening to the incoming TCP sockets, accepting new connections and distributing them over a pipe to the TCP worker.
threads. These threads handle both the TCP connection with the client and the one with the backend.

16.15.3 DoH design

For DoH, two threads are created for each `addDOHLocal()` directive, one handling the TLS and HTTP layers, then passing the queries to the second one over a pipe. The second thread does DNS processing, applying rules and forwarding the query to the backend if needed, over UDP. Note that even if the query does not need to be passed to a backend (cache-hit, self-generated answer), the response will be passed back to the first thread via a pipe, since only that thread deals with the client. If the response comes from a backend, it will be picked up by the regular UDP listener for that backend, the corresponding `IDState` object located, and the response sent to the first thread over a pipe.

Since 1.7, if the UDP response coming from the backend has been truncated (TC bit is set), dnsdist will retry over TCP by passing the query to a TCP worker over a pipe, as was already done for incoming TCP queries. The response will then be passed back to the DoH worker thread over the same pipe that for UDP queries. That also happens if the backend is marked TCP-only, or configured for DNS over TLS, in which case the query is obviously not sent over UDP first but immediately sent to a TCP worker thread.
These chapters contain extensive information on all functions and object available in dnsdist.

### 17.1 Configuration Reference

This page lists all configuration options for dnsdist.

**Note:** When an IPv6 IP:PORT combination is needed, the bracketed syntax from RFC 3986 should be used. e.g. “[2001:DB8:14::C0FF:FEE]:5300”.

#### 17.1.1 Functions and Types

Within dnsdist several core object types exist:

- **Server**: generated with `newServer()`, represents a downstream server
- **ComboAddress**: represents an IP address and port
- **DNSName**: represents a domain name
- **Netmask**: represents a netmask
- **NetmaskGroup**: represents a group of netmasks
- **QPSLimiter**: implements a QPS-based filter
- **SuffixMatchNode**: represents a group of domain suffixes for rapid testing of membership
- **DNSHeader**: represents the header of a DNS packet, see `DNSHeader (dh) object`
- **ClientState**: sometimes also called Bind or Frontend, represents the addresses and ports dnsdist is listening on

The existence of most of these objects can mostly be ignored, unless you plan to write your own hooks and policies, but it helps to understand an expressions like:

```
getServer(0).order=12  -- set order of server 0 to 12
getServer(0):addPool("abuse")  -- add this server to the abuse pool
```

The . specifies `order` is a data member, while the : means `addPool` is a member function.

#### 17.1.2 Global configuration

**addCapabilitiesToRetain** *(capabilities)*

New in version 1.7.0.
Accept a Linux capability as a string, or a list of these, to retain after startup so that privileged operations can still be performed at runtime. Keeping CAP_BPF on kernel 5.8+ for example allows loading eBPF programs and altering eBPF maps at runtime even if the kernel.unprivileged_bpf_disabled sysctl is set. Note that this does not grant the capabilities to the process, doing so might be done by running it as root which we don’t advise, or by adding capabilities via the systemd unit file, for example. Please also be aware that switching to a different user via --uid will still drop all capabilities.

`includeDirectory(path)`
Include configuration files from path.

**Parameters**

- **path** (*str*) – The directory to load configuration files from. Each file must end in `.conf`.

`reloadAllCertificates()`
New in version 1.4.0.

Reload all DNSCrypt and TLS certificates, along with their associated keys.

`setSyslogFacility(facility)`
New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.6.0: `facility` can now be a string.

Set the syslog logging facility to `facility`.

**Parameters**

- **or str facility** (*int*) – The new facility as a numeric value (raw value as defined in syslog.h), or as a case-insensitive string (“LOCAL0”, or “daemon”, for example). Defaults to LOG_DAEMON.

**Listen Sockets**

`addLocal(address[, options])`

Changed in version 1.4.0: Removed `doTCP` from the options. A listen socket on TCP is always created.

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added `tcpListenQueueSize` parameter.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Added `maxInFlight` and `maxConcurrentTCPConnections` parameters.

Add to the list of listen addresses.

**Parameters**

- **address** (*str*) – The IP Address with an optional port to listen on. The default port is 53.
- **options** (*table*) – A table with key: value pairs with listen options.

**Options**

- `doTCP=true`: bool - Also bind on TCP on `address`. Removed in 1.4.0.
- `reusePort=false`: bool - Set the `SO_REUSEPORT` socket option.
- `tcpFastOpenQueueSize=0`: int - Set the TCP Fast Open queue size, enabling TCP Fast Open when available and the value is larger than 0.
- `interface="": str` - Set the network interface to use.
- `cpus={}`: table - Set the CPU affinity for this listener thread, asking the scheduler to run it on a single CPU id, or a set of CPU ids. This parameter is only available if the OS provides the `pthread_setaffinity_np()` function.
- `tcpListenQueueSize=SOMAXCONN`: int - Set the size of the listen queue. Default is SOMAXCONN.
- `maxInFlight=0`: int - Maximum number of in-flight queries. The default is 0, which disables out-of-order processing.
• `maxConcurrentTCPConnections=0`: int - Maximum number of concurrent incoming TCP connections. The default is 0 which means unlimited.

```python
addLocal('0.0.0.0:53000', { reusePort=True })
```

This will bind to both UDP and TCP on port 5300 with SO_REUSEPORT enabled.

```python
addDOHLocal( [address, certFile(s), keyFile(s), urls, options] )
```

New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.5.0: `internalPipeBufferSize`, `sendCacheControlHeaders`, `sessionTimeout`, `trustForwardedForHeader` options added. `url` now defaults to `/dns-query` instead of `/`, and does exact matching instead of accepting sub-paths. Added `tcpListenQueueSize` parameter.

Changed in version 1.6.0: `enableRenegotiation`, `exactPathMatching`, `maxConcurrentTCPConnections` and `releaseBuffers` options added. `internalPipeBufferSize` now defaults to 1048576 on Linux.

Changed in version 1.8.0: `certFile` now accepts a TLSCertificate object or a list of such objects (see `newTLSCertificate()`)

Listen on the specified address and TCP port for incoming DNS over HTTPS connections, presenting the specified X.509 certificate. If no certificate (or key) files are specified, listen for incoming DNS over HTTP connections instead.

**Parameters**

- `address` (**str**) – The IP Address with an optional port to listen on. The default port is 443.

- `certFile(s)` (**str**) – The path to a X.509 certificate file in PEM format, a list of paths to such files, or a TLSCertificate object.

- `keyFile(s)` (**str**) – The path to the private key file corresponding to the certificate, or a list of paths to such files, whose order should match the certFile(s) ones. Ignored if `certFile` contains TLSCertificate objects.

- `urls` (**str-or-list**) – The path part of a URL, or a list of paths, to accept queries on. Any query with a path matching exactly one of these will be treated as a DoH query (sub-paths can be accepted by setting the `exactPathMatching` to false). The default is `/dns-query`.

- `options` (**table**) – A table with key: value pairs with listen options.

**Options:**

- `reusePort=false`: bool - Set the SO_REUSEPORT socket option.

- `tcpFastOpenQueueSize=0`: int - Set the TCP Fast Open queue size, enabling TCP Fast Open when available and the value is larger than 0.

- `interface="": str` - Set the network interface to use.

- `cpus={}`: table - Set the CPU affinity for this listener thread, asking the scheduler to run it on a single CPU id, or a set of CPU ids. This parameter is only available if the OS provides the `pthread_setaffinity_np()` function.

- `idleTimeout=30`: int - Set the idle timeout, in seconds.

- `ciphers: str` - The TLS ciphers to use, in OpenSSL format. Ciphers for TLS 1.3 must be specified via `ciphersTLS13`.

- `ciphersTLS13: str` - The TLS ciphers to use for TLS 1.3, in OpenSSL format.

- `serverTokens: str` - The content of the Server: HTTP header returned by dnsdist. The default is "h2o/dnsdist".

- `customResponseHeaders={}`: table - Set custom HTTP header(s) returned by dnsdist.
• **ocspResponses**: list - List of files containing OCSP responses, in the same order than the certificates and keys, that will be used to provide OCSP stapling responses.

• **minTLSVersion**: str - Minimum version of the TLS protocol to support. Possible values are ‘tls1.0’, ‘tls1.1’, ‘tls1.2’ and ‘tls1.3’. Default is to require at least TLS 1.0.

• **numberOfTicketsKeys**: int - The maximum number of tickets keys to keep in memory at the same time. Only one key is marked as active and used to encrypt new tickets while the remaining ones can still be used to decrypt existing tickets after a rotation. Default to 5.

• **ticketKeyFile**: str - The path to a file from where TLS tickets keys should be loaded, to support RFC 5077. These keys should be rotated often and never written to persistent storage to preserve forward secrecy. The default is to generate a random key. dnsdist supports several tickets keys to be able to decrypt existing sessions after the rotation. See TLS Sessions Management for more information.

• **ticketsKeysRotationDelay**: int - Set the delay before the TLS tickets key is rotated, in seconds. Default is 43200 (12h).

• **sessionTimeout**: int - Set the TLS session lifetime in seconds, this is used both for TLS ticket lifetime and for sessions kept in memory.

• **sessionTickets**: bool - Whether session resumption via session tickets is enabled. Default is true, meaning tickets are enabled.

• **numberOfStoredSessions**: int - The maximum number of sessions kept in memory at the same time. Default is 20480. Setting this value to 0 disables stored session entirely.

• **preferServerCiphers**: bool - Whether to prefer the order of ciphers set by the server instead of the one set by the client. Default is true, meaning that the order of the server is used. For OpenSSL >= 1.1.1, setting this option also enables the temporary re-prioritization of the ChaCha20-Poly1305 cipher if the client prioritizes it.

• **keyLogFile**: str - Write the TLS keys in the specified file so that an external program can decrypt TLS exchanges, in the format described in https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Mozilla/Projects/NSS/Key_Log_Format. Note that this feature requires OpenSSL >= 1.1.1.

• **sendCacheControlHeaders**: bool - Whether to parse the response to find the lowest TTL and set a HTTP Cache-Control header accordingly. Default is true.

• **trustForwardedForHeader**: bool - Whether to parse any existing X-Forwarded-For header in the HTTP query and use the right-most value as the client source address and port, for ACL checks, rules, logging and so on. Default is false.

• **tcpListenQueueSize=SOMAXCONN**: int - Set the size of the listen queue. Default is SOMAXCONN.

• **internalPipeBufferSize=0**: int - Set the size in bytes of the internal buffer of the pipes used internally to pass queries and responses between threads. Requires support for F_SETPIPE_SZ which is present in Linux since 2.6.35. The actual size might be rounded up to a multiple of a page size, 0 means that the OS default size is used. The default value is 0, except on Linux where it is 1048576 since 1.6.0.

• **exactPathMatching=true**: bool - Whether to do exact path matching of the query path against the paths configured in urls (true, the default since 1.5.0) or to accepts sub-paths (false, and was the default before 1.5.0).

• **maxConcurrentTCPConnections=0**: int - Maximum number of concurrent incoming TCP connections. The default is 0 which means unlimited.

• **releaseBuffers=true**: bool - Whether OpenSSL should release its I/O buffers when a connection goes idle, saving roughly 35 kB of memory per connection.

• **enableRenegotiation=false**: bool - Whether secure TLS renegotiation should be enabled. Disabled by default since it increases the attack surface and is seldom used for DNS.
addTLSLocal \(\text{\{address, certFile(s), keyFile(s)\[. options\]\}}\)

Changed in version 1.4.0: ciphersTLS13, minTLSVersion, ocspResponses, preferServerCiphers, keyLogFile options added.

Changed in version 1.5.0: sessionTimeout and tcpListenQueueSize options added.

Changed in version 1.6.0: enableRenegotiation, maxConcurrentTCPConnections, maxInFlight and releaseBuffers options added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: tlsAsyncMode option added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: certFile now accepts a TLSCertificate object or a list of such objects (see newTLSCertificate())

Listen on the specified address and TCP port for incoming DNS over TLS connections, presenting the specified X.509 certificate.

**Parameters**

- **address** \((\text{str})\) – The IP Address with an optional port to listen on. The default port is 853.
- **certFile(s)** \((\text{str})\) – The path to a X.509 certificate file in PEM format, a list of paths to such files, or a TLSCertificate object.
- **keyFile(s)** \((\text{str})\) – The path to the private key file corresponding to the certificate, or a list of paths to such files, whose order should match the certFile(s) ones. Ignored if certFile contains TLSCertificate objects.
- **options** \((\text{table})\) – A table with key: value pairs with listen options.

**Options:**

- reusePort=false: bool - Set the SO_REUSEPORT socket option.
- tcpFastOpenQueueSize=0: int - Set the TCP Fast Open queue size, enabling TCP Fast Open when available and the value is larger than 0.
- interface="": str - Set the network interface to use.
- cpus={}: table - Set the CPU affinity for this listener thread, asking the scheduler to run it on a single CPU id, or a set of CPU ids. This parameter is only available if the OS provides the pthread_setaffinity_np() function.
- provider: str - The TLS library to use between GnuTLS and OpenSSL, if they were available and enabled at compilation time. Default is to use OpenSSL when available.
- ciphers: str - The TLS ciphers to use. The exact format depends on the provider used. When the OpenSSL provider is used, ciphers for TLS 1.3 must be specified via ciphersTLS13.
- ciphersTLS13: str - The ciphers to use for TLS 1.3, when the OpenSSL provider is used. When the GnuTLS provider is used, ciphers applies regardless of the TLS protocol and this setting is not used.
- numberOfTicketsKeys: int - The maximum number of tickets keys to keep in memory at the same time, if the provider supports it (GnuTLS doesn’t, OpenSSL does). Only one key is marked as active and used to encrypt new tickets while the remaining ones can still be used to decrypt existing tickets after a rotation. Default to 5.
- ticketKeyFile: str - The path to a file from where TLS tickets keys should be loaded, to support RFC 5077. These keys should be rotated often and never written to persistent storage to preserve forward secrecy. The default is to generate a random key. The OpenSSL provider supports several tickets keys to be able to decrypt existing sessions after the rotation, while the GnuTLS provider only supports one key. See TLS Sessions Management for more information.
- ticketsKeysRotationDelay: int - Set the delay before the TLS tickets key is rotated, in seconds. Default is 43200 (12h).
• **sessionTimeout**: int - Set the TLS session lifetime in seconds, this is used both for TLS ticket lifetime and for sessions kept in memory.

• **sessionTickets**: bool - Whether session resumption via session tickets is enabled. Default is true, meaning tickets are enabled.

• **numberOfStoredSessions**: int - The maximum number of sessions kept in memory at the same time. At this time this is only supported by the OpenSSL provider, as stored sessions are not supported with the GnuTLS one. Default is 20480. Setting this value to 0 disables stored session entirely.

• **ocspResponses**: list - List of files containing OCSP responses, in the same order than the certificates and keys, that will be used to provide OCSP stapling responses.

• **minTLSVersion**: str - Minimum version of the TLS protocol to support. Possible values are 'tls1.0', 'tls1.1', 'tls1.2' and 'tls1.3'. Default is to require at least TLS 1.0. Note that this value is ignored when the GnuTLS provider is in use, and the ciphers option should be set accordingly instead. For example, 'NORMAL:!VERS-TLS1.0:!VERS-TLS1.1' will disable TLS 1.0 and 1.1.

• **preferServerCiphers**: bool - Whether to prefer the order of ciphers set by the server instead of the one set by the client. Default is true, meaning that the order of the server is used. For OpenSSL >= 1.1.1, setting this option also enables the temporary re-prioritization of the ChaCha20-Poly1305 cipher if the client prioritizes it.

• **keyLogFile**: str - Write the TLS keys in the specified file so that an external program can decrypt TLS exchanges, in the format described in https://developer.mozilla.org/en-US/docs/Mozilla/Projects/NSS/Key_Log_Format. Note that this feature requires OpenSSL >= 1.1.1.

• **tcpListenQueueSize=SOMAXCONN**: int - Set the size of the listen queue. Default is SOMAXCONN.

• **maxInFlight=0**: int - Maximum number of in-flight queries. The default is 0, which disables out-of-order processing.

• **maxConcurrentTCPConnections=0**: int - Maximum number of concurrent incoming TCP connections. The default is 0 which means unlimited.

• **releaseBuffers=true**: bool - Whether OpenSSL should release its I/O buffers when a connection goes idle, saving roughly 35 kB of memory per connection.

• **enableRenegotiation=false**: bool - Whether secure TLS renegotiation should be enabled (OpenSSL only, the GnuTLS provider does not support it). Disabled by default since it increases the attack surface and is seldom used for DNS.

• **tlsAsyncMode=false**: bool - Whether to enable experimental asynchronous TLS I/O operations if OpenSSL is used as the TLS provider and an asynchronous capable SSL engine is loaded. See also loadTLSEngine() to load the engine.

### setLocal(address[, options])

Remove the list of listen addresses and add a new one.

**Parameters**

- **address**(str) – The IP Address with an optional port to listen on. The default port is 53.

- **options**(table) – A table with key: value pairs with listen options.

The options that can be set are the same as addLocal().

### Control Socket, Console and Webserver

**addConsoleACL(netmask)**

Add a netmask to the existing console ACL, allowing remote clients to connect to the console. Please make sure that encryption has been enabled with setKey() before doing so. The default is to only allow 127.0.0.1/8 and ::1/128.
**Parameters netmask** *(str)* – A CIDR netmask, e.g. "192.0.2.0/24". Without a subnetmask, only the specific address is allowed.

**clearConsoleHistory()**
New in version 1.6.0.
Clear the internal (in-memory) buffers of console commands. These buffers are used to provide the delta() command and console completion and history, and can end up being quite large when a lot of commands are issued via the console, consuming a noticeable amount of memory.

**controlSocket** *(address)*
 Bind to addr and listen for a connection for the console. Since 1.3.0 only connections from local users are allowed by default, addConsoleACL() and setConsoleACL() can be used to enable remote connections. Please make sure that encryption has been enabled with setKey() before doing so. Enabling encryption is also strongly advised for local connections, since not enabling it allows any local user to connect to the console.

**Parameters address** *(str)* – An IP address with optional port. By default, the port is 5199.

**delta()**
Issuing delta on the console will print the changes to the configuration that have been made since startup.

**inClientStartup()**
Returns true while the console client is parsing the configuration.

**inConfigCheck()**
New in version 1.5.0.
Returns true while the configuration is being checked, i.e. when run with --check-config.

**makeKey()**
Generate and print an encryption key.

**setConsoleConnectionsLogging**(enabled)
Whether to log the opening and closing of console connections.

**Parameters enabled** *(bool)* – Default to true.

**setConsoleMaximumConcurrentConnections**(max)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set the maximum number of concurrent console connections.

**Parameters max** *(int)* – The maximum number of concurrent console connections, or 0 which means an unlimited number. Defaults to 100

**setKey**(key)
Use key as shared secret between the client and the server

**Parameters key** *(str)* – An encoded key, as generated by makeKey()

**setConsoleACL**(netmasks)
Remove the existing console ACL and add the netmasks from the table, allowing remote clients to connect to the console. Please make sure that encryption has been enabled with setKey() before doing so.

**Parameters netmasks** *(<str>)* – A table of CIDR netmask, e.g. "192.0.2.0/24", "2001:DB8:14::/56". Without a subnetmask, only the specific address is allowed.

**showConsoleACL()**
Print a list of all netmasks allowed to connect to the console.

**testCrypto()**
Test the crypto code, will report errors when something is not ok.

**setConsoleOutputMaxMsgSize**(size)
Set the maximum size in bytes of a single console message, default set to 10 MB.

**Parameters size** *(int)* – The new maximum size.
Webserver configuration

**hashPassword**\(\text{password}[, \text{workFactor}]\)

New in version 1.7.0.

Hash the supplied password using a random salt, and returns a string that can be used with `setWebserverConfig()`.

**Parameters**

- **password** (string) – The password to hash
- **workFactor** (int) – The work factor to use for the hash function (currently `scrypt`), as a power of two. Default is 1024.

**webserver**\(\text{listen_address}[, \text{password}[, \text{apikey}[, \text{customHeaders}[, \text{acl}]]]]\)

Changed in version 1.5.0: acl optional parameter added.

Changed in version 1.6.0: The `password` parameter is now optional. The use of optional parameters is now deprecated. Please use `setWebserverConfig()` instead.

Changed in version 1.7.0: The `password`, `apikey`, `customHeaders` and `acl` parameters is no longer supported. Please use `setWebserverConfig()` instead.

Launch the **Built-in webserver** with statistics and the API. Note that the parameters are global, so the parameter from the last `webserver` will override any existing ones. For this reason `setWebserverConfig()` should be used instead of specifying optional parameters here.

**Parameters**

- **listen_address** (str) – The IP address and Port to listen on
- **password** (str) – The password required to access the webserver
- **apikey** (str) – The key required to access the API
- **customHeaders** ({str= str, ...}) – Allows setting custom headers and removing the defaults
- **acl** (str) – List of netmasks, as a string, that are allowed to open a connection to the web server. Defaults to “127.0.0.1, ::1”. It accepts the same syntax that `NetmaskGroup: addMask()` does

**setAPIWritable**\(\allow[, \text{dir}]\)

Allow modifications via the API. Optionally saving these changes to disk. Modifications done via the API will not be written to the configuration by default and will not persist after a reload

**Parameters**

- **allow** (bool) – Set to true to allow modification through the API
- **dir** (str) – A valid directory where the configuration files will be written by the API.

**setWebserverConfig**\(\text{options}\)

Changed in version 1.5.0: acl optional parameter added.

Changed in version 1.6.0: `statsRequireAuthentication`, `maxConcurrentConnections` optional parameters added.

Changed in version 1.7.0: The optional `password` and `apiKey` parameters now accept hashed passwords. The optional `hashPlaintextCredentials` parameter has been added.

Setup webserver configuration. See `webserver()`.

**Parameters**

- **options** (table) – A table with key: value pairs with webserver options.

Options:

- **password=newPassword** (string) - Set the password used to access the internal webserver. Since 1.7.0 the password should be hashed and salted via the `hashPassword()` command.
• apiKey=newKey: string - Changes the API Key (set to an empty string to disable it). Since 1.7.0 the key should be hashed and salted via the hashPassword() command.

• customHeaders={([str]=str,...)}: map of string - Allows setting custom headers and removing the defaults.

• acl=newACL: string - List of IP addresses, as a string, that are allowed to open a connection to the web server. Defaults to “127.0.0.1, ::1”.

• statsRequireAuthentication: bool - Whether access to the statistics (/metrics and /jsonstat endpoints) require a valid password or API key. Defaults to true.

• maxConcurrentConnections: int - The maximum number of concurrent web connections, or 0 which means an unlimited number. Defaults to 100.

• hashPlaintextCredentials: bool - Whether passwords and API keys provided in plaintext should be hashed during startup, to prevent the plaintext versions from staying in memory. Doing so increases significantly the cost of verifying credentials. Defaults to false.

registerWebHandler(path, handler)
Register a function named handler that will be called for every query sent to the exact path path. The function will receive a WebRequest object and a WebResponse object, representing respectively the HTTP request received and the HTTP response to send. For example a handler registered for ’/foo’ will receive these queries:

• GET /foo
• POST /foo
• GET /foo?param=1

But not queries for /foobar or /foo/bar.

A sample handler function could be:

```lua
function customHTTPHandler(req, resp)
    local get = req.getvars
    local headers = req.headers
    if req.path ~= '/foo' or req.version ~= 11 or req.method ~= 'GET' or get['param'] ~= '42' or headers['custom'] ~= 'foobar' then
        resp.status = 500
        return
    end

    resp.status = 200
    resp.body = 'It works!'
    resp.headers = { ['Foo']='Bar' }
end
```

registerWebHandler('/foo', customHTTPHandler)

Parameters

• path (str) – Path to register the handler for.
• handler (function) – The Lua function to register.

showWebserverConfig()
New in version 1.7.0.

Show the current webserver configuration. See webserver().
Access Control Lists

**addACL** (netmask)

Add a netmask to the existing ACL controlling which clients can send UDP, TCP, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS queries. See [Access Control](#) for more information.

Parameters netmask (str) – A CIDR netmask, e.g. "192.0.2.0/24". Without a subnetmask, only the specific address is allowed.

**rmACL** (netmask)

Remove a network from the existing ACL controlling which clients can send UDP, TCP, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS queries. See [Access Control](#) for more information. This function only removes previously added entries, it does not remove subnets of entries.

Parameters netmask (str) – A CIDR netmask, e.g. "192.0.2.0/24". Without a subnetmask, only the specific address is allowed.

```bash
addACL("192.0.2.0/24") -- for example add subnet to the ACL
rmACL("192.0.2.10") -- does NOT work, the ACL is unchanged
rmACL("192.0.2.0/24") -- does work, the exact match is removed from the ACL
```

**setACL** (netmasks)

Remove the existing ACL and add the netmasks from the table of those allowed to send UDP, TCP, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS queries. See [Access Control](#) for more information.

Parameters netmasks (str) – A table of CIDR netmask, e.g. "192.0.2.0/24", "2001:DB8:14::/56". Without a subnetmask, only the specific address is allowed.

**setACLFromFile** (fname)

New in version 1.6.0.

Reset the ACL to the list of netmasks from the given file. See [Access Control](#) for more information.

Parameters fname (str) – The path to a file containing a list of netmasks. Empty lines or lines starting with “#” are ignored.

**setProxyProtocolACL** (netmasks)

New in version 1.6.0.

Set the list of netmasks from which a Proxy Protocol header will be accepted, over UDP, TCP and DNS over TLS. The default is empty. Note that, if `setProxyProtocolApplyACLToProxiedClients()` is set (default is false), the general ACL will be applied to the source IP address as seen by dnsdist first, but also to the source IP address provided in the Proxy Protocol header.

Parameters netmasks (str) – A table of CIDR netmask, e.g. "192.0.2.0/24", "2001:DB8:14::/56". Without a subnetmask, only the specific address is allowed.

**setProxyProtocolApplyACL** (apply)

New in version 1.6.0.

Whether the general ACL should be applied to the source IP address provided in the Proxy Protocol header, in addition to being applied to the source IP address as seen by dnsdist first.

Parameters apply (bool) – Whether it should be applied or not (default is false).

**showACL()**

Print a list of all netmasks allowed to send queries over UDP, TCP, DNS over TLS and DNS over HTTPS. See [Access Control](#) for more information.

EDNS Client Subnet

**setECSOverride** (bool)

When `useClientSubnet` in `newServer()` is set and dnsdist adds an EDNS Client Subnet Client option to the query, override an existing option already present in the query, if any. Note that it’s not recommended to enable `setECSOverride` in front of an authoritative server responding with EDNS
Client Subnet information as mismatching data (ECS scopes) can confuse clients and lead to SERVFAIL responses on downstream nameservers.

**Parameters**

| bool – Whether to override an existing EDNS Client Subnet option present in the query. Defaults to false |

```go
setECSSourcePrefixV4(prefix)
```

When useClientSubnet in `newServer()` is set and dnsdist adds an EDNS Client Subnet Client option to the query, truncate the requestors IPv4 address to prefix bits.

**Parameters**

| prefix (int) – The prefix length |

```go
setECSSourcePrefixV6(prefix)
```

When useClientSubnet in `newServer()` is set and dnsdist adds an EDNS Client Subnet Client option to the query, truncate the requestor’s IPv6 address to bits.

**Parameters**

| prefix (int) – The prefix length |

### Ringbuffers

```go
setRingBuffersLockRetries(num)
```

Set the number of shards to attempt to lock without blocking before giving up and simply blocking while waiting for the next shard to be available.

**Parameters**

| num (int) – The maximum number of attempts. Defaults to 5 if there is more than one shard, 0 otherwise. |

```go
setRingBuffersSize(num, numberOfShards)
```

Changed in version 1.6.0: `numberOfShards` defaults to 10.

Set the capacity of the ringbuffers used for live traffic inspection to `num`, and the number of shards to `numberOfShards` if specified. Increasing the number of entries comes at both a memory cost (around 250 MB for 1 million entries) and a CPU processing cost, so we strongly advise not going over 1 million entries.

**Parameters**

- `num (int)` – The maximum amount of queries to keep in the ringbuffer. Defaults to 10000
- `numberOfShards (int)` – the number of shards to use to limit lock contention. Default is 10, used to be 1 before 1.6.0

### 17.1.3 Servers

```go
newServer(server_string)
```

**newServer (server_table)**

Changed in version 1.4.0: Added `checkInterval`, `checkTimeout` and `rise` to `server_table`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added `useProxyProtocol` to `server_table`.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Added `maxInFlight` to `server_table`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Added `addXForwardedHeaders`, `caStore`, `checkTCP`, `ciphers`, `ciphers13`, `dohPath`, `enableRenegotiation`, `releaseBuffers`, `subjectName`, `tcpOnly`, `tls` and `validateCertificates` to `server_table`.

Changed in version 1.8.0: Added `autoUpgrade`, `autoUpgradeDoHKey`, `autoUpgradeInterval`, `autoUpgradeKeep`, `autoUpgradePool` and `subjectAddr` to `server_table`.

Add a new backend server. Call this function with either a string:

```go
newServer{
  "IP:PORT" -- IP and PORT of the backend server
}
```
or a table:

```plaintext
newServer({
    address="IP:PORT", -- IP and PORT of the backend server (mandatory)
    id=STRING, -- Use a pre-defined UUID instead of a random one
    qps=NUM, -- Limit the number of queries per second to NUM
    when using the 'firstAvailable' policy
    order=NUM, -- The order of this server, used by the
    'leastOutstanding' and 'firstAvailable' policies
    weight=NUM, -- The weight of this server, used by the
    'random', 'whashed' and 'chashed' policies, default: 1
    -- Supported values are a minimum of 1, and a
    maximum of 2147483647.
    pool=STRING|{STRING}, -- The pools this server belongs to (unset or
    empty string means default pool) as a string or table of strings
    retries=NUM, -- The number of TCP connection attempts to the
    backend, for a given query
    tcpConnectTimeout=NUM, -- The timeout (in seconds) of a TCP connection
    attempt
    tcpSendTimeout=NUM, -- The timeout (in seconds) of a TCP write attempt
    tcpRecvTimeout=NUM, -- The timeout (in seconds) of a TCP read attempt
    tcpFastOpen=BOOL, -- Whether to enable TCP Fast Open
    ipBindAddrNoPort=BOOL, -- Whether to enable IP_BIND_ADDRESS_NO_PORT if
    available, default: true
    name=STRING, -- The name associated to this backend, for
    display purpose
    checkClass=NUM, -- Use NUM as QCLASS in the health-check query,
    -- default: DNSClass.IN
    checkName=STRING, -- Use STRING as QNAME in the health-check query,
    -- default: "a.root-servers.net."
    checkType=STRING, -- Use STRING as QTYPE in the health-check query,
    -- default: "A"
    checkFunction=FUNCTION, -- Use this function to dynamically set the QNAME,
    -- QTYPE and QCLASS to use in the health-check query (see :ref:`Healthcheck`
    -- checkInterval=NUM, -- The time in seconds between health checks
    mustResolve=BOOL, -- Set to true when the health check MUST return a
    -- RCODE different from NXDomain, ServFail and Refused. Default is false,
    -- meaning that every RCODE except ServFail is considered valid
    useClientSubnet=BOOL, -- Add the client's IP address in the EDNS Client
    -- Subnet option when forwarding the query to this backend
    source=STRING, -- The source address or interface to use for
    -- queries to this backend, by default this is left to the kernel's address
    -- selection
    -- The following formats are supported:
    -- "address", e.g. "192.0.2.2"
    -- "interface name", e.g. "eth0"
    -- "address@interface", e.g. "192.0.2.2@eth0"
    addXPF=NUM, -- Add the client's IP address and port to the
    -- query, along with the original destination address and port,
    -- using the experimental XPF record from 'draft-
    -- and the specified option code. Default is disabled (0). This is a
    -- deprecated feature that will be removed in the near future.
    sockets=NUM, -- Number of UDP sockets (and thus source ports)
    -- used toward the backend server, defaults to a single one. Note that for
    -- backends which are multithreaded, this setting will have an effect on the
    -- number of cores that will be used to process traffic from dnsdist. For
    -- example you may want to set 'sockets' to a number somewhat higher than the
    -- number of worker threads configured in the backend, particularly if the
    -- Linux kernel is being used to distribute traffic to multiple threads
    -- listening on the same socket (via 'reuseport').
})
```

(continues on next page)
disableZeroScope=BOOL, -- Disable the EDNS Client Subnet 'zero scope' feature, which does a cache lookup for an answer valid for all subnets (ECS scope of 0) before adding ECS information to the query and doing the regular lookup. This requires the "parseECS" option of the corresponding cache to be set to true.
rise=NUM, -- Require NUM consecutive successful checks before declaring the backend up, default: 1
checkTCP=BOOL, -- Whether to do healthcheck queries over TCP, instead of UDP. Always enabled for TLS backends. Default is false.
tls=STRING, -- Enable DNS over TLS communications for this backend, or DNS over HTTPS if "dohPath" is set, using the TLS provider ("openssl" or "gnutls") passed in parameter. Default is an empty string, which means this backend is used for plain UDP and TCP.
caStore=STRING, -- Specifies the path to the CA certificate file, in PEM format, to use to check the certificate presented by the backend. Default is an empty string, which means to use the system CA store. Note that this directive is only used if "validateCertificates" is set.
ciphers=STRING, -- The ciphers to use. The exact format depends on the provider used. When the OpenSSL provider is used, ciphers for TLS 1.3 must be specified via "ciphersTLS13".
ciphersTLS13=STRING, -- The ciphers to use for TLS 1.3, when the OpenSSL provider is used. When the GnuTLS provider is used, "ciphers" applies regardless of the TLS protocol and this setting is not used.
subjectName=STRING, -- The subject name passed in the SNI value of the TLS handshake, and against which to validate the certificate presented by the backend. Default is empty. If set this value supersedes any "subjectAddr" one.
subjectAddr=STRING, -- The subject IP address passed in the SNI value, of the TLS handshake, and against which to validate the certificate presented by the backend. Default is empty.
validateCertificates=BOOL, -- Whether the certificate presented by the backend should be validated against the CA store (see "caStore"). Default is true.
dohPath=STRING, -- Enable DNS over HTTPS communication for this backend, using POST queries to the HTTP host supplied as "subjectName" and the HTTP path supplied in this parameter.
addXForwardedHeaders=BOOL, -- Whether to add X-Forwarded-For, X-Forwarded-Port and X-Forwarded-Proto headers to a DNS over HTTPS backend.
releaseBuffers=BOOL, -- Whether OpenSSL should release its I/O buffers when a connection goes idle, saving roughly 35 kB of memory per connection. Default to true.
enableRenegotiation=BOOL, -- Whether secure TLS renegotiation should be enabled. Disabled by default since it increases the attack surface and is seldom used for DNS.
autoUpgrade=BOOL, -- Whether to use the 'Discovery of Designated Resolvers' mechanism to automatically upgrade a Do53 backend to DoT or DoH, depending on the priorities present in the SVCB record returned by the backend. Default to false.
Parameters

- `server_string (str)` – A simple IP:PORT string.
- `server_table (table)` – A table with at least a ‘name’ key

**getServer (index) → Server**

Get a Server

Parameters or str index (int) – The number of the server (as seen in showServers()) or its UUID as a string.

Returns The Server object or nil

**getServers ()**

Returns a table with all defined servers.

**rmServer (index)**

**rmServer (uuid)**

**rmServer (server)**

Remove a backend server.

Parameters

- or str index (int) – The number of the server (as seen in showServers()), its UUID as a string, or a server object.
- server (Server) – A Server object as returned by e.g. getServer().

### Server Functions

A server object returned by `getServer()` can be manipulated with these functions.

**class Server**

This object represents a backend server. It has several methods.

- `addPool(pool)`
  
  Add this server to a pool.

  Parameters pool (str) – The pool to add the server to

- `getLatency () → double`

  New in version 1.6.0.

  Return the average latency of this server over the last 128 UDP queries, in microseconds.

  Returns The number of outstanding queries

- `getName () → string`

  Get the name of this server.
Returns The name of the server, or an empty string if it does not have one

:getNameWithAddr () → string
Get the name plus IP address and port of the server

Returns A string containing the server name if any plus the server address and port

:getDrops () → int
New in version 1.6.0.
Get the number of dropped queries for this server.

Returns The number of dropped queries

:getOutstanding () → int
Get the number of outstanding queries for this server.

Returns The number of outstanding queries

:isUp () → bool
Returns the up status of the server

Returns true when the server is up, false otherwise

:rmPool (pool)
Removes the server from the named pool

Parameters pool (str) – The pool to remove the server from

:setAuto ([status])
Set the server in the default auto state. This will enable health check queries that will set the server up
and down appropriately.

Parameters status (bool) – Set the initial status of the server to up (true) or down
(false) instead of using the last known status

:setQPS (limit)
Limit the queries per second for this server.

Parameters limit (int) – The maximum number of queries per second

:setDown ()
Set the server in an DOWN state. The server will not receive queries and the health checks are disabled

:setUp ()
Set the server in an UP state. This server will still receive queries and health checks are disabled

Apart from the functions, a Server object has these attributes:

name
The name of the server

upStatus
Whether or not this server is up or down

order
The order of the server

weight
The weight of the server

17.1.4 Pools

Servers can be part of any number of pools. Pools are automatically created when a server is added to a pool
(with newServer()), or can be manually created with getPool(). Servers that are not assigned to a specific
pool get assigned to the default pool that is always present, identified by the empty string ‘ ’.

getPool (name) → ServerPool
Returns a ServerPool. If the pool does not exist yet, it is created.
Parameters `name (string)` – The name of the pool

`getPoolServers (name) → [ Server ]`

Returns a list of `Servers` or nil.

Parameters `name (string)` – The name of the pool

`showPools ()`

Display the name, associated cache, server policy and associated servers for every pool.

`class ServerPool`

This represents the pool where zero or more servers are part of.

`:getCache () → PacketCache`

Returns the `PacketCache` for this pool or nil.

`:getECS ()`

Whether `dnsdist` will add EDNS Client Subnet information to the query before looking up into the cache, when all servers from this pool are down. For more information see `ServerPool:setECS()`.

`:setCache (cache)`

Adds `cache` as the pool’s cache.

Parameters `cache (PacketCache)` – The new cache to add to the pool

`:unsetCache ()`

Removes the cache from this pool.

`:setECS ()`

Set to true if `dnsdist` should add EDNS Client Subnet information to the query before looking up into the cache, when all servers from this pool are down. If at least one server is up, the preference of the selected server is used, this parameter is only useful if all the backends in this pool are down and have EDNS Client Subnet enabled, since the queries in the cache will have been inserted with ECS information. Default is false.

`PacketCache`

A Pool can have a packet cache to answer queries directly instead of going to the backend. See `Caching Responses` for a how to.

`newPacketCache (maxEntries[, maxTTL=86400[, minTTL=0[, temporaryFailureTTL=60[, staleTTL=60[, dontAge=false[, numberOfShards=1[, deferrableInsertLock=true[, maxNegativeTTL=3600[, parseECS=false]]]]]]]]]) → PacketCache`

Deprecated since version 1.4.0.

Creates a new `PacketCache` with the settings specified.

Parameters

- `maxEntries (int)` – The maximum number of entries in this cache
- `maxTTL (int)` – Cap the TTL for records to his number
- `minTTL (int)` – Don’t cache entries with a TTL lower than this
- `temporaryFailureTTL (int)` – On a SERVFAIL or REFUSED from the backend, cache for this amount of seconds
- `staleTTL (int)` – When the backend servers are not reachable, and global configuration `setStaleCacheEntriesTTL` is set appropriately, TTL that will be used when a stale cache entry is returned
- `dontAge (bool)` – Don’t reduce TTLs when serving from the cache. Use this when `dnsdist` fronts a cluster of authoritative servers
- `numberOfShards (int)` – Number of shards to divide the cache into, to reduce lock contention
- **deferrableInsertLock** (*bool*) – Whether the cache should give up insertion if the lock is held by another thread, or simply wait to get the lock

- **maxNegativeTTL** (*int*) – Cache a NXDomain or NoData answer from the backend for at most this amount of seconds, even if the TTL of the SOA record is higher

- **parseECS** (*bool*) – Whether any EDNS Client Subnet option present in the query should be extracted and stored to be able to detect hash collisions involving queries with the same qname, qtype and qclass but a different incoming ECS value. Enabling this option adds a parsing cost and only makes sense if at least one backend might send different responses based on the ECS value, so it’s disabled by default

```python
newPacketCache(maxEntries[, options]) → PacketCache
```

New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.6.0: cookieHashing parameter added. numberOfShards now defaults to 20.

Changed in version 1.7.0: skipOptions parameter added.

Creates a new `PacketCache` with the settings specified.

**Parameters**

- **maxEntries** (*int*) – The maximum number of entries in this cache

**Options:**

- **deferrableInsertLock=true**: *bool* - Whether the cache should give up insertion if the lock is held by another thread, or simply wait to get the lock.

- **dontAge=false**: *bool* - Don’t reduce TTLs when serving from the cache. Use this when `dnsdist` fronts a cluster of authoritative servers.

- **keepStaleData=false**: *bool* - Whether to suspend the removal of expired entries from the cache when there is no backend available in at least one of the pools using this cache.

- **maxNegativeTTL=3600**: *int* - Cache a NXDomain or NoData answer from the backend for at most this amount of seconds, even if the TTL of the SOA record is higher.

- **maxTTL=86400**: *int* - Cap the TTL for records to his number.

- **minTTL=0**: *int* - Don’t cache entries with a TTL lower than this.

- **numberOfShards=20**: *int* - Number of shards to divide the cache into, to reduce lock contention. Used to be 1 (no shards) before 1.6.0, and is now 20.

- **parseECS=false**: *bool* - Whether any EDNS Client Subnet option present in the query should be extracted and stored to be able to detect hash collisions involving queries with the same qname, qtype and qclass but a different incoming ECS value. Enabling this option adds a parsing cost and only makes sense if at least one backend might send different responses based on the ECS value, so it’s disabled by default. Enabling this option is required for the ‘zero scope’ option to work.

- **staleTTL=60**: *int* - When the backend servers are not reachable, and global configuration `setStaleCacheEntriesTTL` is set appropriately, TTL that will be used when a stale cache entry is returned.

- **temporaryFailureTTL=60**: *int* - On a SERVFAIL or REFUSED from the backend, cache for this amount of seconds.

- **cookieHashing=false**: *bool* - Whether EDNS Cookie values will be hashed, resulting in separate entries for different cookies in the packet cache. This is required if the backend is sending answers with EDNS Cookies, otherwise a client might receive an answer with the wrong cookie.

- **skipOptions={}**: Extra list of EDNS option codes to skip when hashing the packet (if `cookieHashing` above is false, EDNS cookie option number will already be added to this list).

**class PacketCache**

Represents a cache that can be part of `ServerPool`.

`:dump (fname)`

Dump a summary of the cache entries to a file.
**Parameters** `fname (str)` – The path to a file where the cache summary should be dumped. Note that if the target file already exists, it will not be overwritten.

:**expunge (n)**
Remove entries from the cache, leaving at most n entries

Parameters `n (int)` – Number of entries to keep

:**expungeByName (name[], qtype=DNSQType.ANY[], suffixMatch=false[])**
Changed in version 1.6.0: name can now also be a string
Remove entries matching name and type from the cache.

Parameters
- `name (DNSName)` – The name to expunge
- `qtype (int)` – The type to expunge, can be a pre-defined DNSQType
- `suffixMatch (bool)` – When set to true, remove all entries under name

:**getStats ()**
New in version 1.4.0.
Return the cache stats (number of entries, hits, misses, deferred lookups, deferred inserts, lookup collisions, insert collisions and TTL too shorts) as a Lua table.

:**isFull () → bool**
Return true if the cache has reached the maximum number of entries.

:**printStats ()**
Print the cache stats (number of entries, hits, misses, deferred lookups, deferred inserts, lookup collisions, insert collisions and TTL too shorts).

:**purgeExpired (n)**
Remove expired entries from the cache until there is at most n entries remaining in the cache.

Parameters `n (int)` – Number of entries to keep

:**toString () → string**
Return the number of entries in the Packet Cache, and the maximum number of entries

### 17.1.5 Client State

Also called frontend or bind, the Client State object returned by `getBind()` and listed with `showBinds()` represents an address and port dnsdist is listening on.

**getBind (index) → ClientState**
Return a ClientState object.

Parameters `index (int)` – The object index

**getBindCount ()**
New in version 1.5.0.
Return the number of binds (Do53, DNSCrypt, DoH and DoT).

#### ClientState functions

**class ClientState**
This object represents an address and port dnsdist is listening on. When reuseport is in use, several ClientState objects can be present for the same address and port.

**:attachFilter (filter)**
Attach a BPF filter to this frontend.

Parameters `filter (BPFFilter)` – The filter to attach to this frontend
::detachFilter()

Remove the BPF filter associated to this frontend, if any.

::getEffectiveTLSProvider() → string

New in version 1.7.0.

Return the name of the TLS provider actually used.

::getRequestedTLSProvider() → string

New in version 1.7.0.

Return the name of the TLS provider requested in the configuration.

::getType() → string

New in version 1.7.0.

Return the type of the frontend: UDP, UDP (DNSCrypt), TCP, TCP (DNSCrypt), TCP (DNS over TLS) or TCP (DNS over HTTPS).

::toString() → string

Return the address and port this frontend is listening on.

Returns

The address and port this frontend is listening on

mutated

If set to true, queries received on this frontend will be normally processed and sent to a backend if needed, but no response will be ever be sent to the client over UDP. TCP queries are processed normally and responses sent to the client.

17.1.6 Status, Statistics and More

dumpStats()

Print all statistics dnsdist gathers

getDOHFrontend(idx)

New in version 1.4.0.

Return the DOHFrontend object for the DNS over HTTPS bind of index idx.

getDOHFrontendCount()

New in version 1.5.0.

Return the number of DOHFrontend binds.

getListOfAddressesOfNetworkInterface(itf)

New in version 1.8.0.

Return the list of addresses configured on a given network interface, as strings. This function requires support for getifaddrs, which is known to be present on FreeBSD, Linux, and OpenBSD at least.

Parameters

itf (str) – The name of the network interface

getListOfNetworkInterfaces()

New in version 1.8.0.

Return the list of network interfaces configured on the system, as strings. This function requires support for getifaddrs, which is known to be present on FreeBSD, Linux, and OpenBSD at least.

getOutgoingTLSSessionCacheSize()

New in version 1.7.0.

Return the number of TLS sessions (for outgoing connections) currently cached.

getTLSContext(idx)

Return the TLSContext object for the context of index idx.

getTLSFrontend(idx)

Return the TLSFrontend object for the TLS bind of index idx.
getTLSFrontendCount ()
New in version 1.5.0.
Return the number of TLSFrontend binds.

getTopCacheHitResponseRules ([top ])
New in version 1.6.0.
Return the cache-hit response rules that matched the most.

Parameters top (int) – How many response rules to return.

getTopResponseRules ([top ])
New in version 1.6.0.
Return the response rules that matched the most.

Parameters top (int) – How many response rules to return.

getTopRules ([top ])
New in version 1.6.0.
Return the rules that matched the most.

Parameters top (int) – How many rules to return.

getTopSelfAnsweredRules ([top ])
New in version 1.6.0.
Return the self-answered rules that matched the most.

Parameters top (int) – How many rules to return.

grepq (selector[, num ])
grepq (selectors[, num ])
Prints the last num queries and responses matching selector or selectors. Queries and responses are accounted in separate ring buffers, and answers from the packet cache are not stored in the response ring buffer. Therefore, the num queries and num responses in the output may not always match up.

The selector can be:
• a netmask (e.g. ’192.0.2.0/24’)
• a DNS name (e.g. ’dnsdist.org’)
• a response time (e.g. ’100ms’)

Parameters
• selector (str) – Select queries based on this property.
• selectors ([str]) – A lua table of selectors. Only queries matching all selectors are shown
• num (int) – Show a maximum of num recent queries+responses, default is 10.

setVerboseHealthChecks (verbose)
Set whether health check errors should be logged. This is turned off by default.

Parameters verbose (bool) – Set to true if you want to enable health check errors logging

showBinds ()
Print a list of all the current addresses and ports dnsdist is listening on, also called frontends

showDOHFrontends ()
New in version 1.4.0.
Print the list of all available DNS over HTTPS frontends.
showDOHResponseCodes()

New in version 1.4.0.

Print the HTTP response codes statistics for all available DNS over HTTPS frontends.

showResponseLatency()

Show a plot of the response time latency distribution

showServers([options])

Changed in version 1.4.0: options optional parameter added

This function shows all backend servers currently configured and some statistics. These statics have the following fields:

- # - The number of the server, can be used as the argument for getServer()
- UUID - The UUID of the backend. Can be set with the id option of newServer()
- Address - The IP address and port of the server
- State - The current state of the server
- Qps - Current number of queries per second
- Qlim - Configured maximum number of queries per second
- Ord - The order number of the server
- Wt - The weight of the server
- Queries - Total amount of queries sent to this server
- Drops - Number of queries that were dropped by this server
- Drate - Number of queries dropped per second by this server
- Lat - The latency of this server in milliseconds
- Pools - The pools this server belongs to

Parameters options (table) – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:

- showUUIDs=false: bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.

showTCPStats()

Show some statistics regarding TCP

showTLSContexts()

Print the list of all available DNS over TLS contexts.

showTLSErrorCounters()

New in version 1.4.0.

Display metrics about TLS handshake failures.

showVersion()

Print the version of dnsdist

topBandwidth([num])

Print the top num clients that consume the most bandwidth.

Parameters num (int) – Number to show, defaults to 10.

topCacheHitResponseRules([top, options])

New in version 1.6.0.

This function shows the cache-hit response rules that matched the most.

Parameters

- top (int) – How many rules to show.
• **options (table)** – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:

• `showUUIDs=false` bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.

**topClients ([num])**

Print the top `num` clients sending the most queries over length of ringbuffer.

**Parameters**

- `num (int)` – Number to show, defaults to 10.

**topQueries ([num[ labels ]])**

Print the `num` most popular QNAMEs from queries. Optionally grouped by the rightmost `labels` DNS labels.

**Parameters**

- `num (int)` – Number to show, defaults to 10
- `label (int)` – Number of labels to cut down to

**topResponses ([num[ rcode[ labels ]]]))**

Print the `num` most seen responses with an RCODE of `rcode`. Optionally grouped by the rightmost `labels` DNS labels.

**Parameters**

- `num (int)` – Number to show, defaults to 10
- `rcode (int)` – Response code, defaults to 0 (No Error)
- `label (int)` – Number of labels to cut down to

**topResponseRules ([top[ options ]])**

New in version 1.6.0.

This function shows the response rules that matched the most.

**Parameters**

- `top (int)` – How many rules to show.
- **options (table)** – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:

• `showUUIDs=false` bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.

**topRules ([top[ options ]])**

New in version 1.6.0.

This function shows the rules that matched the most.

**Parameters**

- `top (int)` – How many rules to show.
- **options (table)** – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:

• `showUUIDs=false` bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.

**topSelfAnsweredResponseRules ([top[ options ]])**

New in version 1.6.0.

This function shows the self answered response rules that matched the most.

**Parameters**

- `top (int)` – How many rules to show.
- **options (table)** – A table with key: value pairs with display options.

Options:
- showUUIDs=false: bool - Whether to display the UUIDs, defaults to false.

**topSlow**([`num`, `limit`, `labels`])

Print the `num` slowest queries that are slower than `limit` milliseconds. Optionally grouped by the rightmost `labels` DNS labels.

**Parameters**
- `num(int)` – Number to show, defaults to 10
- `limit(int)` – Show queries slower than this amount of milliseconds, defaults to 2000
- `label(int)` – Number of labels to cut down to

## 17.1.7 Dynamic Blocks

**addDynBlocks**(`addresses`, `message`, `seconds=10`, `action`)

Block a set of addresses with `message` for (optionally) a number of seconds. The default number of seconds to block for is 10.

**Parameters**
- `addresses` – set of Addresses as returned by an exceed function
- `message(string)` – The message to show next to the blocks
- `seconds(int)` – The number of seconds this block to expire
- `action(int)` – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see `DNSAction`. (default to `DNSAction.None`, meaning the one set with `setDynBlocksAction()` is used)

Please see the documentation for `setDynBlocksAction()` to confirm which actions are supported by the action parameter.

**clearDynBlocks**()

Remove all current dynamic blocks.

**showDynBlocks**()

List all dynamic blocks in effect.

**setDynBlocksAction**(`action`)

Set which action is performed when a query is blocked. Only `DNSAction.Drop` (the default), `DNSAction.NoOp`, `DNSAction.NXDomain`, `DNSAction.Refused`, `DNSAction.Truncate` and `DNSAction.NoRecurs` are supported.

**setDynBlocksPurgeInterval**(`sec`)

New in version 1.6.0.

Set at which interval, in seconds, the expired dynamic blocks entries will be effectively removed from the tree. Entries are not applied anymore as soon as they expire, but they remain in the tree for a while for performance reasons. Removing them makes the addition of new entries faster and frees up the memory they use. Setting this value to 0 disable the purging mechanism, so entries will remain in the tree.

**Parameters** `sec(int)` – The interval between two runs of the cleaning algorithm, in seconds.
Default is 60 (1 minute), 0 means disabled.

### Getting addresses that exceeded parameters

**exceedServFails**(`rate`, `seconds`)

Get set of addresses that exceed rate servfails/s over `seconds` seconds

**Parameters**
- `rate(int)` – Number of Servfails per second to exceed
- **seconds** (*int*) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded

**exceedNXDOMAINs** (*rate, seconds*)

get set of addresses that exceed *rate* NXDOMAIN/s over *seconds* seconds

**Parameters**

- **rate** (*int*) – Number of NXDOMAIN per second to exceed
- **seconds** (*int*) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded

**exceedRespByteRate** (*rate, seconds*)

get set of addresses that exceeded *rate* bytes/s answers over *seconds* seconds

**Parameters**

- **rate** (*int*) – Number of bytes per second to exceed
- **seconds** (*int*) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded

**exceedQRate** (*rate, seconds*)

Get set of address that exceed *rate* queries/s over *seconds* seconds

**Parameters**

- **rate** (*int*) – Number of queries per second to exceed
- **seconds** (*int*) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded

**exceedQTypeRate** (*type, rate, seconds*)

Get set of address that exceed *rate* queries/s for queries of QType *type* over *seconds* seconds

**Parameters**

- **type** (*int*) – QType
- **rate** (*int*) – Number of QType queries per second to exceed
- **seconds** (*int*) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded

**DynBlockRulesGroup**

Instead of using several `exceed*()` lines, dnsdist 1.3.0 introduced a new *DynBlockRulesGroup* object which can be used to group dynamic block rules.

See *Dynamic Rule Generation* for more information about the case where using a *DynBlockRulesGroup* might be faster than the existing rules.

**dynBlockRulesGroup** () → *DynBlockRulesGroup*

Creates a new *DynBlockRulesGroup* object.

**class DynBlockRulesGroup**

Represents a group of dynamic block rules.

: **setMasks** (*v4, v6, port*)

New in version 1.7.0.

Set the number of bits to keep in the IP address when inserting a block. The default is 32 for IPv4 and 128 for IPv6, meaning that only the exact address is blocked, but in some scenarios it might make sense to block a whole /64 IPv6 range instead of a single address, for example. It is also possible to take the IPv4 UDP and TCP ports into account, for CGNAT deployments, by setting the number of bits of the port to consider. For example passing 2 as the last parameter, which only makes sense if the previous parameters are respectively 32 and 128, will split a given IP address into four port ranges: 0-16383, 16384-32767, 32768-49151 and 49152-65535.

**Parameters**

- **v4** (*int*) – Number of bits to keep for IPv4 addresses. Default is 32
- **v6** (*int*) – Number of bits to keep for IPv6 addresses. Default is 128
• **port**(int) – Number of bits of port to consider over IPv4. Default is 0 meaning that the port is not taken into account

```csharp
:setQueryRate(rate, seconds, reason, blockingTime[, action[, warningRate ]])
```

Adds a query rate-limiting rule, equivalent to: `addDynBlocks(exceedQRate(rate, seconds), reason, blockingTime, action)`

**Parameters**

- **rate**(int) – Number of queries per second to exceed
- **seconds**(int) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded
- **reason**(string) – The message to show next to the blocks
- **blockingTime**(int) – The number of seconds this block to expire
- **action**(int) – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see DNSAction. (default to the one set with setDynBlocksAction())
- **warningRate**(int) – If set to a non-zero value, the rate above which a warning message will be issued and a no-op block inserted

```csharp
:setRCodeRate(rcode, rate, seconds, reason, blockingTime[, action[, warningRate ]])
```

Adds a rate-limiting rule for responses of code rcode, equivalent to: `addDynBlocks(exceedServfails(rcode, rate, seconds), reason, blockingTime, action)`

**Parameters**

- **rcode**(int) – The response code
- **rate**(int) – Number of responses per second to exceed
- **seconds**(int) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded
- **reason**(string) – The message to show next to the blocks
- **blockingTime**(int) – The number of seconds this block to expire
- **action**(int) – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see DNSAction. (default to the one set with setDynBlocksAction())
- **warningRate**(int) – If set to a non-zero value, the rate above which a warning message will be issued and a no-op block inserted

```csharp
:setRCodeRatio(rcode, ratio, seconds, reason, blockingTime, minimumNumberOfResponses[, action[, warningRate ]])
```

New in version 1.5.0.

Adds a rate-limiting rule for the ratio of responses of code rcode over the total number of responses for a given client.

**Parameters**

- **rcode**(int) – The response code
- **ratio**(int) – Ratio of responses per second of the given rcode over the total number of responses for this client to exceed
- **seconds**(int) – Number of seconds the ratio has been exceeded
- **reason**(string) – The message to show next to the blocks
- **blockingTime**(int) – The number of seconds this block to expire
- **minimumNumberOfResponses**(int) – How many total responses is required for this rule to apply
- **action**(int) – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see DNSAction. (default to the one set with setDynBlocksAction())
• **warningRatio**(int) – If set to a non-zero value, the ratio above which a warning message will be issued and a no-op block inserted

: **setQTypeRate**(qtype, rate, seconds, reason, blockingTime[, action[, warningRate ]])

Adds a rate-limiting rule for queries of type qtype, equivalent to:

```
addDynBlocks(exceedQTypeRate(type, rate, seconds), reason, blockingTime, action)
```

Parameters

• qtype (int) – The qtype
• rate (int) – Number of queries per second to exceed
• seconds (int) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded
• reason (string) – The message to show next to the blocks
• blockingTime (int) – The number of seconds this block to expire
• action (int) – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see DNSAction.
  (default to the one set with setDynBlocksAction())
• warningRate (int) – If set to a non-zero value, the rate above which a warning message will be issued and a no-op block inserted

: **setResponseByteRate**(rate, seconds, reason, blockingTime[, action[, warningRate ]])

Adds a bandwidth rate-limiting rule for responses, equivalent to:

```
addDynBlocks(exceedRespByteRate(rate, seconds), reason, blockingTime, action)
```

Parameters

• rate (int) – Number of bytes per second to exceed
• seconds (int) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded
• reason (string) – The message to show next to the blocks
• blockingTime (int) – The number of seconds this block to expire
• action (int) – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see DNSAction.
  (default to the one set with setDynBlocksAction())
• warningRate (int) – If set to a non-zero value, the rate above which a warning message will be issued and a no-op block inserted

: **setSuffixMatchRule**(seconds, reason, blockingTime, action, visitor)

New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.7.0: This visitor function can now optionally return an additional string which will be set as the reason for the dynamic block.

Set a Lua visitor function that will be called for each label of every domain seen in queries and responses. The function receives a `StatNode` object representing the stats of the parent, a second one with the stats of the current label and one with the stats of the current node plus all its children. Note that this function will not be called if a FFI version has been set using `DynBlockRulesGroup:setSuffixMatchRuleFFI()` If the function returns true, the current label will be blocked according to the seconds, reason, blockingTime and action parameters. Since 1.7.0, the function can return an additional string, in addition to the boolean, which will be set as the reason for the dynamic block. Selected domains can be excluded from this processing using the `DynBlockRulesGroup:excludeDomains()` method.

This replaces the existing `add DynBlockSMT()` function.

Parameters

• seconds (int) – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded
• reason (string) – The message to show next to the blocks
• **blockingTime** *(int)* – The number of seconds this block to expire

• **action** *(int)* – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see *DNSAction*. (default to the one set with `setDynBlocksAction()`)

• **visitor** *(function)* – The Lua function to call.

`:setSuffixMatchRuleFFI` *(seconds, reason, blockingTime, action, visitor)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Set a Lua FFI visitor function that will be called for each label of every domain seen in queries and responses. The function receives a `dnsdist_ffi_stat_node_t` object containing the stats of the parent, a second one with the stats of the current label and one with the stats of the current node plus all its children. If the function returns true, the current label will be blocked according to the `seconds`, `reason`, `blockingTime` and `action` parameters. Selected domains can be excluded from this processing using the `DynBlockRulesGroup:excludeDomains()` method.

**Parameters**

• **seconds** *(int)* – Number of seconds the rate has been exceeded

• **reason** *(string)* – The message to show next to the blocks

• **blockingTime** *(int)* – The number of seconds this block to expire

• **action** *(int)* – The action to take when the dynamic block matches, see *DNSAction*. (default to the one set with `setDynBlocksAction()`)

• **visitor** *(function)* – The Lua FFI function to call.

`:apply()`

Walk the in-memory query and response ring buffers and apply the configured rate-limiting rules, adding dynamic blocks when the limits have been exceeded.

`:setQuiet` *(quiet)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Set whether newly blocked clients or domains should be logged.

**Parameters** `quiet` *(bool)* – True means that insertions will not be logged, false that they will. Default is false.

`:excludeDomains` *(domains)*

New in version 1.4.0.

Exclude this domain, or list of domains, meaning that no dynamic block will ever be inserted for this domain via `DynBlockRulesGroup:setSuffixMatchRule()` or `DynBlockRulesGroup:setSuffixMatchRuleFFI()`. Default to empty, meaning rules are applied to all domains.

**Parameters** `domain` *(str)* – A domain, or list of domains, as strings, like for example “powerdns.com”

`:excludeRange` *(netmasks)*

Changed in version 1.6.0: This method now accepts a `NetmaskGroup` object.

Exclude this range, or list of ranges, meaning that no dynamic block will ever be inserted for clients in that range. Default to empty, meaning rules are applied to all ranges. When used in combination with `DynBlockRulesGroup:includeRange()`, the more specific entry wins.

**Parameters** `netmasks` *(list)* – A `NetmaskGroup` object, or a netmask or list of netmasks as strings, like for example “192.0.2.1/24”

`:includeRange` *(netmasks)*

Changed in version 1.6.0: This method now accepts a `NetmaskGroup` object.

Include this range, or list of ranges, meaning that rules will be applied to this range. When used in combination with `DynBlockRulesGroup:excludeRange()`, the more specific entry wins.
Parameters netmasks (list) – A NetmaskGroup object, or a netmask or list of netmasks as strings, like for example “192.0.2.1/24”

:toString()
Return a string describing the rules and range exclusions of this DynBlockRulesGroup.

StatNode
class StatNode
Represent metrics about a given node, for the visitor functions used with DynBlockRulesGroup:setSuffixMatchRule() and DynBlockRulesGroup:setSuffixMatchRuleFFI(). Note that some nodes includes the metrics for their children as well as their own.

bytes
The number of bytes for all responses returned for that node.

drops
The number of drops for that node.

fullname
The complete name of that node, ie ‘www.powerdns.com’.

labelsCount
The number of labels in that node, for example 3 for ‘www.powerdns.com’.

noerrors
The number of No Error answers returned for that node.

nxdomains
The number of NXDomain answers returned for that node.

queries
The number of queries for that node.

servfails
The number of Server Failure answers returned for that node.

:children()
The number of children of that node.

SuffixMatchNode
A SuffixMatchNode can be used to quickly check whether a given name belongs to a set or not. This is achieved using an efficient tree structure based on DNS labels, making lookups cheap. Be careful that Suffix Node matching will match for any sub-domain, regardless of the depth, under the name added to the set. For example, if ‘example.com.’ is added to the set, ‘www.example.com.’ and ‘sub.www.example.com.’ will match as well. If you are looking for exact name matching, your might want to consider using a DNSNameSet instead.

class SuffixMatchNode
Represent a set of DNS suffixes for quick matching.

newSuffixMatchNode()
Creates a new SuffixMatchNode.

:add(name)
Changed in version 1.4.0: This method now accepts strings, lists of DNSNames and lists of strings.
Add a suffix to the current set.

Parameters

- name (table) – The suffix to add to the set.
- name – The suffix to add to the set.
• **name** – The suffixes to add to the set. Elements of the table should be of the same type, either DNSName or string.

: **remove** *(name)*

New in version 1.5.0.

Remove a suffix from the current set.

**Parameters**

- **name** *(table)* – The suffix to remove from the set.
- **name** – The suffix to remove from the set.
- **name** – The suffixes to remove from the set. Elements of the table should be of the same type, either DNSName or string.

: **check** *(name)* → bool

Return true if the given name is a sub-domain of one of those in the set, and false otherwise.

**Parameters**

- **name** *(DNSName)* – The name to test against the set.

### 17.1.8 Outgoing TLS tickets cache management

Since 1.7, dnsdist supports securing the connection toward backends using DNS over TLS. For these connections, it keeps a cache of TLS tickets to be able to resume a TLS session quickly. By default that cache contains up to 20 TLS tickets per-backend, is cleaned up every 60s, and TLS tickets expire if they have not been used after 600 seconds. These values can be set at configuration time via:

**setOutgoingTLSsessionsCacheMaxTicketsPerBackend** *(num)*

Set the maximum number of TLS tickets to keep, per-backend, to be able to quickly resume outgoing TLS connections to a backend. Keeping more tickets might provide a better TLS session resumption rate if there is a sudden peak of outgoing connections, at the cost of using a bit more memory.

**Parameters**

- **num** *(int)* – The number of TLS tickets to keep, per-backend. The default is 20.

**setOutgoingTLSsessionsCacheCleanupDelay** *(delay)*

Set the number of seconds between two scans of the TLS sessions cache, removing expired tickets and freeing up memory. Decreasing that value will lead to more scans, freeing up memory more quickly but using a bit more CPU doing so.

**Parameters**

- **delay** *(int)* – The number of seconds between two scans of the cache. The default is 60.

**setOutgoingTLSsessionsCacheMaxTicketValidity** *(validity)*

Set the number of seconds that a given TLS ticket can be kept inactive in the TLS sessions cache. After that delay the ticket will be removed during the next cleanup of the cache. Increasing that value might increase the TLS resumption rate if new connections are not often created, but it might also lead to trying to reuse a ticket that the server will consider too old and refuse.

**Parameters**

- **validity** *(int)* – The number of seconds a ticket is considered valid. The default is 600, which matches the default lifetime of TLS tickets set by OpenSSL.

### 17.1.9 Other functions

**maintenance** ()

If this function exists, it is called every second to do regular tasks. This can be used for e.g. Dynamic Blocks.

**threadmessage** *(cmd, dict)*

New in version 1.7.0.

This function, if it exists, is called when a separate thread (made with `newThread()`) calls `submitToMainThread()`.
newThread (code)
New in version 1.7.0.
Spawns a separate thread running the supplied code. Code is supplied as a string, not as a function object. Note that this function does nothing in ‘client’ or ‘config-check’ modes.

submitToMainThread (cmd, dict)
New in version 1.7.0.
Must be called from a separate thread (made with newThread()), submits data to the main thread by calling threadmessage() in it. If no threadmessage receiver is present in the main thread, submitToMainThread logs an error but returns normally.
The cmd argument is a string. The dict argument is a Lua table.

setAllowEmptyResponse ()
New in version 1.4.0.
Set to true (defaults to false) to allow empty responses (qdcount=0) with a NoError or NXDomain rcode (default) from backends. dnsdist drops these responses by default because it can’t match them against the initial query since they don’t contain the qname, qtype and qclass, and therefore the risk of collision is much higher than with regular responses.

setDropEmptyQueries (drop)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set to true (defaults to false) to drop empty queries (qdcount=0) right away, instead of answering with a NotImp rcode. dnsdist used to drop these queries by default because most rules and existing Lua code expects a query to have a qname, qtype and qclass. However RFC 7873 uses these queries to request a server cookie, and RFC 8906 as a conformance test, so answering these queries with NotImp is much better than not answering at all.

Parameters drop (bool) – Whether to drop these queries (defaults to false)

setProxyProtocolMaximumPayloadSize (size)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set the maximum size of a Proxy Protocol payload that dnsdist is willing to accept, in bytes. The default is 512, which is more than enough except for very large TLV data. This setting can’t be set to a value lower than 16 since it would deny of Proxy Protocol headers.

Parameters size (int) – The maximum size in bytes (default is 512)

makeIPCipherKey (password) → string
New in version 1.4.0.
Hashes the password to generate a 16-byte key that can be used to pseudonymize IP addresses with IP cipher.

generateOCSPResponse (pathToServerCertificate, pathToCACertificate, pathToCAPrivateKey, outputFile, numberOfDaysOfValidity, numberOfMinutesOfValidity)
New in version 1.4.0.
When a local PKI is used to issue the certificate, or for testing purposes, generateOCSPResponse() can be used to generate an OCSP response file for a certificate, using the certificate and private key of the certification authority that signed that certificate. The resulting file can be directly used with the addDOHLocal() or the addTLSLocal() functions.

Parameters
• pathToServerCertificate (string) – Path to a file containing the certificate used by the server.
• pathToCACertificate (string) – Path to a file containing the certificate authority that was used to sign the server certificate.
• pathToCAPrivateKey (string) – Path to a file containing the private key corresponding to the certification authority certificate.
**outputFile** *(string)* – Path to a file where the resulting OCSP response will be written to.

**numberOfDaysOfValidity** *(int)* – Number of days this OCSP response should be valid.

**numberOfMinutesOfValidity** *(int)* – Number of minutes this OCSP response should be valid, in addition to the number of days.

### loadTLSEngine *(engineName[, defaultString]*)

New in version 1.8.0.

Load the OpenSSL engine named `engineName`, setting the engine default string to `defaultString` if supplied. Engines can be used to accelerate cryptographic operations, like for example Intel QAT. At the moment up to a maximum of 32 loaded engines are supported, and that support is experimental. Some engines might actually degrade performance unless the TLS asynchronous mode of OpenSSL is enabled. To enable it see the `tlsAsyncMode` parameter on `addTLSLocal()`.

**Parameters**

- **engineName** *(string)* – The name of the engine to load.
- **defaultString** *(string)* – The default string to pass to the engine. The exact value depends on the engine but represents the algorithms to register with the engine, as a list of comma-separated keywords. For example "RSA,EC,DSA,DH,PKEY,PKEY_CRYPTO,PKEY_ASN1".

### newTLSCertificate *(pathToCert[, options]*)

New in version 1.8.0.

Creates a TLSCertificate object suited to be used with functions like `addDOHLocal()` and `addTLSLocal()` for TLS certificate configuration.

PKCS12 files are only supported by the `openssl` provider, password-protected or not.

**Parameters**

- **pathToCert** *(string)* – Path to a file containing the certificate or a PCKS12 file containing both a certificate and a key.
- **options** *(table)* – A table with key: value pairs with additional options.

Options:

- **key**="path/to/key": string - Path to a file containing the key corresponding to the certificate.
- **password**="pass": string - Password protecting the PCKS12 file if appropriate.

```plaintext
newTLSCertificate("path/to/pub.crt", {key="path/to/private.pem"})
newTLSCertificate("path/to/domain.p12", {password="passphrase"}) -- use a password protected PKCS12 file
```

### DOHFrontend

class **DOHFrontend**

New in version 1.4.0.

This object represents an address and port dnssdist is listening on for DNS over HTTPS queries.

### loadNewCertificatesAndKeys *(certFile(s), keyFile(s))*

New in version 1.6.1.

Changed in version 1.8.0: `certFile` now accepts a TLSCertificate object or a list of such objects (see `newTLSCertificate()`)

**Parameters**
• **certFile(s) (str)** – The path to a X.509 certificate file in PEM format, a list of paths to such files, or a TLSCertificate object.

• **keyFile(s) (str)** – The path to the private key file corresponding to the certificate, or a list of paths to such files, whose order should match the certFile(s) ones. Ignored if certFile contains TLSCertificate objects.

: `loadTicketsKeys(ticketsKeysFile)`

Load new tickets keys from the selected file, replacing the existing ones. These keys should be rotated often and never written to persistent storage to preserve forward secrecy. The default is to generate a random key. dnsdist supports several tickets keys to be able to decrypt existing sessions after the rotation. See [TLS Sessions Management](#) for more information.

**Parameters**

- **ticketsKeysFile (str)** – The path to a file from where TLS tickets keys should be loaded.

: `reloadCertificates()`

Reload the current TLS certificate and key pairs.

: `rotateTicketsKey()`

Replace the current TLS tickets key by a new random one.

: `setResponsesMap(rules)`

Set a list of HTTP response rules allowing to intercept HTTP queries very early, before the DNS payload has been processed, and send custom responses including error pages, redirects and static content.

**Parameters of DOHResponseMapEntry objects rules (list)** – A list of DOHResponseMapEntry objects, obtained with `newDOHResponseMapEntry()`.

**newDOHResponseMapEntry (regex, status, content, headers) → DOHResponseMapEntry**

New in version 1.4.0.

Return a DOHResponseMapEntry that can be used with `DOHFrontend:setResponsesMap()`. Every query whose path is listed in the `urls` parameter to `addDOHLocal()` and matches the regular expression supplied in `regex` will be immediately answered with a HTTP response. The status of the HTTP response will be the one supplied by `status`, and the content set to the one supplied by `content`, except if the status is a redirection (3xx) in which case the content is expected to be the URL to redirect to.

**Parameters**

- **regex (str)** – A regular expression to match the path against.
- **status (int)** – The HTTP code to answer with.
- **content (str)** – The content of the HTTP response, or a URL if the status is a redirection (3xx).
- **of headers (table)** – The custom headers to set for the HTTP response, if any. The default is to use the value of the `customResponseHeaders` parameter passed to `addDOHLocal()`.

**TLSContext**

This object represents an address and port dnsdist is listening on for DNS over TLS queries.

: `loadTicketsKeys(ticketsKeysFile)`

Load new tickets keys from the selected file, replacing the existing ones. These keys should be rotated often and never written to persistent storage to preserve forward secrecy. The default is to generate a random key. The OpenSSL provider supports several tickets keys to be able to decrypt existing sessions after the rotation, while the GnuTLS provider only supports one key. See [TLS Sessions Management](#) for more information.
Parameters `ticketsKeysFile (str)` – The path to a file from where TLS tickets keys should be loaded.

```python
:rotateTicketsKey()
```
Replace the current TLS tickets key by a new random one.

**TLSFrontend**

class TLSFrontend

This object represents the configuration of a listening frontend for DNS over TLS queries. To each frontend is associated a TLSContext.

```python
:loadNewCertificatesAndKeys(certFile(s), keyFile(s))
```
Create and switch to a new TLS context using the same options than were passed to the corresponding `addTLSLocal()` directive, but loading new certificates and keys from the selected files, replacing the existing ones.

Parameters

- `certFile(s) (str)` – The path to a X.509 certificate file in PEM format, or a list of paths to such files.
- `keyFile(s) (str)` – The path to the private key file corresponding to the certificate, or a list of paths to such files, whose order should match the certFile(s) ones.

```python
:loadTicketsKeys(ticketsKeysFile)
```
New in version 1.6.0: Load new tickets keys from the selected file, replacing the existing ones. These keys should be rotated often and never written to persistent storage to preserve forward secrecy. The default is to generate a random key. The OpenSSL provider supports several tickets keys to be able to decrypt existing sessions after the rotation, while the GnuTLS provider only supports one key. See [TLS Sessions Management](#) for more information.

```python
:param str ticketsKeysFile The path to a file from where TLS tickets keys should be loaded.
```

```python
:reloadCertificates()
```
New in version 1.6.0: Reload the current TLS certificate and key pairs.

```python
:rotateTicketsKey()
```
New in version 1.6.0: Replace the current TLS tickets key by a new random one.

**EDNS on Self-generated answers**

There are several mechanisms in dnsdist that turn an existing query into an answer right away, without reaching out to the backend, including `SpoofAction()`, `RCodeAction()`, `TCAction()` and returning a response from Lua. Those responses should, according to [RFC 6891](https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6891), contain an OPT record if the received request had one, which is the case by default and can be disabled using `setAddEDNSToSelfGeneratedResponses()`.

We must, however, provide a responder’s maximum payload size in this record, and we can’t easily know the maximum payload size of the actual backend so we need to provide one. The default value is 1232 since 1.6.0, and can be overridden using `setPayloadSizeOnSelfGeneratedAnswers()`.

```python
setAddEDNSToSelfGeneratedResponses(add)
```
Whether to add EDNS to self-generated responses, provided that the initial query had EDNS.

```python
Parameters add (bool) – Whether to add EDNS, default is true.
```

```python
setPayloadSizeOnSelfGeneratedAnswers(payloadSize)
```
Changed in version 1.6.0: Default value changed from 1500 to 1232.
Set the UDP payload size advertised via EDNS on self-generated responses. In accordance with RFC 6891, values lower than 512 will be treated as equal to 512.

**Parameters** `payloadSize (int)` – The responder’s maximum UDP payload size, in bytes. Default is 1232 since 1.6.0, it was 1500 before.

### Security Polling

PowerDNS products can poll the security status of their respective versions. This polling, naturally, happens over DNS. If the result is that a given version has a security problem, the software will report this at level ‘Error’ during startup, and repeatedly during operations, every `setSecurityPollInterval()` seconds.

By default, security polling happens on the domain ‘secpoll.powerdns.com’, but this can be changed with the `setSecurityPollSuffix()` function. If this setting is made empty, no polling will take place. Organizations wanting to host their own security zones can do so by changing this setting to a domain name under their control.

To enable distributors of PowerDNS to signal that they have backported versions, the PACKAGEVERSION compilation-time macro can be used to set a distributor suffix.

**setSecurityPollInterval (interval)**

Set the interval, in seconds, between two security polls.

**Parameters** `interval (int)` – The interval, in seconds, between two polls. Default is 3600.

**setSecurityPollSuffix (suffix)**

Domain name from which to query security update notifications. Setting this to an empty string disables secpoll.

**Parameters** `suffix (string)` – The suffix to use, default is ‘secpoll.powerdns.com’.

### 17.2 Constants

There are many constants in *dnsdist*.

#### 17.2.1 OPCode

These constants represent the OpCode of a query.

- `DNSOpcode.Query`
- `DNSOpcode.IQuery`
- `DNSOpcode.Status`
- `DNSOpcode.Notify`
- `DNSOpcode.Update`

Reference: [https://www.iana.org/assignments/dns-parameters/dns-parameters.xhtml#dns-parameters-5](https://www.iana.org/assignments/dns-parameters/dns-parameters.xhtml#dns-parameters-5)

#### 17.2.2 DNSClass

These constants represent the CLASS of a DNS record.

- `DNSClass.IN`
- `DNSClass.CHAOS`
- `DNSClass.NONE`
- `DNSClass.ANY`
17.2.3 RCode

These constants represent the different RCODEs for DNS messages.

Changed in version 1.4.0: The prefix is changed from dnsdist to DNSRCode.

Changed in version 1.7.0: The lookup fallback from dnsdist to DNSRCode was removed.

- DNSRCode.NOERROR
- DNSRCode.FORMERR
- DNSRCode.SERVFAIL
- DNSRCode.NXDOMAIN
- DNSRCode.NOTIMP
- DNSRCode.REFUSED
- DNSRCode.YXDOMAIN
- DNSRCode.YXRRSET
- DNSRCode.NXRRSET
- DNSRCode.NOTAUTH
- DNSRCode.NOTZONE

RCodes below are extended RCodes that can only be matched using ERCodeRule().

- DNSRCode.BADVERS
- DNSRCode.BADSIG
- DNSRCode.BADKEY
- DNSRCode.BADTIME
- DNSRCode.BADMODE
- DNSRCode.BADNAME
- DNSRCode.BADALG
- DNSRCode.BADTRUNC
- DNSRCode.BADCOOKIE

17.2.4 EDNSOptionCode

- EDNSOptionCode.DHU
- EDNSOptionCode.ECS
- EDNSOptionCode.N3U
- EDNSOptionCode.DAU
- EDNSOptionCode.TCPKEEPALIVE
- EDNSOptionCode.COOKIE
- EDNSOptionCode.PADDING
- EDNSOptionCode.KEYTAG
- EDNSOptionCode.NSID
• EDNSOptionCode.CHAIN
• EDNSOptionCode.EXPIRE

Reference: https://www.iana.org/assignments/dns-parameters/dns-parameters.xhtml#dns-parameters-11

17.2.5 DNS Packet Sections

These constants represent the section in the DNS Packet.

• DNSSection.Question
• DNSSection.Answer
• DNSSection.Authority
• DNSSection.Additional

17.2.6 DNSAction

Changed in version 1.5.0: DNSAction.SpoofRaw has been added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: DNSAction.SpoofPacket has been added.

These constants represent an Action that can be returned from LuaAction() functions.

• DNSAction.Allow: let the query pass, skipping other rules
• DNSAction.Delay: delay the response for the specified milliseconds (UDP-only), continue to the next rule
• DNSAction.Drop: drop the query
• DNSAction.HeaderModify: indicate that the query has been turned into a response
• DNSAction.None: continue to the next rule
• DNSAction.NoOp: continue to the next rule (used for Dynamic Block actions where None has a different meaning)
• DNSAction.Nxdomain: return a response with a NXDomain rcode
• DNSAction.Pool: use the specified pool to forward this query
• DNSAction.Refused: return a response with a Refused rcode
• DNSAction.ServFail: return a response with a ServFail rcode
• DNSAction.Spoof: spoof the response using the supplied IPv4 (A), IPv6 (AAAA) or string (CNAME) value. TTL will be 60 seconds.
• DNSAction.SpoofPacket: spoof the response using the supplied raw packet
• DNSAction.SpoofRaw: spoof the response using the supplied raw value as record data (see also DNSQuestion:spoof() and dnsdist_ffi_dnsquestion_spoof_raw() to spoof multiple values)
• DNSAction.Truncate: truncate the response
• DNSAction.NoRecurse: set rd=0 on the query

17.2.7 DNSQType

Changed in version 1.4.0: The prefix is changed from dnsdist. to DNSQType.

Changed in version 1.7.0: The lookup fallback from dnsdist to DNSQType was removed.

All named QTypes are available as constants, prefixed with DNSQType.. e.g.:
• DNSQType.AAAA
• DNSQType.AXFR
• DNSQType.A
• DNSQType.NS
• DNSQType.SOA
• etc.

17.2.8 DNSResponseAction

These constants represent an Action that can be returned from LuaResponseAction() functions.

• DNSResponseAction.Allow: let the response pass, skipping other rules
• DNSResponseAction.Delay: delay the response for the specified milliseconds (UDP-only), continue to the next rule
• DNSResponseAction.Drop: drop the response
• DNSResponseAction.HeaderModify: indicate that the query has been turned into a response
• DNSResponseAction.None: continue to the next rule
• DNSResponseAction.ServFail: return a response with a ServFail rcode

17.3 ComboAddress

IP addresses are moved around in a native format, called a ComboAddress. ComboAddresses can be IPv4 or IPv6, and unless you want to know, you don’t need to.

newCA(address) → ComboAddress
Returns a ComboAddress based on address

Parameters address (string) – The IP address, with optional port, to represent.

class ComboAddress
A ComboAddress represents an IP address with possibly a port number. The object can be an IPv4 or an IPv6 address. It has these methods:

:getPort() → int
Returns the port number.

:ipdecrypt(key) → ComboAddress
Decrypt this IP address as described in https://powerdns.org/ipcipher

Parameters key (string) – A 16 byte key. Note that this can be derived from a passphrase with the standalone function makeIPCipherKey

:ipencrypt(key) → ComboAddress
Encrypt this IP address as described in https://powerdns.org/ipcipher

Parameters key (string) – A 16 byte key. Note that this can be derived from a passphrase with the standalone function makeIPCipherKey

:isIPv4() → bool
Returns true if the address is an IPv4, false otherwise

:isIPv6() → bool
Returns true if the address is an IPv6, false otherwise

:isMappedIPv4() → bool
Returns true if the address is an IPv4 mapped into an IPv6, false otherwise
mapToIPv4() → ComboAddress
Convert an IPv4 address mapped in a v6 one into an IPv4. Returns a new ComboAddress.

tostring() → string
toString() → string
Returns in human-friendly format.

toStringWithPort() → string
Returns in human-friendly format, with port number.

truncate(bits)
Truncate the ComboAddress to the specified number of bits. This essentially zeroes all bits after bits.

Parameters
bits (int) – Amount of bits to truncate to

17.4 Netmask

newNetmask (str) → Netmask
newNetmask (ca, bits) → Netmask
New in version 1.5.0.
Returns a Netmask.

Parameters
• str (string) – A netmask, like 192.0.2.0/24.
• ca (ComboAddress) – A ComboAddress.
• bits (int) – The number of bits in this netmask.

class Netmask
New in version 1.5.0: Represents a netmask.

getBits() → int
Return the number of bits of this netmask, for example 24 for 192.0.2.0/24.

getMaskedNetwork() → ComboAddress
Return a ComboAddress object representing the base network of this netmask object after masking any additional bits if necessary (for example 192.0.2.0 if the netmask was constructed with newNetmask('192.0.2.1/24')).

empty() → bool
Return true if the netmask is empty, meaning that the netmask has not been set to a proper value.

isIPv4() → bool
Return true if the netmask is an IPv4 one.

isIPv6() → bool
Return true if the netmask is an IPv6 one.

getNetwork() → ComboAddress
Return a ComboAddress object representing the base network of this netmask object.

match (str) → bool
Return true if the address passed in the str parameter belongs to this netmask.

Parameters
str (string) – A network address, like 192.0.2.0.

toString() → string
Return a string representation of the netmask, for example 192.0.2.0/24.
17.5 NetmaskGroup

newNMG() \to NetmaskGroup
Returns a NetmaskGroup

class NetmaskGroup
Represents a group of netmasks that can be used to match ComboAddresses against.

: addMask (mask)
: addMasks (masks)
Add one or more masks to the NMG.

Parameters

• mask (string) – Add this mask, prefix with ! to exclude this mask from matching.
• masks (table) – Adds the keys of the table to the NetmaskGroup. It should be a table whose keys are ComboAddress objects and whose values are integers. The integer values of the table entries are ignored. The table is of the same type as the table returned by the exceed* functions.

: match (address) \to bool
Checks if address is matched by this NetmaskGroup.

Parameters address (ComboAddress) – The address to match.

: clear ()
Clears the NetmaskGroup.

: size () \to int
Returns number of netmasks in this NetmaskGroup.

17.6 DNSName objects

A DNSName object represents a name in the DNS. It has several functions that can manipulate it without conversions to strings. Creating a DNSName is done with the newDNSName():

```lua
myname = newDNSName("www.example.com")
```
dnsdist will complain loudly if the name is invalid (e.g. too long, dot in the wrong place).

The myname variable has several functions to get information from it

```lua
print(myname:countLabels()) -- prints "3"
print(myname:wirelength()) -- prints "17"
nname2 = newDNSName("example.com")
if myname:isPartOf(name2) then -- prints "it is"
    print('it is')
end
```

17.6.1 Functions and methods of a DNSName

newDNSName (name) \to DNSName
Returns the DNSName object of name.

Parameters name (string) – The name to create a DNSName for

class DNSName
A DNSName object represents a name in the DNS. It is returned by several functions and has several functions to programmatically interact with it.
**chopOff()** → bool
Removes the left-most label and returns `true`. `false` is returned if no label was removed.

**countLabels()** → int
Returns the number of DNSLabels in the name.

**isPartOf(name)** → bool
Returns true if the DNSName is part of the DNS tree of name.

Parameters

name (DNSName) – The name to check against

**toDNSString()** → string
Returns a wire format form of the DNSName, suitable for usage in `SpoofRawAction()`.

**toString()** → string
Returns a human-readable form of the DNSName.

**wirelength()** → int
Returns the length in bytes of the DNSName as it would be on the wire.

### 17.7 DNSNameSet objects

A **DNSNameSet** object is a set of **DNSName** objects. Based on std::unordered_set (hash table). Creating a DNSName is done with the **newDNSNameSet()**:

```c
myset = newDNSNameSet()
```

The set can be filled by func:`DNSNameSet:add`:

```c
myset:add(newDNSName("domain1.tld"))
myset:add(newDNSName("domain2.tld"))
```

### 17.7.1 Functions and methods of a DNSNameSet

**newDNSNameSet()** → DNSNameSet
Returns the **DNSNameSet**.

**class DNSNameSet**
A **DNSNameSet** object is a set of **DNSName** objects.

**add(name)**
Adds the name to the set.

Parameters

name (DNSName) – The name to add.

**empty()** → bool
Returns true is the DNSNameSet is empty.

**clear()**
Clean up the set.

**toString()** → string
Returns a human-readable form of the DNSNameSet.

**size()** → int
Returns the number of names in the set.

**delete(name)** → int
Removes the name from the set. Returns the number of deleted elements.

Parameters

name (DNSName) – The name to remove.
:check \((name) \rightarrow \text{bool}\)
    Returns true if the set contains the name.

**Parameters**  
\*name* (DNSName) – The name to check.

## 17.8 The DNSQuestion (dq) object

A DNSQuestion or \(dq\) object is available in several hooks and Lua actions. This object contains details about the current state of the question. This state can be modified from the various hooks.

### class DNSQuestion

The DNSQuestion object has several attributes, many of them read-only:

- **dh**
  The DNSHeader \((dh)\) object of this query.

- **ecsOverride**
  Whether an existing ECS value should be overridden, settable.

- **ecsPrefixLength**
  The ECS prefix length to use, settable.

- **len**
  The length of the data starting at `DNSQuestion.dh`, including any trailing bytes following the DNS message.

- **localaddr**
  ComboAddress of the local bind this question was received on.

- **opcode**
  Integer describing the OPCODE of the packet. Can be matched against \(OPCode\).

- **qclass**
  QClass (as an unsigned integer) of this question. Can be compared against `DNSClass`.

- **qname**
  DNSName of this question.

- **qtype**
  QType (as an unsigned integer) of this question. Can be compared against the pre-defined constants like `DNSQType.A`, `DNSQType.AAAA`.

- **remoteaddr**
  ComboAddress of the remote client.

- **rcode**
  RCode (as an unsigned integer) of this question. Can be compared against `RCode`.

- **size**
  The total size of the buffer starting at `DNSQuestion.dh`.

- **skipCache**
  Whether to skip cache lookup / storing the answer for this question, settable.

- **tcp**
  Whether the query was received over TCP.

- **useECS**
  Whether to send ECS to the backend, settable.

It also supports the following methods:

- **:addProxyProtocolValue**(type, value)**
  New in version 1.6.0.
  Add a proxy protocol TLV entry of type `type` and `value` to the current query.
Parameters

- **type** (*int*) – The type of the new value, ranging from 0 to 255 (both included)
- **value** (*str*) – The binary-safe value

:getDO() → bool
Get the value of the DNSSEC OK bit.

**Returns** true if the DO bit was set, false otherwise

:getEDNSOptions() → table
Return the list of EDNS Options, if any.

**Returns** A table of EDNSOptionView objects, indexed on the ECS Option code

:getHTTPHeaders() → table
New in version 1.4.0.
Return the HTTP headers for a DoH query, as a table whose keys are the header names and values the header values.

**Returns** A table of HTTP headers

:getHTTPHost() → string
New in version 1.4.0.
Return the HTTP Host for a DoH query, which may or may not contain the port.

**Returns** The host of the DoH query

:getHTTPPath() → string
New in version 1.4.0.
Return the HTTP path for a DoH query.

**Returns** The path part of the DoH query URI

:getHTTPQueryString() → string
New in version 1.4.0.
Return the HTTP query string for a DoH query.

**Returns** The query string part of the DoH query URI

:getHTTPScheme() → string
New in version 1.4.0.
Return the HTTP scheme for a DoH query.

**Returns** The scheme of the DoH query, for example http or https

:getProtocol() → string
New in version 1.7.0.
Return the transport protocol this query was received over, as a string. The possible values are:
- “Do53 UDP”
- “Do53 TCP”
- “DNSCrypt UDP”
- “DNSCrypt TCP”
- “DNS over TLS”
- “DNS over HTTPS”

**Returns** A string
: **getProxyProtocolValues** () → table

New in version 1.6.0.

Return a table of the Proxy Protocol values currently set for this query.

**Returns** A table whose keys are types and values are binary-safe strings

: **getServerNameIndication** () → string

New in version 1.4.0.

Return the TLS Server Name Indication (SNI) value sent by the client over DoT or DoH, if any. See `SNIRule()` for more information, especially about the availability of SNI over DoH.

**Returns** A string containing the TLS SNI value, if any

: **getTag** (key) → string

Get the value of a tag stored into the DNSQuestion object.

**Parameters** key (string) – The tag’s key

**Returns** The tag’s value if it was set, an empty string otherwise

: **getTagArray** () → table

Get all the tags stored into the DNSQuestion object.

**Returns** A table of tags, using strings as keys and values

: **getTrailingData** () → string

New in version 1.4.0.

Get all data following the DNS message.

**Returns** The trailing data as a null-safe string

: **sendTrap** (reason)

Send an SNMP trap.

**Parameters** reason (string) – An optional string describing the reason why this trap was sent

: **setHTTPResponse** (status, body, contentType="")

New in version 1.4.0.

Set the HTTP status code and content to immediately send back to the client. For HTTP redirects (3xx), the string supplied in `body` should be the URL to redirect to. For 200 responses, the value of the content type header can be specified via the `contentType` parameter. In order for the response to be sent, the QR bit should be set before returning and the function should return `Action.HeaderModify`.

**Parameters**

- **status** (int) – The HTTP status code to return
- **body** (string) – The body of the HTTP response, or a URL if the status code is a redirect (3xx)
- **contentType** (string) – The HTTP Content-Type header to return for a 200 response, ignored otherwise. Default is `application/dns-message`.

: **setNegativeAndAdditionalSOA** (nxd, zone, ttl, mname, rname, serial, refresh, retry, expire, minimum)

New in version 1.5.0.

Turn a question into a response, either a NXDOMAIN or a NODATA one based on `nxd`, setting the QR bit to 1 and adding a SOA record in the additional section.

**Parameters**

- **nxd** (bool) – Whether the answer is a NXDOMAIN (true) or a NODATA (false)
- **zone** (string) – The owner name for the SOA record
- **ttl** (int) – The TTL of the SOA record

---

17.8. The DNSQuestion (dq) object 163
• `mname (string)` – The mname of the SOA record
• `rname (string)` – The rname of the SOA record
• `serial (int)` – The value of the serial field in the SOA record
• `refresh (int)` – The value of the refresh field in the SOA record
• `retry (int)` – The value of the retry field in the SOA record
• `expire (int)` – The value of the expire field in the SOA record
• `minimum (int)` – The value of the minimum field in the SOA record

: `setProxyProtocolValues (values)`
New in version 1.5.0.
Set the Proxy-Protocol Type-Length values to send to the backend along with this query.

Parameters `values (table)` – A table of types and values to send, for example: `{ [0x00] = "foo", [0x42] = "bar" }`. Note that the type must be an integer. Try to avoid these values: 0x01 - 0x05, 0x20 - 0x25, 0x30 as those are predefined in `https://www.haproxy.org/download/2.3/doc/proxy-protocol.txt` (search for `PP2_TYPE_ALPN`)

: `setTag (key, value)`
Changed in version 1.7.0: Prior to 1.7.0 calling `DNSQuestion:setTag()` would not overwrite an existing tag value if already set.
Set a tag into the DNSQuestion object. Overwrites the value if any already exists.

Parameters
• `key (string)` – The tag’s key
• `value (string)` – The tag’s value

: `setTagArray (tags)`
Changed in version 1.7.0: Prior to 1.7.0 calling `DNSQuestion:setTagArray()` would not overwrite existing tag values if already set.
Set an array of tags into the DNSQuestion object. Overwrites the values if any already exist.

Parameters `tags (table)` – A table of tags, using strings as keys and values

: `setTrailingData (tail)` → bool
New in version 1.4.0.
Set the data following the DNS message, overwriting anything already present.

Parameters `tail (string)` – The new data
Returns true if the operation succeeded, false otherwise

: `spoof (iplips|raw|raws)`
New in version 1.6.0.
Forge a response with the specified record data as raw bytes. If you specify list of raws (it is assumed they match the query type), all will get spoofed in.

Parameters
• `ip (ComboAddress)` – The ComboAddress to be spoofed, e.g. `newCA("192.0.2.1")`.
• `ComboAddresses ips (table)` – The ComboAddress’es to be spoofed, e.g. `{ `newCA("192.0.2.1"), newCA("192.0.2.2") `}`.
• `raw (string)` – The raw string to be spoofed, e.g. `"\192\000\002\001"`.
• `raws (table)` – The raw strings to be spoofed, e.g. `{ `"\192\000\002\001", "\192\000\002\002" `}`.
17.9 DNSResponse object

class DNSResponse
This object has almost all the functions and members of a DNSQuestion, except for the following ones which are not available on a response:

- addProxyProtocolValue
- ecsOverride
- ecsPrefixLength
- getProxyProtocolValues
- getHTTPHeaders
- getHTTPHost
- getHTTPPath
- getHTTPQueryString
- setHTTPResponse
- getHTTPScheme
- getServerNameIndication
- setNegativeAndAdditionalSOA
- setProxyProtocolValues
- spoof
- tempFailureTTL
- useECS

If the value is really needed while the response is being processed, it is possible to set a tag while the query is processed, as tags will be passed to the response object. It also has one additional method:

:editTTLs(func)
The function func is invoked for every entry in the answer, authority and additional section.

func points to a function with the following prototype: myFunc(section, qclass, qtype, ttl)

All parameters to func are integers:

- section is the section in the packet and can be compared to DNS Packet Sections
- qclass is the QClass of the record. Can be compared to DNSClass
- qtype is the QType of the record. Can be e.g. compared to DNSQType.A, DNSQType.AAAA constants and the like.
- ttl is the current TTL

This function must return an integer with the new TTL. Setting this TTL to 0 to leaves it unchanged

Parameters func(string) – The function to call to edit TTLs.

17.10 DNSHeader (dh) object

class DNSHeader
This object holds a representation of a DNS packet’s header.

:getAA() → bool
Get authoritative answer flag.
\[
\begin{align*}
: getAD() & \rightarrow \text{bool} \\
& \text{Get authentic data flag.} \\
: getCD() & \rightarrow \text{bool} \\
& \text{Get checking disabled flag.} \\
: getRA() & \rightarrow \text{bool} \\
& \text{Get recursion available flag.} \\
: getRD() & \rightarrow \text{bool} \\
& \text{Get recursion desired flag.} \\
: setAA(aa) & \\
& \text{Set authoritative answer flag.} \\
& \text{Parameters aa (bool) – State of the AA flag} \\
: setAD(ad) & \\
& \text{Set authentic data flag.} \\
& \text{Parameters ad (bool) – State of the AD flag} \\
: setCD(cd) & \\
& \text{Set checking disabled flag.} \\
& \text{Parameters cd (bool) – State of the CD flag} \\
: setQR(qr) & \\
& \text{Set Query/Response flag. Setting QR to true means “This is an answer packet”.} \\
& \text{Parameters qr (bool) – State of the QR flag} \\
: setRA(ra) & \\
& \text{Set recursion available flag.} \\
& \text{Parameters ra (bool) – State of the RA flag} \\
: setRD(rd) & \\
& \text{Set recursion desired flag.} \\
& \text{Parameters rd (bool) – State of the RD flag} \\
: setTC(tc) & \\
& \text{Set truncation flag (TC).} \\
& \text{Parameters tc (bool) – State of the TC flag}
\end{align*}
\]

### 17.11 EDNSOptionView object

```python
class EDNSOptionView
    An object that represents the values of a single EDNS option received in a query.
    :
    :count ()
        The number of values for this EDNS option.
    :getValues ()
        Return a table of NULL-safe strings values for this EDNS option.
```

### 17.12 eBPF functions and objects

These are all the functions, objects and methods related to the eBPF Socket Filtering.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{addBPFFilterDynBlocks (addresses, dynbpf[ [\text{seconds}=10], msg ] )}
& \text{This is the eBPF equivalent of addDynBlocks(), blocking a set of addresses for (optionally) a number of seconds, using an eBPF dynamic filter. The default number of seconds to block for is 10.}
\end{align*}
\]
Parameters

- **addresses** – set of Addresses as returned by an *exceed function*
- **dynbpf** *(DynBPFFilter)* – The dynamic eBPF filter to use
- **seconds** *(int)* – The number of seconds this block to expire
- **msg** *(str)* – A message to display while inserting the block

\[
\text{newBPFFilter}(\text{maxV4, maxV6, maxQNames}) \to \text{BPFFilter}
\]

\[
\text{newBPFFilter}(\text{v4Parameters, v6Parameters, qnamesParameters}) \to \text{BPFFilter}
\]

Changed in version 1.7.0: This function now supports a table for each parameters, and the ability to use pinned eBPF maps.

Return a new eBPF socket filter with a maximum of maxV4 IPv4, maxV6 IPv6 and maxQNames qname entries in the block tables. Maps can be pinned to a filesystem path, which makes their content persistent across restarts and allows external programs to read their content and to add new entries. dnsdist will try to load maps that are pinned to a filesystem path on startups, inheriting any existing entries, and fall back to creating them if they do not exist yet. Note that the user dnsdist is running under must have the right privileges to read and write to the given file, and to go through all the directories in the path leading to that file. The pinned path must be on a filesystem of type BPF, usually below `/sys/fs/bpf/`.

Parameters

- **maxV4** *(int)* – Maximum number of IPv4 entries in this filter
- **maxV6** *(int)* – Maximum number of IPv6 entries in this filter
- **maxQNames** *(int)* – Maximum number of QName entries in this filter
- **v4Params** *(table)* – A table of options for the IPv4 filter map, see below
- **v6Params** *(table)* – A table of options for the IPv6 filter map, see below
- **qnameParams** *(table)* – A table of options for the qnames filter map, see below

Options:

- **maxItems**: int - The maximum number of entries in a given map. Default is 0 which will not allow any entry at all.
- **pinnedPath**: str - The filesystem path this map should be pinned to.

\[
\text{newDynBPFFilter}(\text{bpf}) \to \text{DynBPFFilter}
\]

Return a new dynamic eBPF filter associated to a given BPF Filter.

Parameters **bpf** *(BPFFilter)* – The underlying eBPF filter

\[
\text{setDefaultBPFFilter}(\text{filter})
\]

When used at configuration time, the corresponding BPFFilter will be attached to every bind.

Parameters **filter** *(BPFFilter)* – The filter to attach

\[
\text{registerDynBPFFilter}(\text{dynbpf})
\]

Register a DynBPFFilter filter so that it appears in the web interface and the API.

Parameters **dynbpf** *(DynBPFFilter)* – The dynamic eBPF filter to register

\[
\text{unregisterDynBPFFilter}(\text{dynbpf})
\]

Remove a DynBPFFilter filter from the web interface and the API.

Parameters **dynbpf** *(DynBPFFilter)* – The dynamic eBPF filter to unregister

\[
\text{class BPFFilter}
\]

Represents an eBPF filter
### dnsdist

- **attachToAllBinds()**
  Attach this filter to every bind already defined. This is the run-time equivalent of `setDefaultBPFFilter()`.

- **block (address)**
  Block this address.

  **Parameters**
  - `address (ComboAddress)` – The address to block.

- **blockQName (name[, qtype=255])**
  Block queries for this exact qname. An optional qtype can be used, defaults to 255.

  **Parameters**
  - `name (DNSName)` – The name to block
  - `qtype (int)` – QType to block

- **getStats()**
  Print the block tables.

- **unblock (address)**
  Unblock this address.

  **Parameters**
  - `address (ComboAddress)` – The address to unblock.

- **unblockQName (name[, qtype=255])**
  Remove this qname from the block list.

  **Parameters**
  - `name (DNSName)` – the name to unblock
  - `qtype (int)` – The qtype to unblock

### DynBPFFilter

Represents a dynamic eBPF filter, allowing the use of ephemeral rules to an existing eBPF filter. Note that since 1.6.0 the default BPF filter set via `setDefaultBPFFilter()` will automatically be used by a `DynBlockRulesGroup`, becoming the preferred way of dealing with ephemeral rules.

- **purgeExpired()**
  Remove the expired ephemeral rules associated with this filter.

- **excludeRange (netmasks)**
  Exclude this range, or list of ranges, meaning that no dynamic block will ever be inserted for clients in that range. Default to empty, meaning rules are applied to all ranges. When used in combination with `DynBPFFilter:includeRange()`, the more specific entry wins.

  **Parameters**
  - `netmasks (int)` – A netmask, or list of netmasks, as strings, like for example “192.0.2.1/24”

- **includeRange (netmasks)**
  Include this range, or list of ranges, meaning that rules will be applied to this range. When used in combination with `DynBPFFilter:excludeRange()`, the more specific entry wins.

  **Parameters**
  - `netmasks (int)` – A netmask, or list of netmasks, as strings, like for example “192.0.2.1/24”

### 17.13 DNSCrypt objects and functions

#### addDNSCryptBind (address, provider, certFile(s), keyFile(s)[, options])

Changed in version 1.4.0: Removed `doTCP` from the options. A listen socket on TCP is always created. `certFile(s)` and `keyFile(s)` now accept a list of files.

Changed in version 1.5.0: Added `tcpListenQueueSize` parameter.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Added `maxInFlight` and `maxConcurrentTCPConnections` parameters.
Adds a DNSCrypt listen socket on address.

Parameters

- `address (string)` – The address and port to listen on
- `provider (string)` – The provider name for this bind
- `certFile(s) (str)` – The path to a X.509 certificate file in PEM format, or a list of paths to such files.
- `keyFile(s) (str)` – The path to the private key file corresponding to the certificate, or a list of paths to such files, whose order should match the certFile(s) ones.
- `options (table)` – A table with key: value pairs with options (see below)

Options:

- `doTCP=true`: bool - Also bind on TCP on address, removed in 1.4.0.
- `reusePort=false`: bool - Set the SO_REUSEPORT socket option.
- `tcpFastOpenQueueSize=0`: int - Set the TCP Fast Open queue size, enabling TCP Fast Open when available and the value is larger than 0
- `interface="": str` - Sets the network interface to use
- `cpus={}: table` - Set the CPU affinity for this listener thread, asking the scheduler to run it on a single CPU id, or a set of CPU ids. This parameter is only available if the OS provides the pthread_setaffinity_np() function.
- `tcpListenQueueSize=SOMAXCONN`: int - Set the size of the listen queue. Default is SOMAXCONN.
- `maxInFlight=0`: int - Maximum number of in-flight queries. The default is 0, which disables out-of-order processing.
- `maxConcurrentTCPConnections=0`: int - Maximum number of concurrent incoming TCP connections. The default is 0 which means unlimited.

`generateDNSCryptProviderKeys (publicKey, privateKey)`
Generate a new provider keypair and write them to publicKey and privateKey.

Parameters

- `publicKey (string)` – path to write the public key to
- `privateKey (string)` – path to write the private key to

`generateDNSCryptCertificate (privatekey, certificate, keyfile, serial, validFrom, validUntil[, version])`
genenerate a new resolver private key and related certificate, valid from the validFrom UNIX timestamp until the validUntil one, signed with the provider private key.

Parameters

- `privatekey (string)` – Path to the private key of the provider
- `certificate (string)` – Path where to write the certificate file
- `keyfile (string)` – Path where to write the private key for the certificate
- `serial (int)` – The certificate’s serial number
- `validFrom (int)` – Unix timestamp from when the certificate will be valid
- `validUntil (int)` – Unix timestamp until when the certificate will be valid
- `version (DNSCryptExchangeVersion)` – The exchange version to use. Possible values are DNSCryptExchangeVersion::VERSION1 (default, X25519-XSalsa20Poly1305) and DNSCryptExchangeVersion::VERSION2 (X25519-XChacha20Poly1305)
printDNSCryptProviderFingerprint(keyfile)
    Display the fingerprint of the provided resolver public key

    Parameters keyfile(string) – Path to the key file

showDNSCryptBinds()
    Display the currently configured DNSCrypt binds

getDNSCryptBind(n) → DNSCryptContext
    Return the DNSCryptContext object corresponding to the bind n.

getDNSCryptBindCount()
    New in version 1.5.0.
    Return the number of DNSCrypt binds.

17.13.1 Certificates

class DNSCryptCert
    Represents a DNSCrypt certificate.

    :getClientMagic() → string
        Return this certificate’s client magic value.

    :getEsVersion() → string
        Return the cryptographic construction to use with this certificate.

    :getMagic() → string
        Return the certificate magic number.

    :getProtocolMinorVersion() → string
        Return this certificate’s minor version.

    :getResolverPublicKey() → string
        Return the public key corresponding to this certificate.

    :getSerial() → int
        Return the certificate serial number.

    :getSignature() → string
        Return this certificate’s signature.

    :getTSEnd() → int
        Return the date the certificate is valid from, as a Unix timestamp.

    :getTSStart() → int
        Return the date the certificate is valid until (inclusive), as a Unix timestamp

17.13.2 Certificate Pairs

class DNSCryptCertificatePair
    Represents a pair of DNSCrypt certificate and associated key

    :getCertificate() → DNSCryptCert
        Return the certificate.

    :isActive() → bool
        Return whether this pair is active and will be advertised to clients.

17.13.3 Context

class DNSCryptContext
    Represents a DNSCrypt content. Can be used to rotate certs.
\texttt{addNewCertificate}(\texttt{cert}, \texttt{key}[\texttt{active}])

Add a new certificate to the given context. Active certificates are advertised to clients, inactive ones are not.

\textbf{Parameters}

- \texttt{cert} (DNSCryptCert) – The certificate to add to the context
- \texttt{key} (DNSCryptPrivateKey) – The private key corresponding to the certificate
- \texttt{active} (bool) – Whether the certificate should be advertised to clients. Default is true

\texttt{generateAndLoadInMemoryCertificate}(\texttt{keyfile}, \texttt{serial}, \texttt{begin}, \texttt{end}[\texttt{version}])

Generate a new resolver key and the associated certificate in-memory, sign it with the provided provider key, and add it to the context

\textbf{Parameters}

- \texttt{keyfile} (string) – Path to the provider key file to use
- \texttt{serial} (int) – The serial number of the certificate
- \texttt{begin} (int) – Unix timestamp from when the certificate is valid
- \texttt{end} (int) – Unix timestamp from until the certificate is valid
- \texttt{version} (DNSCryptExchangeVersion) – The exchange version to use. Possible values are DNSCryptExchangeVersion::VERSION1 (default, X25519-XSalsa20Poly1305) and DNSCryptExchangeVersion::VERSION2 (X25519-XChacha20Poly1305)

\texttt{getCertificate}(\texttt{index}) \rightarrow \texttt{DNSCryptCert}

Return the certificate with index \texttt{index}.

\textbf{Parameters} \texttt{index} (int) – The index of the certificate, starting at 0

\texttt{getCertificatePair}(\texttt{index}) \rightarrow \texttt{DNSCryptCertificatePair}

Return the certificate pair with index \texttt{index}.

\textbf{Parameters} \texttt{index} (int) – The index of the certificate, starting at 0

\texttt{getCertificatePair}(\texttt{index}) \rightarrow \text{table of DNSCryptCertificatePair}

Return a table of certificate pairs.

\texttt{getProviderName}() \rightarrow \text{string}

Return the provider name

\texttt{loadNewCertificate}(\texttt{certificate}, \texttt{keyfile}[\texttt{active}])

Load a new certificate and the corresponding private key. If \texttt{active} is false, the certificate will not be advertised to clients but can still be used to answer queries tied to it.

\textbf{Parameters}

- \texttt{certificate} (string) – Path to a certificate file
- \texttt{keyfile} (string) – Path to a the corresponding key file
- \texttt{active} (bool) – Whether the certificate should be marked as active. Default is true

\texttt{markActive}(\texttt{serial})

Mark the certificate with serial \texttt{serial} as active, meaning it will be advertised to clients.

\textbf{Parameters} \texttt{serial} (int) – The serial of the number to mark as active

\texttt{markInactive}(\texttt{serial})

Mark the certificate with serial \texttt{serial} as inactive, meaning it will not be advertised to clients but can still be used to answer queries tied to this certificate.

\textbf{Parameters} \texttt{serial} (int) – The serial of the number to mark as inactive

17.13. DNSCrypt objects and functions 171
dnsdist

:printCertificates()
Print all the certificates.

:reloadCertificates()
New in version 1.6.0.
Reload the current TLS certificate and key pairs.

:removeInactiveCertificate(serial)
Remove the certificate with serial serial. It will not be possible to answer queries tied to this certificate, so it should have been marked as inactive for a certain time before that. Active certificates should be marked as inactive before they can be removed.

Parameters serial (int) – The serial of the number to remove

17.14 Protobuf Logging Reference

newRemoteLogger([address[, timeout=2[, maxQueuedEntries=100[, reconnectWaitTime=1]]]])
Create a Remote Logger object, to use with RemoteLogAction() and RemoteLogResponseAction().

Parameters

• address (string) – An IP:PORT combination where the logger is listening
• timeout (int) – TCP connect timeout in seconds
• maxQueuedEntries (int) – Queue this many messages before dropping new ones (e.g. when the remote listener closes the connection)
• reconnectWaitTime (int) – Time in seconds between reconnection attempts

class DNSDistProtoBufMessage
This object represents a single protobuf message as emitted by dnsdist.

:addResponseRR(name, type, class, ttl, blob)
Add a response RR to the protobuf message.

Parameters

• name (string) – The RR name.
• type (int) – The RR type.
• class (int) – The RR class.
• ttl (int) – The RR TTL.
• blob (string) – The RR binary content.

:getBytes(bytes)
Set the size of the query

Parameters bytes (int) – Number of bytes in the query.

:setEDNSSubnet(netmask)
Set the EDNS Subnet to netmask.

Parameters netmask (string) – The netmask to set to.

:setQueryTime(sec, usec)
In a response message, set the time at which the query has been received.

Parameters

• sec (int) – Unix timestamp when the query was received.
• usec (int) – The microsecond the query was received.
setQuestion (name, qtype, qclass)
Set the question in the protobuf message.

Parameters

- name (DNSName) – The qname of the question
- qtype (int) – The qtype of the question
- qclass (int) – The qclass of the question

setProtobufResponseType (sec, usec)
Change the protobuf response type from a query to a response, and optionally set the query time.

Parameters

- sec (int) – Optional query time in seconds.
- usec (int) – Optional query time in additional micro-seconds.

setRequestor (address[, port])
Changed in version 1.5.0: port optional parameter added.
Set the requestor’s address.

Parameters

- address (ComboAddress) – The address to set to
- port (int) – The requestor source port

setRequestorFromString (address[, port])
Changed in version 1.5.0: port optional parameter added.
Set the requestor’s address from a string.

Parameters

- address (string) – The address to set to
- port (int) – The requestor source port

setResponder (address[, port])
Changed in version 1.5.0: port optional parameter added.
Set the responder’s address.

Parameters

- address (ComboAddress) – The address to set to
- port (int) – The responder port

setResponderFromString (address[, port])
Changed in version 1.5.0: port optional parameter added.
Set the responder’s address.

Parameters

- address (string) – The address to set to
- port (int) – The responder port

setResponseCode (rcode)
Set the response code of the query.

Parameters

- rcode (int) – The response code of the answer

setServerIdentity (id)
Set the server identify field.

Parameters

- id (string) – The server ID
**setTag** (*value*)
Add a tag to the list of tags.

**Parameters**
- `value` (*string*) – The tag value

**setTagArray** (*valueList*)
Add a list of tags.

**Parameters**
- `tags` (*table*) – A list of tags as strings

**setTime** (*sec, usec*)
Set the time at which the query or response has been received.

**Parameters**
- `sec` (*int*) – Unix timestamp when the query was received.
- `usec` (*int*) – The microsecond the query was received.

**toDebugString** () → *string*
Return a string containing the content of the message

### 17.15 dnstap Logging Reference

**dnstap** is a flexible, structured binary log format for DNS software. Reader implementations in various languages exist.

**dnstap** supports dnstap since version 1.3.0.

Canonically, dnstap is sent over a FrameStream socket, either a local AF_UNIX (see `newFrameStreamUnixLogger()`) or a TCP/IP socket (see `newFrameStreamTcpLogger()`). As an extension, **dnstap** can send raw dnstap protobuf messages over a `newRemoteLogger()`.

To use FrameStream transport, **dnstap** must have been built with `libfstrm`.

**newFrameStreamUnixLogger** (*path*, *options*)
Create a Frame Stream Logger object, to use with `DnstapLogAction()` and `DnstapLogResponseAction()`. This version will log to a local AF_UNIX socket.

**Parameters**
- `path` (*string*) – A local AF_UNIX socket path. Note that most platforms have a rather short limit on the length.
- `options` (*table*) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

The following options apply to the settings of the framestream library. Refer to the documentation of that library for the default and allowed values for these options, as well as their exact descriptions. For all these options, absence or a zero value has the effect of using the library-provided default value.

- `bufferHint=0`: unsigned
- `flushTimeout=0`: unsigned
- `inputQueueSize=0`: unsigned
- `outputQueueSize=0`: unsigned
- `queueNotifyThreshold=0`: unsigned
- `reopenInterval=0`: unsigned

**newFrameStreamTcpLogger** (*address*, *options*)
Create a TCP Stream Logger object, to use with `DnstapLogAction()` and `DnstapLogResponseAction()`. This version will log to a TCP/IP socket.

**Parameters**
- `address` (*string*) – The address to which to send the data.
- `options` (*table*) – A table with key: value pairs with options.
Create a Frame Stream Logger object, to use with DnstapLogAction() and DnstapLogResponseAction(). This version will log to a possibly remote TCP socket. Needs tcp_writer support in libfstrm.

Parameters

- **address**(string) – An IP:PORT combination where the logger will connect to.
- **options**(table) – A table with key: value pairs with options.

The following options apply to the settings of the framestream library. Refer to the documentation of that library for the default and allowed values for these options, as well as their exact descriptions. For all these options, absence or a zero value has the effect of using the library-provided default value.

- **bufferHint**: unsigned
- **flushTimeout**: unsigned
- **inputQueueSize**: unsigned
- **outputQueueSize**: unsigned
- **queueNotifyThreshold**: unsigned
- **reopenInterval**: unsigned

```c
class DnstapMessage
This object represents a single dnstap message as emitted by dnsdist.

classmethod DnstapMessage:setExtra(extraData)
Sets the dnstap “extra” field.

Parameters extraData**(string)** – Extra data stuffed into the dnstap “extra” field.

classmethod DnstapMessage:toDebugString() \rightarrow string
Return a string containing the content of the message
```

17.16 Carbon export

```
carbonServer(serverIP, ourname, interval, namespace, instance)[serverIP, ourname, interval, namespace, instance]]
Exort statistics to a Carbon / Graphite / Metronome server.

Parameters

- **serverIP**(string) – Indicates the IP address where the statistics should be sent
- **ourname**(string) – An optional string specifying the hostname that should be used
- **interval**(int) – An optional unsigned integer indicating the interval in seconds between exports
- **namespace**(string) – An optional string specifying the namespace name that should be used
- **instance**(string) – An optional string specifying the instance name that should be used
```

17.17 SNMP reporting

```
scnpAgent(enableTraps, daemonSocket)
Enable SNMP support.

Parameters

- **enableTraps**(bool) – Indicates whether traps should be sent
```
• **daemonSocket**(string) – A string specifying how to connect to the daemon agent. This is a file path to a unix socket, but e.g. tcp:localhost:705 can be used as well. By default, SNMP agent’s default socket is used.

**sendCustomTrap**(message)
Send a custom SNMP trap from Lua.

**Parameters**
message (string) – The message to include in the sent trap

### 17.18 Tuning related functions

**setDoHDownstreamCleanupInterval**(interval)
New in version 1.7.0.
Set how often, in seconds, the outgoing DoH connections to backends of a given worker thread are scanned to expunge the ones that are no longer usable. The default is 60 so once per minute and per worker thread.

**Parameters**
interval (int) – The interval in seconds.

**setDoHDownstreamMaxIdleTime**(max)
New in version 1.7.0.
Set how long, in seconds, an outgoing DoH connection to a backend might stay idle before being closed. The default is 300 so 5 minutes.

**Parameters**
max (int) – The maximum time in seconds.

**setMaxIdleDoHConnectionsPerDownstream**(max)
New in version 1.7.0.
Set the maximum number of inactive DoH connections to a backend cached by each DoH worker thread. These connections can be reused when a new query comes in, instead of having to establish a new connection. dnsdist regularly checks whether the other end has closed any cached connection, closing them in that case.

**Parameters**
max (int) – The maximum number of inactive connections to keep. Default is 10, so 10 connections per backend and per DoH worker thread.

**setMaxCachedTCPConnectionsPerDownstream**(max)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set the maximum number of inactive TCP connections to a backend cached by each TCP worker thread. These connections can be reused when a new query comes in, instead of having to establish a new connection. dnsdist regularly checks whether the other end has closed any cached connection, closing them in that case.

**Parameters**
max (int) – The maximum number of inactive connections to keep. Default is 10, so 10 connections per backend and per TCP worker thread.

**setMaxTCPClientThreads**(num)
Changed in version 1.6.0: Before 1.6.0 the default value was 10.
Changed in version 1.7.0: The default value has been set back to 10.
Set the maximum of TCP client threads, handling TCP connections. Before 1.4.0 a TCP thread could only handle a single incoming TCP connection at a time, while after 1.4.0 it can handle a larger number of them simultaneously.
Note that before 1.6.0 the TCP worker threads were created at runtime, adding a new thread when the existing ones seemed to struggle with the load, until the maximum number of threads had been reached. Starting with 1.6.0 the configured number of worker threads are immediately created at startup.
In 1.6.0 the default value was at least 10 TCP workers, but could be more if there is more than 10 TCP listeners (added via addDNSCryptBind(), addLocal(), or addTLSLocal()). In that last case
there would have been as many TCP workers as TCP listeners. This led to issues in setups with a large number of TCP listeners and was therefore reverted back to 10 in 1.7.0.

Parameters num (int) – The number of TCP worker threads.

setMaxTCPConnectionDuration (num)
Set the maximum duration of an incoming TCP connection, in seconds. 0 (the default) means unlimited

Parameters num (int) –

setMaxTCPConnectionsPerClient (num)
Set the maximum number of TCP connections per client. 0 (the default) means unlimited

Parameters num (int) –

setMaxTCPQueriesPerConnection (num)
Set the maximum number of queries in an incoming TCP connection. 0 (the default) means unlimited

Parameters num (int) –

setMaxTCPQueuedConnections (num)
Changed in version 1.6.0: Before 1.6.0 the default value was 1000 on all systems.
Set the maximum number of TCP connections queued (waiting to be picked up by a client thread), defaults to 1000 (10000 on Linux since 1.6.0). 0 means unlimited

Parameters num (int) –

setMaxUDPOutstanding (num)
Changed in version 1.4.0: Before 1.4.0 the default value was 10240
Set the maximum number of outstanding UDP queries to a given backend server. This can only be set at configuration time and defaults to 65535 (10240 before 1.4.0)

Parameters num (int) –

setCacheCleaningDelay (num)
Set the interval in seconds between two runs of the cache cleaning algorithm, removing expired entries. Default is every 60s

Parameters num (int) –

setCacheCleaningPercentage (num)
Set the percentage of the cache that the cache cleaning algorithm will try to free by removing expired entries. By default (100), all expired entries are removed

Parameters num (int) –

setOutgoingDoHWorkerThreads (num)
New in version 1.7.0.
Set the number of worker threads to use for outgoing DoH. That number defaults to 0 but is automatically raised to 1 when DoH is enabled on at least one backend.

setStaleCacheEntriesTTL (num)
Allows using cache entries expired for at most n seconds when no backend available to answer for a query

Parameters num (int) –

setTCPDownstreamCleanupInterval (interval)
New in version 1.6.0.
Set how often, in seconds, the outgoing TCP connections to backends of a given worker thread are scanned to expunge the ones that are no longer usable. The default is 60 so once per minute and per worker thread.

Parameters interval (int) – The interval in seconds.

setDoHDownstreamMaxIdleTime (max)
New in version 1.7.0.
Set how long, in seconds, an outgoing DoH connection to a backend might stay idle before being closed. The default is 300 so 5 minutes.

**Parameters**

- `max(int)` – The maximum time in seconds.

### setRandomizedIdsOverUDP(val)

*New in version 1.8.0.*

Setting this parameter to true (default is false) will randomize the IDs in outgoing UDP queries, at a small performance cost, ignoring the `setMaxUDPOutstanding()` value. This is only useful if the path between dnsmasq and the backend is not trusted and the ‘TCP-only’, DNS over TLS or DNS over HTTPS transports cannot be used. See also `setRandomizedOutgoingSockets()`. The default is to use a linearly increasing counter from 0 to 65535, wrapping back to 0 when necessary.

### setRandomizedOutgoingSockets(val):

*New in version 1.8.0.*

Setting this parameter to true (default is false) will randomize the outgoing socket used when forwarding a query to a backend. The default is to use a round-robin mechanism to select the outgoing socket. This requires configuring the backend to use more than one outgoing socket via the `sockets` parameter of `newServer()` to be of any use, and only makes sense if the path between dnsmasq and the backend is not trusted and the ‘TCP-only’, DNS over TLS or DNS over HTTPS transports cannot be used. See also `setRandomizedIdsOverUDP()`.

### setTCPInternalPipeBufferSize(size)

*New in version 1.6.0.*

Set the size in bytes of the internal buffer of the pipes used internally to distribute connections to TCP (and DoT) workers threads. Requires support for `F_SETPIPE_SZ` which is present in Linux since 2.6.35. The actual size might be rounded up to a multiple of a page size. 0 means that the OS default size is used. The default value is 0, except on Linux where it is 1048576 since 1.6.0.

**Parameters**

- `size(int)` – The size in bytes.

### setTCPUseSinglePipe(val)

*Deprecated since version 1.6.0.*

Whether the incoming TCP connections should be put into a single queue instead of using per-thread queues. Defaults to false. That option was useful before 1.4.0 when a single TCP connection could block a TCP worker thread, but should not be used in recent versions where the per-thread queues model avoids waking up all idle workers when a new connection arrives. This option will be removed in 1.7.0.

**Parameters**

- `val(bool)` –

### setTCPRecvTimeout(num)

Set the read timeout on TCP connections from the client, in seconds

**Parameters**

- `num(int)` –

### setTCPSendTimeout(num)

Set the write timeout on TCP connections from the client, in seconds

**Parameters**

- `num(int)` –

### setUDPMultipleMessagesVectorSize(num)

Set the maximum number of UDP queries messages to accept in a single `recvmsg()` call. Only available if the underlying OS support `recvmsg()` with the MSG_WAITFORONE option. Defaults to 1, which means only query at a time is accepted, using `recvmsg()` instead of `recvmsg()`.

**Parameters**

- `num(int)` – maximum number of UDP queries to accept

### setUDPSocketBufferSize(recv, send)

*New in version 1.7.0.*

Set the size of the receive (SO_RCVBUF) and send (SO_SNDBUF) buffers for incoming UDP sockets. On Linux the default values correspond to `net.core.rmem_default` and `net.core.wmem_default`, and the maximum values are restricted by `net.core.rmem_max` and `net.core.wmem_max`. 

---

178 Chapter 17. Reference Guides
Parameters

- **recv** *(int)* — SO_RCVBUF value. Default is 0, meaning the system value will be kept.
- **send** *(int)* — SO_SNDBUF value. Default is 0, meaning the system value will be kept.

**setUDPTimeout** *(num)*

Set the maximum time dnsdist will wait for a response from a backend over UDP, in seconds. Defaults to 2

**Parameters**

**num** *(int)*

### 17.19 Key Value Store functions and objects

These are all the functions, objects and methods related to the CDB and LMDB key value stores.

A lookup into a key value store can be done via the `KeyValueStoreLookupRule()` rule or the `KeyValueStoreLookupAction()` action, using the usual selectors to match the incoming queries for which the lookup should be done.

The first step is to get a `KeyValueStore` object via one of the following functions:

- `newCDBKVStore()` for a CDB database;
- `newLMDBKVStore()` for a LMDB one.

Then the key used for the lookup can be selected via one of the following functions:

- the exact qname with `KeyValueLookupKeyQName()`;
- a suffix match via `KeyValueLookupKeySuffix()`, meaning that several lookups will be done, removing one label from the qname at a time, until a match has been found or there is no label left;
- the source IP, in network byte order, with `KeyValueLookupKeySourceIP()`;
- the value of an existing tag with `KeyValueLookupKeyTag()`.

For example, to do a suffix-based lookup into a LMDB KVS database, the following rule can be used:

```plaintext
> kvs = newLMDBKVStore('/path/to/lmdb/database', 'database name')
> addAction(AllRule(), KeyValueStoreLookupAction(kvs, KeyValueLookupKeySuffix(), 'kvs-suffix-result'))
```

For a query whose qname is “sub.domain.powerdns.com.”, and for which only the “\8powerdns\3com\0” key exists in the database, this would result in the following lookups:

- \3sub\6domain\8powerdns\3com\0
- \6domain\8powerdns\3com\0
- \8powerdns\3com\0

Then a match is found for the last key, and the corresponding value is stored into the ‘kvs-suffix-result’ tag. This tag can now be used in subsequent rules to take an action based on the result of the lookup. Note that the tag is also created when the key has not been found, but the content of the tag is empty.

```plaintext
> addAction(TagRule('kvs-suffix-result', 'this is the value obtained from the lookup'), SpoofAction('2001:db8::1'))
```

If the value found in the LMDB database for the key ‘\8powerdns\3com\0’ was ‘this is the value obtained from the lookup’, then the query is immediately answered with a AAAA record.

**class** `KeyValueStore`

New in version 1.4.0.

Represents a Key Value Store
lookup(key[, wireFormat])

Does a lookup into the corresponding key value store, and return the result as a string. The key can be a ComboAddress obtained via the newCA(), a DNSName obtained via the newDNSName() function, or a raw string.

Parameters

- DNSName or string key(ComboAddress,) – The key to look up
- wireFormat (bool) – If the key is DNSName, whether to use to do the lookup in wire format (default) or in plain text

lookupSuffix(key[, minLabels[, wireFormat]])

Does a suffix-based lookup into the corresponding key value store, and return the result as a string. The key should be a DNSName object obtained via the newDNSName() function, and several lookups will be done, removing one label from the name at a time until a match has been found or there is no label left. If minLabels is set to a value larger than 0 the lookup will only be done as long as there is at least minLabels remaining. For example if the initial domain is “sub.powerdns.com.” and minLabels is set to 2, lookups will only be done for “sub.powerdns.com.” and “powerdns.com.”.

Parameters

- key (DNSName) – The name to look up
- minLabels (int) – The minimum number of labels to do a lookup for. Default is 0 which means unlimited
- wireFormat (bool) – Whether to do the lookup in wire format (default) or in plain text

reload()

Reload the database if this is supported by the underlying store. As of 1.4.0, only CDB stores can be reloaded, and this method is a no-op for LMDB stores.

KeyValueLookupKeyQName([wireFormat]) → KeyValueLookupKey

New in version 1.4.0.

Return a new KeyValueLookupKey object that, when passed to KeyValueStoreLookupAction() or KeyValueStoreLookupRule(), will return the qname of the query in DNS wire format.

Parameters wireFormat (bool) – Whether to do the lookup in wire format (default) or in plain text

KeyValueLookupKeySourceIP([v4mask[, v6mask]]) → KeyValueLookupKey

New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.5.0: Optional parameters v4mask and v6mask added.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Optional parameter includePort added.

Return a new KeyValueLookupKey object that, when passed to KeyValueStoreLookupAction() or KeyValueStoreLookupRule(), will return the source IP of the client in network byte-order.

Parameters

- v4mask (int) – Mask applied to IPv4 addresses. Default is 32 (the whole address)
- v6mask (int) – Mask applied to IPv6 addresses. Default is 128 (the whole address)
- includePort (int) – Whether to append the port (in network byte-order) after the address. Default is false

KeyValueLookupKeySuffix([minLabels[, wireFormat]]) → KeyValueLookupKey

New in version 1.4.0.

Return a new KeyValueLookupKey object that, when passed to KeyValueStoreLookupAction() or KeyValueStoreLookupRule(), will return a vector of keys based on the labels of the qname in DNS wire format or plain text. For example if the qname is sub.domain.powerdns.com. the following keys will be returned:
If `minLabels` is set to a value larger than 0 the lookup will only be done as long as there is at least `minLabels` remaining. Taking back our previous example, it means only the following keys will be returned if `minLabels` is set to 2:

- `\3sub\6domain\8powerdns\3com\0`
- `\6domain\8powerdns\3com\0`
- `\8powerdns\3com\0`
- `\3com\0`
- `\0`

### Parameters

- `minLabels (int)` – The minimum number of labels to do a lookup for. Default is 0 which means unlimited
- `wireFormat (bool)` – Whether to do the lookup in wire format (default) or in plain text

---

**KeyValueLookupKeyTag** *(tagName) → KeyValueLookupKey*  
New in version 1.4.0.

Return a new `KeyValueLookupKey` object that, when passed to `KeyValueStoreLookupAction()`, will return the value of the corresponding tag for this query, if it exists.

**Parameters**

- `tagName (str)` – The name of the tag.

**newCDBKVStore** *(filename, refreshDelay) → KeyValueStore*  
New in version 1.4.0.

Return a new `KeyValueStore` object associated to the corresponding CDB database. The modification time of the CDB file will be checked every ‘refreshDelay’ second and the database re-opened if needed.

**Parameters**

- `filename (string)` – The path to an existing CDB database
- `refreshDelays (int)` – The delay in seconds between two checks of the database modification time. 0 means disabled

**newLMDBKVStore** *(filename, dbName, noLock) → KeyValueStore*  
New in version 1.4.0.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Added the optional parameter `noLock`.

Return a new `KeyValueStore` object associated to the corresponding LMDB database. The database must have been created with the `MDB_NOSUBDIR` flag. Since 1.7.0, the database is opened with the `MDB_READONLY` flag, and optionally with `MDB_NOLOCK` if `noLock` is set to true.

**Parameters**

- `filename (string)` – The path to an existing LMDB database created with `MDB_NOSUBDIR`
- `dbName (string)` – The name of the database to use
- `noLock (bool)` – Whether to open the database with the `MDB_NOLOCK` flag. Default is false
17.20 Logging

There are some functions to create log output.

\begin{verbatim}
errlog(line)
  Writes a error line.
  Parameters line (str) – The line to write.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
warnlog(line)
  Writes a warning line.
  Parameters line (str) – The line to write.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
infolog(line)
  Writes an info line.
  Parameters line (str) – The line to write.
\end{verbatim}

17.21 Webserver-related objects

\begin{verbatim}
class WebRequest
  Represent a HTTP query, whose attributes are read-only.
  body
    The body of this query, as a string.
  getvars
    The GET parameters of this query, as a table whose keys and values are strings.
  headers
    The HTTP headers of this query, as a table whose keys and values are strings.
  method
    The method of this query, as a string.
  path
    The path of this query, as a string.
  postvars
    The POST parameters of this query, as a table whose keys and values are strings.
  version
    The HTTP version of this query, as an integer.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
class WebResponse
  Represent a HTTP response.
  body
    The body of this response, as a string.
  headers
    The HTTP headers of this response, as a table whose keys and values are strings.
  status
    The HTTP status code of this response, as an integer.
\end{verbatim}

17.22 SVCRecordParameters

\begin{verbatim}
newSVCRecordParameters(priority, target[.SVCPrams]) → SVCRecordParameters
  New in version 1.7.0.
  Returns a SVCRecordParameters to use with SpoofSVCAction().
\end{verbatim}
-- reply to SVCB queries for _dns.resolver.arpa. indicating DoT on port 853 of dot.powerdns.com (192.0.2.1/2001:db8::1), DoH on https://doh.powerdns.com/  
local svc = { newSVCRecordParameters(1, "dot.powerdns.com.", { mandatory={"port"}, alpn={ "dot" }, noDefaultAlpn=true, port=853, ipv4hint={ "192.0.2.1" },  
ipv6hint={ "2001:db8::1" } }),  
newSVCRecordParameters(2, "doh.powerdns.com.", { mandatory={"port"}, alpn={ "h2" }, port=443, ipv4hint={ "192.0.2.2" }, ipv6hint={ "2001:db8::2" }, key42 = "/dns-query{?dns}" })  
}  
addAction(AndRule{QTypeRule(64), QNameRule('_dns.resolver.arpa.')),  
SpoofSVCAction(svc))  
-- reply with NODATA (NXDOMAIN would deny all types at that name and below, including SVC) for other types  
addAction(QNameRule('_dns.resolver.arpa.'), NegativeAndSOAAction(false, '_dns.resolver.arpa.', 3600, 'fake.resolver.arpa.', 'fake.resolver.arpa.', 1, 1800,  
900, 604800, 86400))

Parameters

- **priority**(int) – The priority of this record. if more than one record is returned, they all should have different priorities. A priority of 0 indicates Alias mode and no other record should be present in the RRSset.
- **target**(str) – A domain name indicating the target name.
- **SVCParams**(table) – Optional table of additionals parameters. The key should be the name of the SVC parameter and will be used as the SvcParamKey, while the value depends on the key (see below)

These SVCParams can be set:

```lua
{  
  mandatory={STRING}, -- The mandatory keys. the table of strings must be  
  the key names (like "port" and "key998").  
  alpn={STRING}, -- alpns for this record, like "dot" or "h2".  
  noDefaultAlpn=BOOL, -- When true, the no-default-alpn key is included in  
  the record, false or absent means it does not exist in the record.  
  port=NUM, -- Port parameter to include.  
  ipv4hint={STRING}, -- IPv4 hints to include into the record.  
  ech=STRING, -- Encrypted Client Hello as a raw string (can include  
  null bytes).  
  ipv6hint={STRING} -- IPv6 hints to include into the record.  
}
```

Any other parameters can be set by using the keyNNNN syntax and must use a raw string. Like this:

```
key776="hello\0world"
```

class SVCRecordParameters
New in version 1.7.0.

Represents Service Binding (SVCB, HTTPS) record parameters, which can be used with SpoofSVCAction().
18.1 dnsdist

18.1.1 Synopsis

dnsdist [<option>...] [address]...

18.1.2 Description

dnsdist receives DNS queries and relays them to one or more downstream servers. It subsequently sends back responses to the original requestor.

dnsdist operates over TCP and UDP, and strives to deliver very high performance over both.

Currently, queries are sent to the downstream server with the least outstanding queries. This effectively implies load balancing, making sure that slower servers get less queries.

If a reply has not come in after a few seconds, it is removed from the queue, but in the short term, timeouts do cause a server to get less traffic.

IPv4 and IPv6 operation can be mixed and matched, in other words, queries coming in over IPv6 could be forwarded to IPv4 and vice versa.

dnsdist is scriptable in Lua, see the dnsdist documentation for more information on this.

18.1.3 Scope

dnsdist does not ‘think’ about DNS queries, it restricts itself to measuring response times and error codes and routing questions accordingly. It comes with a very high performance packet-cache.

The goal for dnsdist is to remain simple. If more powerful loadbalancing is required, dedicated hardware or software is recommended. Linux Virtual Server for example is often mentioned.

18.1.4 Options

- add <netmask>, --acl <netmask> Add netmask to the ACL.
- C <file>, --config <file> Load configuration from file.
--check-config Test the configuration file (which may be set with --config or -C) for errors. dnsdist will show the errors and exit with a non-zero exit-code when errors are found.
- c <address>, --client <address> Operate as a client, connect to dnsdist. This will read the dnsdist configuration for the controlSocket statement and connect to it. When address (with an optional port number) is set, dnsdist will connect to that instead.
-k <key>, --setkey <key> When operating as a client(-c, --client), use key as shared secret to connect to dnsdist. This should be the same key that is used on the server (set with setKey()). Note that this will leak the key into your shell’s history and into the systems running process list. Only available when dnsdist is compiled with libsodium support.

-e, --execute <command> Connect to dnsdist and execute command.

-h, --help Display a helpful message and exit.

-l, --local <address> Bind to address. Supply as many addresses (using multiple --local statements) to listen on as required. Specify IPv4 as 0.0.0.0:53 and IPv6 as [:]:53.

--supervised Run in foreground, but do not spawn a console. Use this switch to run dnsdist inside a supervisor (use with e.g. systemd and daemontools).

--disable-syslog Disable logging to syslog. Use this when running inside a supervisor that handles logging (like systemd).

--log-timestamps Prepend timestamps to messages logged to standard out.

-u, --uid <uid> Change the process user to uid after binding sockets. uid can be a name or number.

-g, --gid <gid> Change the process group to gid after binding sockets. gid Can be a name or number.

-V, --version Show the dnsdist version and exit.

-v, --verbose Be verbose.

address are any number of downstream DNS servers, in the same syntax as used with --local. If the port is not specified, 53 is used.

18.1.5 Bugs

Right now, the TCP support has some rather arbitrary limits.

18.1.6 Resources

Website: https://dnsdist.org
19.1 1.7.0

Released: 17th of January 2022

19.1.1 Bug Fixes

• Test the correct member in DynBlockRatioRule::warningRatioExceeded (Doug Freed)  ¶ References: #11131, pull request 11156

19.2 1.7.0-rc1

Released: 22nd of December 2021

19.2.1 Improvements

• Reuse and save the TLS session tickets in DoT healthchecks  ¶ References: pull request 11037

19.2.2 Bug Fixes

• Fix a double-free when a DoH cross-protocol response is dropped  ¶ References: pull request 11075
• Check the size of the query when re-sending a DoH query  ¶ References: pull request 11079

19.3 1.7.0-beta2

Released: 29th of November 2021

19.3.1 Improvements

• Add a function to know how many TLS sessions are currently cached  ¶ References: pull request 10997
• Warn that GnuTLS 3.7.x leaks memory when validating certs  ¶ References: pull request 11001
• Add a function to set the UDP recv/snd buffer sizes  ¶ References: #10898, pull request 11008
• Add ‘showWebserverConfig’  ¶ References: #10135, pull request 11006
19.3.2 Bug Fixes

- Fix a memory leak when reusing TLS tickets for outgoing connections [References: pull request 10999]
- Fix compiler/static analyzer warnings [References: #10988, pull request 10993]
- Fix Lua parameters bound checks [References: pull request 11007]
- Add missing visibility attribute on `dnsdist_ffisdnsquestion_get_qname_hash` [References: pull request 11031]

19.4 1.7.0-beta1

Released: 16th of November 2021

19.4.1 New Features

- Implement filesystem pinning for eBPF maps, drop and truncate via XDP (Pierre Grié) [References: pull request 10498, pull request 10883]
- Add range support for dynamic blocks [References: #4993, pull request 10815]
- Add the ability to retain select capabilities at runtime [References: pull request 10923]

19.4.2 Improvements

- Support DoT, DoH and DNSCrypt transports for protobuf and dnstap [References: #9103, pull request 10879]
- Use the same outgoing TCP connection for different clients [References: pull request 10862]
- Read as many DoH responses as possible before yielding [References: pull request 10875]
- Stop over-allocating for DoH queries [References: pull request 10876]
- Convert `make_pair` to `emplace` (Rosen Penev) [References: pull request 10646]
- Add syslog identifier to service file [References: #10651, pull request 10795]
- Get rid of `make_pair` (Rosen Penev) [References: pull request 10868]
- Use `make_unique` instead of `new` (Rosen Penev) [References: pull request 10870]
- Handle existing EDNS content for `SetMacAddrAction/SetEDNSOptionAction` [References: #4670, pull request 10907]

19.4.3 Bug Fixes

- Keep watching idle DoH backend connections [References: pull request 10845]
- Fix the cleaning of TCP, DoT and DoH connections to the backend [References: pull request 10920]
- Properly handle I/O exceptions in the health checker [References: pull request 10874]
- NetmaskTree: Drop the ‘noexcept’ qualifier on the TreeNode ctor [References: pull request 10900]
- Fix build without nghttp2 [References: pull request 10922]
- Remove debug print line flooding logs (Eugen Mayer) [References: pull request 10935]
- Credentials: EVP_PKEY_CTX_set1_scrypt_salt() takes an `unsigned char*` [References: #10938, pull request 10943]
19.5 1.7.0-alpha2

Released: 19th of October 2021

19.5.1 New Features

- Add lua support for SetEDNSOptionAction References: pull request 10814
- Rule for basing decisions on outstanding queries in a pool (phonedph1) References: pull request 10832

19.5.2 Improvements

- Disable TLS renegotiation, release buffers for outgoing TLS References: pull request 10823
- Don’t create SSLKEYLOGFILE files with wide permissions References: pull request 10760
- Update existing tags when calling setTagAction and setTagResponseAction References: pull request 10767
- Fix the unit tests to handle v4-only or v6-only connectivity References: #10403, pull request 10775
- Improve the coverage of the outgoing DoH code References: pull request 10782
- Allow skipping arbitrary EDNS options when computing packet hash References: pull request 10791
- Add incoming and outgoing protocols to grepq References: pull request 10833
- Allow setting the block reason from the SMT callback References: #10559, pull request 10835
- Clear the UDP states of TCP-only backends References: pull request 10844
- Replace shared by unique ptrs, reduce structs size References: pull request 10846

19.5.3 Bug Fixes

- Better handling of outgoing DoH workers References: #10771, pull request 10772
- Properly cache UDP queries passed to a TCP/DoT/DoH backend References: pull request 10787
- Use per-thread credentials for GnuTLS client connections References: pull request 10841
- Only set recursion protection once we know we do not return References: pull request 10848

19.6 1.7.0-alpha1

Released: 23rd of September 2021

19.6.1 New Features

- Implementation of DoH between dnsdist and the backend References: pull request 10635
- Implement cross-protocol queries, including outgoing DNS over TLS References: pull request 10338
- Add support for Lua per-thread FFI rules and actions References: pull request 10501
- Add FFI functions to spoof multiple raw values References: #10456, pull request 10532
- Add support for range-based lookups into a Key-Value store References: #10520, pull request 10525
- Implement SpoofSVCAction to return SVC responses References: #10367, pull request 10597
19.6.2 Improvements

- Don’t look up the LMDB dbi by name for every query
  References: pull request 10520
- Move to hashed passwords for the web interface
  References: #7937, pull request 10157
- Fix ‘temporary used in loop’ warnings reported by g++ 11.1.0
  References: pull request 10429
- Skip some memory allocations in client mode to reduce memory usage
  References: pull request 10441
- Support multiple ip addresses for dnsdist-resolver lua script (Wim)
  References: pull request 10414
- Make DNSDist XFR aware when transfer is finished (Dimitrios Mavrommatis)
  References: #10436, pull request 10489
- Do not report latency metrics of down upstream servers (Holger Hoffstätte)
  References: #10500, pull request 10508
- Carry the exact incoming protocol (Do53, DNSCrypt, DoT, DoH) in DQ
  References: #10338, pull request 10537
- Implement ‘reload()’ to rotate Log(Response)Action’s log file
  References: #10502, pull request 10527
- Document that setECSOverride has its drawbacks (Andreas Jakum)
  References: pull request 10626
- Convert dnsdist and the recursor to LockGuarded
  References: pull request 10649
- Handle waiting for a descriptor to become readable OR writable
  References: pull request 10631
- Clean up a bit of “cast from type […] casts away qualifiers” warnings
  References: pull request 10687
- Reorganize the IDState and Rings fields to reduce memory usage
  References: pull request 10381

19.6.3 Bug Fixes

- Catch FDMultiplexerException in IOStateHandler’s destructor
  References: pull request 10656
- Resizing LMDB map size while there might be open transactions is unsafe
  References: pull request 10672
- Ignore TCAction over TCP
  References: #10693, pull request 10695
- Stop raising the number of TCP workers to the number of TCP binds
  References: pull request 10704
- Handle exception raised in IOStateGuard’s destructor
  References: pull request 10724

19.7 1.6.1

Released: 15th of September 2021

19.7.1 New Features

- Add the missing DOHFronted::loadNewCertificatesAndKeys()
  References: #10418, pull request 10550
- Implement a web endpoint to get metrics for only one pool
  References: #10482, pull request 10560

19.7.2 Bug Fixes

- Set the dnstap/protobuf transport to TCP for DoH queries
  References: #10497, pull request 10538
- Backport a missing mutex header
  References: pull request 10438
- Properly handle ECS for queries with ancount or nscount > 0
  References: #10419, pull request 10619
• Catch FD::MultiplexerException in IOStateHandler’s destructor References: pull request 10656
• Fix outstanding counter issue on TCP error References: #10705, pull request 10706

19.8 1.6.0

Released: 11th of May 2021

19.9 1.5.2

Released: 10th of May 2021

19.9.1 Bug Fixes

• Fix a crash when a DoH responses map is updated at runtime References: #9934, pull request 9936
• Fix SNI on resumed sessions by acknowledging the name sent by the client References: #9921, pull request 9922
• Fix the DNSName move assignment operator References: pull request 9749
• Fix a typo in prometheus metrics dnsdist_frontend_tlshandshakefailures #9728 (AppliedPrivacy) References: #9728, pull request 9729
• Make: two fixes References: pull request 9583
• Fix eBPF filtering of long qnames References: #9689, pull request 9717
• Fix a hang when removing a server with more than one socket References: pull request 9900
• Fix Dynamic Block RCode rules messing up the queries count References: #9756, pull request 9980
• Fix EDNS in ServFail generated when no server is available References: #10006, pull request 10012
• Prevent a crash with DynBPF objects in client mode References: #10090, pull request 10095
• Add missing getEDNSOptions and getDO bindings for DNSResponse References: pull request 10355

19.10 1.6.0-rc2

Released: 4th of May 2021

19.10.1 Improvements

• Make the backend queryLoad and dropRate values atomic References: pull request 10323

19.10.2 Bug Fixes

• Fix missing locks in DNSCrypt certificates management References: pull request 10346
• Only use eBPF for “drop” actions, clean up more often References: #10324, pull request 10327

19.11 1.6.0-rc1

Released: 20th of April 2021
19.11.1 Improvements

- Replace pthread_rwlock with std::shared_mutex References: #10209, pull request 10216
- Also disable PMTU for v6 References: pull request 10264

19.11.2 Bug Fixes

- Lua: don’t destroy keys during table iteration References: pull request 10171
- Add missing getEDNSOptions and getDO bindings for DNSResponse References: #10262, pull request 10267
- Fix some issues reported by Thread Sanitizer References: pull request 10274

19.12 1.6.0-alpha3

Released: 29th of March 2021

19.12.1 Improvements

- Set OpenSSL to release buffers when idle, saves 35 kB per connection References: pull request 10179
- Unify certificate reloading syntaxes References: pull request 10214
- Disable TLS renegotiation by default References: pull request 10218
- Improve TCP connection reuse, add metrics References: pull request 10156
- Using DATA to report memory usage is unreliable, start using RES instead, as it seems reliable and relevant References: #7591, pull request 10161
- Add a metric for TCP listen queue full events References: pull request 10184
- Enable sharding by default, greater pipe buffer sizes References: pull request 10204
- Add limits for cached TCP connections, metrics References: pull request 10207

19.12.2 Bug Fixes

- Fix the handling of DoH queries with a non-zero ID References: pull request 10208
- Fix the TCP connect timeout, add metrics References: pull request 10201

19.13 1.6.0-alpha2

Released: 4th of March 2021

19.13.1 New Features

- Add option to spoofRawAction to spoof multiple answers (Sander Hoentjen) References: pull request 10063
- Add ‘spoof’ and ‘spoofRaw’ Lua bindings References: pull request 10073
19.13.2 Improvements

- Make NetmaskTree::fork() a bit easier to understand

References: #10035, pull request 10046
- Do not update the TCP error counters on idle states

References: pull request 10131
- Bind __tostring instead of toString for Lua, so that conversion to string works automatically (Aki Tuomi)

References: pull request 9361

19.13.3 Bug Fixes

- Remove forgotten debug line in the web server

References: #10049, pull request 10050
- Create TCP worker threads before acceptors ones

References: pull request 10088
- Prevent a crash with DynBPF objects in client mode

References: #10090, pull request 10095
- Fix several bugs in the TCP code path, add unit tests

References: pull request 10108
- Fix size check during trailing data addition, regression tests

References: pull request 10139
- Clean up expired entries from all the packet cache’s shards

References: pull request 10133

19.14 1.6.0-alpha1

Released: 2nd of February 2021

19.14.1 New Features

- Add per-thread Lua FFI load-balancing policies

References: pull request 9175
- Implement Lua custom web endpoints

References: #9120, pull request 9676
- Implement TCP out-of-order

References: pull request 9582
- Add support for incoming Proxy Protocol

References: pull request 9616
- Add SkipCacheResponseAction

References: #9536, pull request 9960

19.14.2 Improvements

- Use more of systemd’s sandboxing options when available

References: pull request 8969
- Add per connection queries count and duration stats for DoH

References: pull request 9738
- Add an option to allow sub-paths for DoH

References: pull request 9962
- Prioritize ChaCha20-Poly1305 when client does (Sukhbir Singh)

References: pull request 9510
- Start all TCP worker threads on startup

References: pull request 9957
- Speed up the round robin policy

References: pull request 9382
- Avoid unnecessary allocations and copies with DNSName::toDNSString()

References: pull request 9424
- Get rid of allocations in the packet cache’s fast path

References: #8993, pull request 9420
- Fix the DNSName move assignment operator

References: pull request 9749
- Don’t copy the policy for every query

References: pull request 9850
- UUID: Use the non-cryptographic variant of the boost::uuid

References: pull request 9832
• Use an eBPF filter for Dynamic blocks when available References: #6763, #9756, pull request 9782
• Use protozero for Protocol Buffer operations References: #9780, #9781, pull request 9843
• Limit the number of concurrent console and web connections References: #4978, pull request 9997
• Add prometheus metrics for top Dynamic Blocks entries References: pull request 9756
• Add Lua bindings to get a server’s latency References: pull request 9723
• Wrap more FILE objects in smart pointers References: pull request 9225
• Set the default EDNS buffer size on generated answers to 1232 References: pull request 9049
• Add support for FreeBSD’s SO_REUSEPORT LB References: #9156, pull request 9157
• Accept string in DNSDistPacketCache:expungeByName References: pull request 9428
• DNSName: add toDNSString convenience function References: pull request 9466
• Skip EDNS Cookies in the packet cache References: #5131, pull request 8993
• Add the query payload size to the verbose log over TCP References: pull request 9677
• Add an optional name to rules References: pull request 9746
• Add the ability to set ACL from a file (Matti Hiljanen) References: pull request 9822
• Add a Lua binding for the number of queries dropped by a server References: #9861, pull request 9862
• Move to c++17 References: pull request 9913
• Fix warnings on autoconf 2.70 References: #9918, pull request 9920
• Reduce diff to upstream yahttp, fixing a few CodeQL reports References: pull request 9955
• Handle syslog facility as string, document the numerical one References: #9383, pull request 9989
• Deprecate parameters to webserver(), add ‘statsRequireAuthentication’ parameter References: #8710, #9311, pull request 9972
• Add a counter for queries truncated because of a rule References: #9357, pull request 9992
• Replace offensive terms in our code and documentation References: pull request 9993
• Use aligned atomics to prevent false sharing References: #9455, pull request 9998
• Unify non-terminal actions as SetXXXAction() References: #8118, pull request 9974
• Accept a NMG to fill DynBlockRulesGroup ranges References: #9545, pull request 10015
• Silence clang 12 warning References: pull request 10023
• Fix a few warnings reported by clang’s static analyzer and cppcheck References: pull request 10035

19.14.3 Bug Fixes

• Fix a crash when a DoH responses map is updated at runtime References: #9927, pull request 9934
• Fix SNI on resumed sessions by acknowledging the name sent by the client References: pull request 9921
• Use toStringWithPort instead of manual addr/port concat (Mischan Toosarani-Hausberger) References: #9075, pull request 9222
• Force a reconnection when a downstream transitions to the UP state (Nuitari, Stephane Bakhos) References: pull request 9275
• Handle EINTR in DelayPipe References: pull request 9381
• Handle empty DNSNames in grepq() References: pull request 9431
• Make: two fixes References: pull request 9583
• Fix eBPF filtering of long qnames References: #9626, pull request 9689
• Improve const-correctness of Lua bindings (Georgeto) References: pull request 9721
• Fix a hang when removing a server with more than one socket References: pull request 9900
• Appease clang++ 12 ASAN on MacOS References: pull request 9925
• Bunch of signed vs unsigned warnings References: pull request 9937
• Send a NotImp answer on empty (qdcount=0) queries References: #9961, pull request 9991
• Don’t apply QPS to backend server on cache hits References: #7038, pull request 9999
• Fix a hang when removing a server with more than one socket References: #10006, pull request 10012

19.14.4 Removals

• Rename topRule() and friends References: pull request 9532
• Remove useless second argument for SpoofAction References: #9783, pull request 9784

19.15 1.5.1

Released: 1st of October 2020

19.15.1 Improvements

• Add the ‘clearConsoleHistory’ command References: #9372, pull request 9540

19.15.2 Bug Fixes

• Stop the related responder thread when a backend is removed References: #9372, pull request 9541
• Fix getEDNSOptions() for {AN,NS}COUNT != 0 and ARCOUNT = 0 References: pull request 9542
• Fix building with LLVM11 (@RvdE) References: pull request 9543
• Only add EDNS on negative answers if the query had EDNS References: pull request 9555

19.16 1.5.0

Released: 30th of July 2020

19.16.1 Improvements

• Use explicit flag for the specific version of c++ we are targeting. References: pull request 9231
• Prevent a copy of a pool’s backends when selecting a server. References: pull request 9360
19.16.2 Bug Fixes

- Fix compilation with h2o_socket_get_ssl_server_name(). References: pull request 9344
- Prevent a possible overflow via large Proxy Protocol values. (Valentei Sergey) References: pull request 9320
- Avoid name clashes on Solaris derived systems. References: #9279, pull request 9348
- Resize hostname to final size in getCarbonHostname(). (Aki Tuomi) References: pull request 9343
- Fix compilation on OpenBSD/amd64. References: pull request 9346
- Handle calling PacketCache methods on a nil object. References: pull request 9356

19.17 1.5.0-rc4

Released: 7th of July 2020

19.17.1 Bug Fixes

- Prevent a race between the DoH handling threads References: pull request 9278

19.18 1.5.0-rc3

Released: 18th of June 2020

19.18.1 New Features

- Implement an ACL in the internal web server References: pull request 9229

19.18.2 Improvements

- Less negatives in secpoll error messages improves readability. References: pull request 9100
- Use std::string_view when available (Rosen Penev) References: pull request 9207
- Clean up dnsdistconf.lua as a default configuration file References: #8038, pull request 9238
- Add optional masks to KeyValueLookupKeySourceIP References: pull request 9244

19.18.3 Bug Fixes

- Use non-blocking pipes to pass DoH queries/responses around References: #9206, pull request 9211
- Fix compilation on systems that do not define HOST_NAME_MAX References: #9125, pull request 9127
- Do not use using namespace std; References: pull request 9213

19.19 1.5.0-rc2

Released: 13th of May 2020
19.19.1 Improvements

- Add the unit to the help for latency buckets \cite References: pull request 9084
- Avoid copies in for loops \cite References: pull request 9042
- Build with -Wmissing-declarations -Wredundant-decls \cite References: pull request 9054
- Use std::shuffle instead of std::random_shuffle \cite References: #9004, pull request 9016
- Get rid of a naked pointer in the /dev/poll event multiplexer \cite References: pull request 9053
- A few warnings fixed, reported by clang on OpenBSD \cite References: pull request 9059
- Wrap pthread objects \cite References: pull request 9067
- NetmaskTree: do not test node for null, the loop guarantees node is not null. \cite References: pull request 9078

19.19.2 Bug Fixes

- Fix duplicated HTTP/1 counter in 'showDOHFrontends()' \cite References: pull request 9068
- Fix compilation of the ports event multiplexer \cite References: #9025, pull request 9031
- Gracefully handle a failure to remove FD on (re)-connection \cite References: pull request 9057

19.20 1.5.0-rc1

Released: 16th of April 2020

19.20.1 Improvements

- Expose SuffixMatchNode::remove in Lua \cite References: pull request 8956
- Remove a std::move() preventing Return-Value Optimization in lmdb-safe.cc \cite References: pull request 8962
- Drop responses with the QR bit set to 0 \cite References: pull request 8996
- Add an option to control the size of the TCP listen queue \cite References: #8986, pull request 8994

19.20.2 Bug Fixes

- Keep accepting fragmented UDP datagrams on DNSCrypt binds \cite References: pull request 8974
- Accept UDP datagrams larger than 1500 bytes for DNSCrypt \cite References: #8974, pull request 8976
- On OpenBSD string_view is both in boost and std \cite References: pull request 8955

19.21 1.5.0-alpha1

Released: 20th of March 2020
19.21.1 New Features

- Implement LuaFFIRule, LuaFFIAction and LuaFFIResponseAction
  References: #7617, pull request 8505
- Add SetNegativeAndSOAAction() and its Lua binding
  References: #4747, pull request 8171
- Implement dynamic blocking on ratio of rcode/total responses
  References: pull request 8274
- Add bounded loads to the consistent hashing policy
  References: #7387, pull request 8567
- LogResponseAction (phonedph1)
  References: pull request 8654
- Add spoofRawAction() to craft answers from raw bytes
  References: pull request 8722
- Add support for Proxy Protocol between dnsdist and the recursor
  References: pull request 8874
- Implement bounded loads for the whashed and wrandom policies
  References: pull request 8909

19.21.2 Improvements

- Don’t accept sub-paths of configured DoH URLs
  References: #8573, pull request 8760
- Implement Cache-Control headers in DoH
  References: #8586, pull request 8762
- Change the default DoH path from / to /dns-query
  References: #8819, pull request 8905
- Add support for the processing of X-Forwarded-For headers
  References: #8661, pull request 8945
- Switch the default DoT provider from GnuTLS to OpenSSL
  References: pull request 8380
- Document that the ‘keyLogFile’ option requires OpenSSL >= 1.1.1
  References: #8806, pull request 8899
- Add the source and destination ports to the protobuf msg
  References: pull request 8702
- Better handling of reconnections in Remote Logger
  References: pull request 8887
- Rework NetmaskTree for better CPU and memory efficiency. (Stephan Bosch)
  References: pull request 8355
- Implement parallel health checks
  References: pull request 8491
- Use move semantics when updating the content of the StateHolder
  References: pull request 8538
- Keep a masked network in the Netmask class
  References: pull request 8812
- Make FrameStream IO parameters configurable
  References: pull request 8937
- Add backend status to prometheus metrics
  References: #8746, pull request 8772
- Add ‘IO wait’ and ‘steal’ metrics on Linux
  References: pull request 8783
- Don’t start as root within a systemd environment
  References: pull request 7820
- Separate the check-config and client modes
  References: pull request 8456
- Add the number of received bytes to StatNode entries
  References: pull request 8529
- Support setting the value of AA, AD and RA when self-generating answers
  References: #8534, pull request 8556
- pthread_rwlock_init() should be matched by pthread_rwlock_destroy()
  References: pull request 8580
- Replace include guard ifdef/define with pragma once (Chris Hofstaedtler)
  References: pull request 8631
- Allow retrieving and deleting a backend via its UUID
  References: pull request 8848
- Detect {Libre,Open}SSL functions availability during configure
  References: #8739, pull request 8900
• Warn on startup about low weight values with chashed References: #8669, pull request 8950

19.21.3 Bug Fixes

• Set the DoH ticket rotation delay before loading tickets References: pull request 8949
• Display the correct DoT provider References: pull request 8662
• Use ref counting for the DoT TLS context References: pull request 8761
• Add ‘queue full’ metrics for our remote logger, log at debug only References: #8629, pull request 8883
• Fix ECS addition when the OPT record is not the last one References: #8098, pull request 8115
• Wait longer for the TLS ticket to arrive in our tests References: pull request 8591
• Add missing exception message in KVS error References: pull request 8604
• Add getTag()/setTag() Lua bindings for a DNSResponse References: pull request 8782
• Fix key logging for DNS over TLS References: #8442, pull request 8787
• Fix a typo in the help/completion for getDNSCryptBindCount References: pull request 8855
• Implement rmACL() (swoga) References: pull request 8856
• Remove unused lambda capture reported by clang++ References: pull request 8879

19.22 1.4.0

Released: 20th of November 2019

19.22.1 Improvements

• Fix the default value of setMaxUDPOutstanding in the console’s help (phonedph1) References: pull request 8531
• Add bindings for the noerrors and drops members of StatNode References: pull request 8522
• Fix -Wshadow warnings (Aki Tuomi) References: pull request 8440
• Fix typo: settting to setting (Chris Hofstaedtler) References: pull request 8509

19.22.2 Bug Fixes

• Lowercase the name blocked by a SMT dynamic block References: pull request 8524

19.22.3 misc

• Prefer the cipher suite from the server by default (DoH, DoT) References: pull request 8526

19.23 1.4.0-rc5

Released: 30th of October 2019
19.23.1 Improvements

- Rename the ‘address’ label to ‘frontend’ for DoH metrics References: pull request 8465

19.23.2 Bug Fixes

- Increment the DOHUnit ref count when it’s set in the IDState References: pull request 8471

19.24 1.4.0-rc4

Released: 25th of October 2019

19.24.1 New Features

- Add support dumping TLS keys via keyLogFile References: pull request 8442

19.24.2 Improvements

- Implement reference counting for the DOHUnit object References: pull request 8416
- Count the number of concurrent connections for DoH as well References: pull request 8395
- Lowercase custom DoH header names References: #8353, pull request 8365
- Refactor DoH prometheus metrics again References: pull request 8361
- Add metrics about TLS handshake failures for DoH and DoT References: pull request 8447
- Merge the setup of TLS contexts in DoH and DoT References: pull request 8383
- Add metrics about unknown/inactive TLS ticket keys References: pull request 8406
- Add metrics about TLS versions with DNS over TLS References: pull request 8387
- Add a ‘preferServerCiphers’ option for DoH and DoT References: pull request 8382
- Add more options to LogAction (non-verbose mode, timestamps) References: #8390, pull request 8411
- Fix formatting in showTCPStats() References: pull request 8415
- Use SO_BINDTODEVICE when available for newServer’s source interface References: pull request 8372
- Check the address supplied to ‘webserver’ in check-config References: #8362, pull request 8364

19.24.3 Bug Fixes

- Clear the DoH session ticket encryption key in the ctor References: pull request 8388
- Add missing prometheus descriptions for cache-related metrics References: pull request 8409
- Add a prometheus ‘thread’ label to distinguish identical frontends References: pull request 8381
- Fix a typo in the prometheus description of ‘senderrors’ References: pull request 8378
- More prometheus fixes References: pull request 8368
- Fix the caching of large entries References: pull request 8408
- Work around cmsg_space somehow not being a constexpr on macOS References: #8412, pull request 8413
- Fix the creation order of rules when inserted via setRules() References: pull request 8359
19.25 1.4.0-rc3

Released: 30th of September 2019

19.25.1 Improvements

- Allow accepting DoH queries over HTTP instead of HTTPS [References: pull request 8267]
- Implement TLS session ticket keys management for DoH [References: pull request 8349]
- Display the DoH and DoT binds in the web view [References: pull request 8264]
- Clean up our interactions with errno [References: #7845, pull request 8083]
- Remove the ‘blockfilter’ stat from the web view [References: #5514, pull request 8265]
- Fix some spelling mistakes noticed by lintian (Chris Hofstaedtler) [References: pull request 8268]
- dnsdistconf.lua use non-deprecated versions for 1.4.0 (phonedph1) [References: pull request 8285]
- Better use of labels in our DoH prometheus export [References: pull request 8318]

19.25.2 Bug Fixes

- Fix the newCDBKVStore console completion when LMDB is not enabled (phonedph1) [References: pull request 8281]
- Allow configure CDB_CFLAGS to work (phonedph1) [References: pull request 8283]
- Fix the warning message on an invalid secpoll answer [References: pull request 8303]
- Don’t connect to remote logger in client/command mode [References: #8300, pull request 8304]

19.26 1.4.0-rc2

Released: 2nd of September 2019

19.26.1 New Features

- Add support for early DoH HTTP responses [References: pull request 8206]
- Add a KeyValueStoreLookup action based on CDB or LMDB [References: pull request 8139]

19.26.2 Improvements

- Add minTLSVersion for DoH and DoT [References: #8202, pull request 8207]
- Split dnsdist-lua-bindings.cc to reduce memory consumption during compilation [References: pull request 8250]
- Add a Lua binding for dynBlockRulesGroup:setQuiet(quiet) [References: pull request 8252]

19.26.3 misc

- Update h2o to 2.2.6, fixing CVE-2019-9512, CVE-2019-9514 and CVE-2019-9515 for repo.powerdns.com packages [References: pull request 8200]
19.27 1.4.0-rc1

Released: 12th of August 2019

19.27.1 New Features

- Add support for custom DoH headers (Melissa Voegeli) References: #7900, #7957, pull request 8148
- Add lua bindings, rules and action for DoH References: #8133, pull request 8153
- Add OCSP stapling (from files) for DoT and DoH References: #7812, pull request 8141
- Implement ContinueAction() References: pull request 8117

19.27.2 Improvements

- Send better HTTP status codes, handle ACL drops earlier References: pull request 7917
- Add more stats about DoH HTTP responses References: #7898, pull request 7933
- Improve error messages for DoT issues References: pull request 7978
- Accept more than one certificate in addDNSCryptBind() References: #8020, pull request 8042
- Disallow TCP disablement References: pull request 7860
- Update boost.m4 to the latest version References: pull request 7862
- Print stats from expungeByName (Matti Hiljanen) References: pull request 7909
- Squelch unused function warning References: #7950, pull request 7952
- SuffixMatchNode:add(): accept more types References: pull request 7985
- Explicitly align the buffer used for cmsgs References: #7981, pull request 7990
- Add quiet parameter to NetmaskGroupRule References: pull request 7992
- Clear cmsg_space(sizeof(data)) in cmsghdr to appease Valgrind References: #7981, pull request 7996
- Add static assertions for the size of the src address control buffer References: pull request 8007
- Don’t create temporary strings to escape DNSName labels References: pull request 8013
- Display TCP/DoT queries and responses in verbose mode, opcode in grepq References: pull request 8024
- Be a bit more explicit about what failed in testCrypto() References: pull request 8025
- Update URLs to use HTTPS scheme (Chris Hofstaedtler) References: pull request 8110
- Double-check we only increment the outstanding counter once References: pull request 8113
- ext/ipcrypt: ship license in tarballs (Chris Hofstaedtler) References: #8108, pull request 8135
- Use a counter to mark IDState usage instead of the FD References: pull request 8154
- Increase the default value of setMaxUDPOutstanding to 65535 References: pull request 8175

19.27.3 Bug Fixes

- Properly override the HTTP Server header for DoH References: #7894, pull request 7911
- Proper HTTP response for timeouts over DoH References: #7917, pull request 7927
- Prevent a dangling DOHUnit pointer when send() failed References: pull request 8112
- Exit when requested DoT/DoH support is not compiled in References: pull request 7915
• Skip non-dnscrypt binds in showDNSCryptBinds() References: #8014, pull request 8015
• SuffixMatchTree: fix root removal, partial match of non-leaf nodes References: pull request 7886
• Deduplicate frontends entries with carbon and prometheus References: #7933, pull request 7934
• Update boost.m4 References: #6942, #8084, pull request 7951
• Fix short IOs over TCP References: #7971, pull request 7974
• Fix handling of backend connection failing over TCP References: pull request 7979
• Insert the response into the ringbuffer right after sending it References: pull request 8003
• Handle ENOTCONN on read() over TCP References: #8021, pull request 8030
• Make sure we always compile with BOOST_CB_ENABLE_DEBUG set to 0 References: pull request 8067
• Catch exceptions thrown when handling a TCP response References: pull request 8078
• Fix unlimited retries when TCP Fast Open is enabled References: pull request 8079
• M4/systemd.m4: fail when systemctl is not available References: pull request 8081
• Fix a typo in the Server’s latency description for Prometheus (phonedph1) References: pull request 8105
• Console: flush cout after printing g_outputbuffer (Doug Freed) References: #8130, pull request 8131
• Fix signedness issue in isEDNSOptionInOpt() References: pull request 8158

19.28 1.4.0-beta1

Released: 6th of June 2019

19.28.1 New Features

• Implement SNIRule for DoT and DoH References: #7210, pull request 7825

19.28.2 Improvements

• Support Prometheus latency histograms (Marlin Cremers) References: #6088, pull request 7853

19.28.3 Bug Fixes

• DoH: Don’t let ‘self’ dangling while parsing the request’s qname, this could lead to a crash References: #7810, pull request 7814
• Fix minor issues reported by Coverity References: pull request 7823
• Remove second, incomplete copy of lua EDNSOptionCode table References: pull request 7833

19.29 1.4.0-alpha2

Released: 26th of April 2019

19.29.1 New Features

• Add DNS over HTTPS support based on libh2o References: #6911, #7526, pull request 7726
19.29.2 Improvements

- Ignore Path MTU discovery on UDP server socket  References: pull request 7410
- Alternative solution to the unaligned accesses.  References: pull request 7708

19.29.3 Bug Fixes

- Exit when setting ciphers fails (GnuTLS)  References: pull request 7718

19.30 1.4.0-alpha1

Released: 12th of April 2019

19.30.1 New Features

- Make recursor & dnsdist communicate (ECS) ‘variable’ status  References: pull request 7209
- Add namespace and instance variable to carbon key (Gibheer)  References: #2362, #6941, pull request 6959
- Allow NoRecurse for use in dynamic blocks or Lua rules (phonedph1)  References: pull request 7087
- Expose secpoll status  References: #7194, pull request 7197
- Add an optional ‘checkTimeout’ parameter to ‘newServer()’  References: #7236, pull request 7323
- Add a ‘rise’ parameter to ‘newServer()’  References: #7237, pull request 7322
- Add a ‘keepStaleData’ option to the packet cache  References: #7239, pull request 7310
- Expose trailing data (Richard Gibson)  References: #6846, #6897, pull request 6967
- Add option to set interval between health checks (1848)  References: pull request 7142
- Add EDNS unknown version handling (Dmitry Alenichev)  References: pull request 7406
- DNSNameSet and QNameSetRule (Andrey)  References: pull request 7537
- Add support for encrypting ip addresses #gdpr  References: #6242, pull request 7481
- Add ‘setSyslogFacility()’  References: #5653, pull request 7677
- Add ‘reloadAllCertificates()’  References: pull request 7676

19.30.2 Improvements

- Fix warnings, mostly unused parameters, reported by -wextra  References: pull request 7168
- Add optional uuid column to showServers()  References: pull request 7191
- Configure --enable-pdns-option --with-third-party-module (Josh Soref)  References: pull request 7026
- Drop remaining capabilities after startup  References: pull request 7138
- More sandboxing using systemd’s features  References: pull request 6634
- Reduce systemcall usage in Protobuf logging  References: pull request 7428
- Resync YaHTTP code to cmouse/yahhttp@11be77a1fc4032 (Chris Hofstaedtler)  References: pull request 7433
- Pass empty response (Dmitry Alenichev)  References: pull request 7431
- Change the way getRealMemusage() works on linux (using statm)  References: pull request 7502
• Prevent 0-ttl cache hits References: #7534, pull request 7585
• Add addDynBlockSMT() support to dynBlockRulesGroup References: #7139, pull request 7343
• Add frontend response statistics (Matti Hiljanen) References: pull request 7578
• Remove addLuaAction and addLuaResponseAction References: pull request 7670
• Refactoring of the TCP stack References: #4814, #7526, pull request 7559
• Prevent a conflict with BADSIG being clobbered References: #7556, pull request 7692
• Switch to the new ‘newPacketCache()’ syntax for 1.4.0 References: pull request 7689
• Move constants to proper namespace References: pull request 7678
• Unified the management of DNS/DNSCrypt/DoT frontends References: pull request 7694
• Fix compiler warning about returning garbage (Adam Majer) References: pull request 7167

19.30.3 Bug Fixes

• Protect GnuTLS tickets key rotation with a read-write lock References: pull request 7256
• Check that SO_ATTACH_BPF is defined before enabling eBPF References: pull request 7267
• Fix off-by-one in mvRule counting References: pull request 7426
• Don’t convert nsec to usec if we need nsec References: pull request 7520
• Fix setRules() References: pull request 7594
• Handle EAGAIN in the GnuTLS DNS over TLS provider References: pull request 7560
• Gracefully handle a null latency in the webserver’s js References: #7461, pull request 7586
• EDNSOptionView improvements References: pull request 7652
• Honor libcrypto include path References: #7481, pull request 7674

19.31 1.3.3

Released: 8th of November 2018

19.31.1 New Features

• Add consistent hash builtin policy References: #6932, pull request 6737, pull request 6939
• Add EDNSOptionRule References: pull request 6803
• Add DSTPortRule (phonedph1) References: pull request 6813
• Make getOutstanding usable from both lua and console (phonedph1) References: pull request 6826
• Added :excludeRange and :includeRange methods to DynBPFFilter class (Reinier Schoof) References: pull request 6856
• Add Prometheus stats support (Pavel Odintsov, Kai S) References: #4947, #6002, pull request 3935, pull request 6343, pull request 6901, pull request 7007, pull request 7089
• Name threads in the programs References: #6974, pull request 6997
• Support the NXDomain action with dynamic blocks References: #6908, pull request 7075
• Add security polling References: pull request 7115
• Add a PoolAvailableRule to easily add backup pools (Robin Geuze) References: pull request 7140

19.31.2 Improvements

• Get rid of some allocs/copies in DNS parsing References: pull request 6831
• Set a correct EDNS OPT RR for self-generated answers References: #4857, #6348, pull request 6847
• Fix a sign-comparison warning in isEDNSOptionInOPT() References: pull request 6877
• Add warning rates to DynBlockRulesGroup rules References: #6907, pull request 6986
• Add support for exporting a server id in protobuf References: #6990, #7004, pull request 7015
• dnsdist did not set TCP_NODELAY, causing needless latency References: pull request 7030
• Add a setting to control the number of stored sessions References: pull request 7062
• Wrap GnuTLS and OpenSSL pointers in smart pointers References: #7060, pull request 7064
• Add a ‘creationOrder’ field to rules References: #6909, pull request 7078
• Fix return-type detection with boost 1.69’s tribool References: #7091, pull request 7092
• Fix format string issue on 32bits ARM References: #7096, pull request 7104
• Wrap TCP connection objects in smart pointers References: pull request 7108
• Add the setConsoleOutputMaxMsgSize function References: #7084, pull request 7109
• Add the ability to update webserver credentials References: #7112, pull request 7117

19.31.3 Bug Fixes

• Display dynblocks’ default action, None, as the global one References: pull request 6835
• Fix compilation when SO_REUSEPORT is not defined References: pull request 6956
• Release memory on DNS over TLS handshake failure References: pull request 7060
• Handle trailing data correctly when adding OPT or ECS info References: #6896, pull request 7165

19.32 1.3.2

Released: 10th of July 2018

19.32.1 Bug Fixes

• Add missing include for PRIId64, fix build on CentOS 6 / SLES 12 References: pull request 6785

19.33 1.3.1

Released: 10th of July 2018
19.33.1 New Features

- Add support for more than one TLS certificate
- Add a negative ttl option to the packet cache
- Add the ability to dump a summary of the cache content
- Add netmask-based {ex,in}clusions to DynblockRulesGroup
- Add DNSAction.NoOp to debug dynamic blocks
- Add SetECSAction to set an arbitrary outgoing ecs value
- Add support for rotating certificates and keys

19.33.2 Improvements

- Remove thelog and thel and replace this with a global g_log
- Fix two small nits on the documentation
- Move the el6 dnsdist package to upstart
- CLI option improvements
- Split pdns_enable_unit_tests
- Re-do lua detection
- Docs: fix missing ref in the dnsdist docs
- Be more permissive in wrandom tests, log values on failure
- Tests: avoid failure on not-so-optimal distribution
- Add syntax to dns.proto to silence compilation warning
- Fix warnings reported by gcc 8.1.0
- Document setVerboseHealthchecks()
- Update dq.rst
- Fix rpm scriptlets
- Don’t copy uninitialized values of SuffixMatchTree
- Expose toString of various objects to Lua
- Remove ‘expired’ states from MaxQPSIPRule
- Mark the remote member of DownstreamState as const
- Test the content of dynamic blocks using the API
- Default set “connection: close” header for web requests
- Update timedipsetrule.rst
- Don’t access the TCP buffer vector past its size
- Show droprate in API output
- Refuse console connection without a proper key set
- Use LRU to clean the MaxQPSIPRule’s store
- Disable maybe uninitialized warnings with boost optional
- Luawrapper: report caught std::exception as lua_error
- Dnstap.rst: fix some editing errors

19.33. 1.3.1 207
• Allow known exception types to be converted to string References: #6535, pull request 6541

19.33.3 Bug Fixes

• Initialize the done variable in the rings’ unit tests References: pull request 6425
• Reorder headers to fix OpenBSD build References: pull request 6429
• Restrict value range for weight parameter, avoid sum overflows dropping queries (Dan McCombs) References: pull request 6448
• Fix reconnection handling References: pull request 6672
• Dynamic blocks were being created with the wrong duration (David Freedman) References: pull request 6706
• Limit qps and latency to two decimals in the web view References: #6442, pull request 6718
• Check the flags to detect collisions in the packet cache References: pull request 6747
• Fix iterating over the results of exceed*() functions References: pull request 6762
• Fix duration false positive in the dynblock regression tests References: pull request 6767
• Implement NoneAction() References: #6758, pull request 6775
• Detect ECS collisions in the packet cache References: #6747, pull request 6754
• Fix an outstanding counter race when reusing states References: pull request 6773

19.34 1.3.0

Released: 30th of March 2018

19.34.1 New Features

• Add an optional status parameter to Server:setAuto(). References: pull request 5625
• Add inClientStartup() function. References: pull request 6072
• Add tag-based routing of queries. References: pull request 6037
• Add experimental DNS-over-TLS support. References: pull request 6117, pull request 6175, pull request 6176, pull request 6177, pull request 6189
• Add simple dnstap support (Justin Valentini, Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 5201, pull request 6170
• Add experimental XPF support based on draft-bellis-dnsop-xpf-04. References: #5079, #5654, pull request 5594, pull request 6220
• Add ERCodeRule() to match on extended RCodes (Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 6147
• Add TempFailureCacheTTLAction() (Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 6003
• Add DynBlockRulesGroup to improve processing speed of the maintenance() function by reducing memory usage and not walking the ringbuffers multiple times. References: pull request 6391
• Add console ACL functions. References: #4654, pull request 6399
• Allow adding EDNS Client Subnet information to a query before looking in the cache. This allows serving ECS enabled answers from the cache when all servers in a pool are down. References: #6098, pull request 6400

208 Chapter 19. Changelog
19.34.2 Improvements

• Add cache sharding, recvmmsg and CPU pinning support. With these, the scalability of dnsdist is drastically improved. References: #5202, #5859, pull request 5576, pull request 5860

• Add burst option to MaxQPSIPRule() (42wim). References: pull request 5970

• Add Pools, cacheHitResponseRules to the API. References: pull request 6022

• Add a class option to health checks. References: #5748, pull request 5929

• Add UUIDs to rules, this allows tracking rules through modifications and moving them around. References: pull request 6030

• Apply ResponseRules to locally generated answers (Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 6283

• Report LuaAction() and LuaResponseAction() failures in the log and send SERVFAIL instead of not answering the query (Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 6283

• Unify global statistics accounting (Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 6289

• Speed up the processing of large ring buffers. This change will make dnsdist more scalable with a large number of different clients. References: pull request 6350, pull request 6366

• Make custom addLuaAction() and addLuaResponseAction() callback’s second return value optional. References: #6346, pull request 6363

• Add “server-up” metric count to Carbon Reporting (Lowell Mower). References: pull request 6327

• Add xchacha20 support for DNSCrypt. References: pull request 6045, pull request 6382

• Scalability improvement: Add an option to use several source ports towards a backend. References: pull request 6317

• Add ‘?’ and ‘help’ for providing help() output on dnsdist -c (Kirill Ponomarev, Chris Hofstaedtler). References: #4845, pull request 5866, pull request 6375

• Replace the Lua mutex with a rw lock to limit contention. This improves the processing speed and parallelism of the policies. References: pull request 6190, pull request 6381

• Ensure dnsdist compiles on NetBSD (Tom Ivar Helbekkmo). References: pull request 6146

• Also log eBPF dynamic blocks, as regular dynamic block already are. References: #5845, pull request 5845

• Ensure large numbers are shown correctly in the API. References: #6211, pull request 6401

• Add option to showRules() to truncate the output length. References: #5763, pull request 6402

• Fix several warnings reported by clang’s analyzer and cppcheck, should lead to small performance increases. References: pull request 6407

19.34.3 Bug Fixes

• Handle SNMP alarms so we can reconnect to the daemon. References: #5327, pull request 5328

• Fix signed/unsigned comparison warnings on ARM. References: #5489, pull request 5597

• Keep trying if the first connection to the remote logger failed References: pull request 5770

• Fix escaping unusual DNS label octets in DNSName is off by one (Kees Monshouwer). References: pull request 6018

• Avoid assertion errors in NewServer() (Chris Hofstaedtler). References: pull request 6403
19.34.4 Removals

- Remove the \texttt{--daemon} option from \texttt{dnsdist}. \cite{#6329, pull request 6394}

19.35 1.2.1

Released: 16th of February 2018

19.35.1 New Features

- Add configuration option to disable \texttt{IP_BIND_ADDRESS_NO_PORT} (Dan McCombs). \cite{pull request 5880}

19.35.2 Improvements

- Handle bracketed IPv6 addresses without ports (Chris Hofstaedtler). \cite{pull request 6057}

19.35.3 Bug Fixes

- Make \texttt{dnsdist} dynamic truncate do right thing on TCP/IP. \cite{pull request 5647}
- Add missing QPSAction \cite{pull request 5686}
- Don’t create a Remote Logger in client mode. \cite{pull request 5847}
- Use libodium’s CFLAGS, we might need them to find the includes. \cite{pull request 5858}
- Keep the TCP connection open on cache hit, generated answers. \cite{pull request 6012}
- Add the missing \texttt{<sys/time.h>} include to \texttt{mplexer.hh} for struct timeval. \cite{pull request 6041}
- Sort the servers based on their ‘order’ after it has been set. \cite{pull request 6043}
- Quiet unused variable warning on macOS (Chris Hofstaedtler). \cite{pull request 6073}
- Fix the outstanding counter when an exception is raised. \cite{#5652, pull request 6094}
- Do not connect the snmpAgent from a \texttt{dnsdist} client. \cite{#6163, pull request 6164}

19.36 1.2.0

Released: 21st of August 2017

19.36.1 New Features

- Add an option to export CNAME records over protobuf. \cite{#4709, pull request 4776}
- Add TCP management options from \texttt{RFC 7766 section 10}. \cite{pull request 4611}
- Add an option to ‘mute’ UDP responses per bind. \cite{#4527, pull request 4536}
- Save history to home-dir, only use CWD as a last resort. \cite{#4562, pull request 4779}
- Add the \texttt{setRingBuffersSize()} directive to allows changing the ringbuffer size. \cite{pull request 4898}
- Allow TTL alteration via Lua. \cite{#4707, pull request 4877}
- Add \texttt{RDRule()} to match queries with the \texttt{RD} flag set. \cite{pull request 4837}
• Add `setWHashedPertubation()` for consistent whashed results. References: pull request 4897
• Add `tcpConnectTimeout` to `newServer()`. References: pull request 4818
• Add cache hit response rules. References: #4708, pull request 4788, pull request 5036
• Add `SNMP support`. References: pull request 4989, pull request 5123, pull request 5204
• Allow passing `DNSNames` as DNSRules. References: pull request 5070
• Add support for setting the server selection policy on a per pool basis (Robin Geuze). References: pull request 5113
• Add a suffixMatch parameter to `PacketCache:expungeByName()` (Robin Geuze). References: pull request 5159
• Add an option so the packet cache entries don’t age. References: #5126, pull request 5136
• Add `QNameRule()`. References: pull request 5235
• Add an optional action to `addDynBlocks()`. References: pull request 5337
• Add an optional interface parameter to `addLocal()|setLocal()`. References: pull request 5344
• Make a `truncate` action available to DynBlock and Lua. References: pull request 5368
• Implement a runtime changeable rule that matches IP address for a certain time called `TimedIPSetRule()`. References: pull request 5336
• Add support for returning several IPs to spoof from Lua. References: pull request 5396, pull request 5577
• Add `setConsoleConnectionsLogging()`. References: #5565, pull request 5581

19.36.2 Improvements

• Merge the client and server nonces to prevent replay attacks. References: pull request 4815
• Store the computed shared key and reuse it for the response for DNSCrypt messages. References: pull request 4813, pull request 4926
• Add `setTCPUseSinglePipe()` to use a single TCP waiting queue. References: pull request 4817
• Add `sendSizeAndMsgWithTimeout` to send size and data in a single call and use it for TCP Fast Open towards backends. References: #5494, pull request 4985, pull request 5501
• Tune systemd unit-file for medium-sized installations (Winfried Angele). References: pull request 4958
• Add the possibility to fill a `NetmaskGroup` (using `NetmaskGroup:addMask()`) from `exceeds*` results. References: pull request 5185
• Add labels count to StatNode, only set the name once. References: pull request 5353
• DNSName: Check that both first two bits are set in compressed labels. References: #4851, pull request 4852
• Handle unreachable servers at startup, reconnect stale sockets References: #4131, #4155, pull request 4285
• Gracefully handle invalid addresses in `newServer()`. References: #4471, pull request 4474
• Use `IP_BIND_ADDRESS_NO_PORT` when available. References: pull request 4786
• Add an optional `seconds` parameter to `statNodeRespRing()`. References: #4660, #4775, pull request 4780
• Report a more specific lua version and report luajit in --version. References: pull request 4910
• Prevent issues by unshadowing variables. References: pull request 5056
• Register DNSName::chopOff (@plzz). References: pull request 4920
• Make includeDirectory() work sorted (Robin Geuze). References: #5053, pull request 5150, pull request 5171
• Allow embedded NULs in strings received from Lua. References: pull request 5147
• Cleanup closed TCP downstream connections. References: pull request 5163
• Improve reporting of C++ exceptions that bubble up via Lua. References: pull request 5230
• Add better logging on queries that get dropped, timed out or received. References: pull request 5253
• Print useful messages when query and response actions are mixed. References: pull request 5342
• Add DNSRule::toString() and add virtual destructors to DNSRule, DNSAction and DNSResponseAction so the destructors of derived classes are run even when deleted via the base type. References: pull request 5497
• Don’t use square brackets for IPv6 in Carbon metrics. References: #5538, pull request 5579

19.36.3 Bug Fixes

• Unified -k and setKey() behaviour for client and server mode now. References: pull request 5199
• Refactor SuffixMatchNode using a SuffixMatchTree. References: #4761, pull request 4950
• Get rid of std::move() calls preventing copy elision. References: pull request 5359
• Send an HTTP 404 on unknown API paths. References: pull request 5089
• LuaWrapper: Use the correct index when storing a function. References: pull request 4775
• Send a latency of 0 over carbon, null over API for down servers. References: #4689, pull request 4785
• Fix negative port detection for IPv6 addresses on 32-bit. References: pull request 4911
• Fix crashed on SmartOS/Illumos (Roman Dayneko). References: #4579, pull request 4877
• Change truncateTC to defaulting to off, having it enabled by default causes a compatibility with RFC 6891 (Robin Geuze). References: #4857, pull request 4859
• Don’t cache answers without any TTL (like SERVFAIL). References: #4983, pull request 4987, pull request 5037
• Fix destination port reporting on “any” binds. References: pull request 5194
• Correctly truncate EDNS Client Subnetmasks. References: pull request 5320
• Fix RecordsTypeCountRule()’s handling of the # of records in a section. References: #5365, pull request 5369
• Change stats functions to always return lowercase names (Robin Geuze). References: #5287, pull request 5383
• Only use TCP Fast Open when supported and prevent compiler warnings. References: pull request 5449, pull request 5454
• Skip timeouts on the response latency graph. References: #5559, pull request 5563
• Copy the DNS header before encrypting it in place. References: #5566, pull request 5580
19.36.4 Removals

- Remove BlockFilter. References: #5513, pull request 5514
- Deprecate syntactic sugar functions. References: #5069, pull request 5526

19.36.5 misc

- Fix potential pointer wrap-around on 32 bits. References: pull request 5630
- Make the API available with an API key only. References: pull request 5631

19.37 1.1.0

Released December 29th 2016
Changes since 1.1.0-beta2:

19.37.1 Improvements

- #4783: Add -latomic on powerpc
- #4812: Handle header-only responses, handle Refused as Servfail in the cache

19.37.2 Bug fixes

- #4762: SuffixMatchNode: Fix an insertion issue for an existing node
- #4772: Fix dnssdit initscript config check

19.38 1.1.0-beta2

Released December 14th 2016
Changes since 1.1.0-beta1:

19.38.1 New features

- #4518: Fix dynblocks over TCP, allow refusing dyn blocked queries
- #4519: Allow altering the ECS behavior via rules and Lua
- #4535: Add DNSQuestion:getDO()
- #4653: getStatisticsCounters() to access counters from Lua
- #4657: Add includeDirectory(dir)
- #4658: Allow editing the ACL via the API
- #4702: Add setUDPTimeout(n)
- #4726: Add an option to return ServFail when no server is available
- #4748: Add setCacheCleaningPercentage()
19.38.2 Improvements

- #4533: Fix building with clang on OS X and FreeBSD
- #4537: Replace luawrapper’s std::forward/std::make_tuple combo with std::forward_as_tuple (Sangwhan “fish” Moon)
- #4596: Change the default max number of queued TCP conns to 1000
- #4632: Improve dnsdist error message on a common typo/config mistake
- #4694: Don’t use a const_iterator for erasing (fix compilation with some versions of gcc)
- #4715: Specify that dnsmessage.proto uses protobuf version 2
- #4765: Some service improvements

19.38.3 Bug fixes

- #4425: Fix a protobuf regression (requestor/responder mix-up) caused by a94673e
- #4541: Fix insertion issues in SuffixMatchTree, move it to dnsname.hh
- #4553: Flush output in single command client mode
- #4578: Fix destination address reporting
- #4640: Don’t exit dnsdist on an exception in maintenance
- #4721: Handle exceptions in the UDP responder thread
- #4734: Add the TCP socket to the map only if the connection succeeds. Closes #4733
- #4742: Decrement the queued TCP conn count if writing to the pipe fails
- #4743: Ignore newBPFFilter() and newDynBPFFilter() in client mode
- #4753: Fix FD leak on TCP connection failure, handle TCP worker creation failure
- #4764: Prevent race while creating new TCP worker threads

19.39 1.1.0-beta1

Released September 1st 2016

Changes since 1.0.0:

19.39.1 New features

- #3762 Teeaction: send copy of query to second nameserver, sponge responses
- #3876 Add showResponseRules(), {mv,rm,top}ResponseRule()
- #3936 Filter on opcode, records count/type, trailing data
- #3975 Make dnsdist {A,I}XFR aware, document possible issues
- #4006 Add eBPF source address and qname/qtype filtering
- #4008 Node infrastructure for querying recent traffic
- #4042 Add server-side TCP Fast Open support
- #4050 Add clearRules() and setRules()
- #4114 Add QNameLabelsCountRule() and QNameWireLengthRule()
- #4116 Added src boolean to NetmaskGroupRule to match destination address (Reinier Schoof)
• #4175 Implemented query counting (Reinier Schoof)
• #4244 Add a setCD parameter to set cd=1 on health check queries
• #4284 Add RCodeRule(), Allow, Delay and Drop response actions
• #4305 Add an optional Lua callback for altering a Protobuf message
• #4309 Add showTCPStats function (RobinGeuze)
• #4329 Add options to LogAction() so it can append (instead of truncate) (Duane Wessels)

19.39.2 Improvements

• #3714 Add documentation links to dnsdist.service (Ruben Kerkhof)
• #3754 Allow the use of custom headers in the web server
• #3826 Implement a ‘quiet’ mode for SuffixMatchNodeRule()
• #3836 Log the content of webserver’s exceptions
• #3858 Only log YaHTTP’s parser exceptions in verbose mode
• #3877 Increase max FDs in systemd unit, warn if clearly too low
• #4019 Add an optional addECS option to TeeAction()
• #4029 Add version and feature information to version output
• #4079 Return an error on RemoteLog{,Response}Action() w/o protobuf
• #4246 API now sends pools as a JSON array instead of a string
• #4302 Add help() and showVersion()
• #4286 Add response rules to the API and Web status page
• #4068 Display the dyn eBPF filters stats in the web interface

19.39.3 Bug fixes

• #3755 Fix RegexRule example in dnsdistconf.lua
• #3773 Stop copying the HTTP request headers to the response
• #3837 Remove dnsdist service file on trusty
• #3840 Catch WrongTypeException in client mode
• #3906 Keep the servers ordered inside pools
• #3988 Fix grepq() output in the README
• #3992 Fix some typos in the AXFR/IXFR documentation
• #3995 Fix comparison between signed and unsigned integer
• #4049 Fix dnsdist rpm building script #4048 (Daniel Stirnimann)
• #4065 Include editline/readline.h instead of readline.h/history.h
• #4067 Disable eBPF support when BPF_FUNC_tail_call is not found
• #4069 Fix a buffer overflow when displaying an OpcodeRule
• #4101 Fix $ expansion in build-dnsdist-rpm
• #4198 newServer setting maxCheckFailures makes no sense (stutiredboy)
• #4205 Prevent the use of “any” addresses for downstream server
• #4220 Don’t log an error when parsing an invalid UDP query
• #4348 Fix invalid outstanding count for {A,I}XFR over TCP
• #4365 Reset origFD asap to keep the outstanding count correct
• #4375 Tuple requires make_tuple to initialize
• #4380 Fix compilation with clang when eBPF support is enabled

19.40 1.0.0

Released April 21st 2016
Changes since 1.0.0-beta1:

19.40.1 Improvements

• #3700 Create user from the RPM package to drop privs
• #3712 Make check should run testrunner
• #3713 Remove contrib/dnsdist.service (Ruben Kerkhof)
• #3722 Use LT_INIT and disable static objects (Ruben Kerkhof)
• #3724 Include PDNS_CHECK_OS in configure (Chris Hofstaedtler)
• #3728 Document libedit Ctrl-R workaround for CentOS 6
• #3730 Make topBandwidth() behave like other top* functions
• #3731 Clarify a bit the documentation of load-balancing policies

19.40.2 Bug fixes

• #3711 Building rpm needs systemd headers (Ruben Kerkhof)
• #3736 Add missing Lua binding for NetmaskGroupRule()
• #3739 Drop privileges after daemonizing and writing our pid

19.41 1.0.0-beta1

Released April 14th 2016
Changes since 1.0.0-alpha2:

19.41.1 New features

• Per-pool packet cache
• Some actions do not stop the processing anymore when they match, allowing more complex setups: Delay, Disable Validation, Log, MacAddr, No Recurse and of course None
• The new RE2Rule() is available, using the RE2 regular expression library to match queries, in addition to the existing POSIX-based RegexRule()
• SpoofAction() now supports multiple A and AAAA records
• Remote logging of questions and answers via Protocol Buffer
19.41.2 Improvements

- #3405 Add health check logging, maxCheckFailures to backend
- #3412 Check config
- #3440 Client operation improvements
- #3466 Add dq binding for skipping packet cache in LuaAction (Jan Broer)
- #3499 Add support for multiple carbon servers
- #3504 Allow accessing the API with an optional API key
- #3556 Add an option to limit the number of queued TCP connections
- #3578 Add a disable-syslog option
- #3608 Export cache stats to carbon
- #3622 Display the ACL content on startup
- #3627 Remove ECS option from response’s OPT RR when necessary
- #3633 Count “TTL too short” cache events
- #3677 systemd-notify support

19.41.3 Bug fixes

- #3388 Lock the Lua context before executing a LuaAction
- #3433 Check that the answer matches the initial query
- #3461 Fix crash when calling rmServer() with an invalid index
- #3550,#3551 Fix build failure on FreeBSD (Ruben Kerkhof)
- #3594 Prevent EOF error for empty console response w/o sodium
- #3634 Prevent dangling TCP fd in case setupTCPDownstream() fails
- #3641 Under threshold, QPS action should return None, not Allow
- #3658 Fix a race condition in MaxQPSIPRule

19.42 1.0.0-alpha2

Released February 5th 2016
Changes since 1.0.0-alpha1:

19.42.1 New features

- Lua functions now receive a DNSQuestion dq object instead of several parameters. This adds a greater compatibility with PowerDNS and allows adding more parameters without breaking the API (#3198)
- Added a source option to newServer() to specify the local address or interface used to contact a downstream server (#3138)
- CNAME and IPv6-only support have been added to spoofed responses (#3064)
- grepq() can be used to search for slow queries, along with topSlow()
• New Lua functions: addDomainCNAMESpoof(), AllowAction() by @bearggg, exceedQRate(), MacAddrAction(), makeRule(), NotRule(), OrRule(), QClassRule(), RCodeAction(), SpoofCNAMEAction(), SuffixMatchNodeRule(), TCFRule(), topSlow()

• NetmaskGroup support have been added in Lua (#3144)

• Added MacAddrAction() to add the source MAC address to the forwarded query (#3313)

19.42.2 Bug fixes

• An issue in DelayPipe could make dnsdist crash at startup
• downstream-timeouts metric was not always updated
• truncateTC was unproperly updating the response length (#3126)
• DNSCrypt responses larger than queries were unproperly truncated
• An issue prevented info message from being displayed in non-verbose mode, fixed by Jan Broer
• Reinstating an expired Dynamic Rule was not correctly logged (#3323)
• Initialized counters in the TCP client thread might have cause FD and memory leak, reported by Martin Pels (#3300)
• We now drop queries containing no question (qdcount == 0) (#3290)
• Outstanding TCP queries count was not always correct (#3288)
• A locking issue in exceedRespGen() might have caused crashes (#3277)
• Useless sockets were created in client mode (#3257)
• addAnyTCRule() was generating TC=1 responses even over TCP (#3251)

19.42.3 Web interface

• Cleanup of the HTML by Sander Hoentjen
• Fixed an XSS reported by @janeczku (#3217)
• Removed remote images
• Set the charset to UTF-8, added some security-related and CORS HTTP headers
• Added server latency by Jan Broer (#3201)
• Switched to official minified versions of JS scripts, by Sander Hoentjen (#3317)
• Don’t log unauthenticated HTTP request as an authentication failure

19.42.4 Various documentation updates and minor cleanups:

• Added documentation for Advanced DNS Protection features (Dynamic rules, maintenance())
• Make topBandwidth() default to the top 10 clients
• Replaced readline with libedit
• Added GPL2 License (#3200)
• Added incbin License (#3269)
• Updated completion rules
• Removed wrong option --daemon-no by Stefan Schmidt
19.43 1.0.0-alpha1

Released December 24th 2015
Initial release
CHAPTER
TWENTY

UPGRADE GUIDE

20.1 1.7.0 to 1.7.1

In our Docker image, our binaries are no longer granted the net_bind_service capability, as this is unne-
cessary in many deployments. For more information, see the section “Privileged ports” in Docker-README. (This
note was in the 1.6.x to 1.7.0 upgrade guide before, but the change was not present in 1.7.0.)

20.2 1.6.x to 1.7.0

Truncated responses received over UDP for DoH clients will now be retried over TCP.
setTCPUseSinglePipe() has been removed.

Unless set via setMaxTCPClientThreads() the number of TCP workers now defaults to 10, instead of the
number of TCP binds.

Plain-text API keys and passwords for web server authentication are now strongly discouraged. The
hashPassword() method can be used to generate a hashed and salted version of passwords and API keys
instead, so that the plain-text version can no longer be found in either the configuration file or the memory of the
running process.

20.3 1.5.x to 1.6.0

The packet cache no longer hashes EDNS Cookies by default, which means that two queries that are identical
except for the content of their cookie will now be served the same answer. This only works if the backend is not
returning any answer containing EDNS Cookies, otherwise the wrong cookie might be returned to a client. To
prevent this, the cookieHashing=true parameter might be passed to newPacketCache() so that cookies
are hashed, resulting in separate entries in the packet cache.

All TCP worker threads are now created at startup, instead of being created on-demand. The existing behaviour
was useful for very small setups but did not scale quickly to a large amount of TCP connections. The new
behaviour can cause a noticeable increase of TCP connections between dnsdist and its backends, as the TCP
connections are not shared between TCP worker threads. This is especially true for setups with a large number of
frontends (addLocal(), addTLSLocal(), and addDNSCryptBind() directives), as 1.6.0 sets the number
of TCP workers to the number of TCP-enabled binds (with a minimum of 10), unless that number has been set
explicitly via setMaxTCPClientThreads().

Several actions have been renamed so that almost all actions that allow further processing of rules
start with 'Set', to prevent mistakes: - DisableECSAction to SetDisableECSAction() - DisableValidationAction to SetDisableValidationAction() - ECSOverrideAction to SetECSOverrideAction() - ECSPrefixLengthAction to SetECSPrefixLengthAction() - MacAddrAction to SetMacAddrAction() - NoRecourseAction to SetNoRecourseAction() - SkipCacheAction to SetSkipCacheAction() - TagAction to SetTagAction() - TagResponseAction to SetTagResponseAction() - TempFailureCacheTTLAction
Some ambiguous commands have also been renamed to prevent mistakes: 
- `topCacheHitResponseRule` to `mvCacheHitResponseRuleToTop()` 
- `topResponseRule` to `mvResponseRuleToTop()` 
- `topRule` to `mvRuleToTop()` 
- `topSelfAnsweredResponseRule` to `mvSelfAnsweredResponseRuleToTop()` 

The use of additional parameters on the `webserver()` command has been deprecated in favor of using `setWebserverConfig()`.

Regular users should not be impacted by this change, but packagers should be aware that since 1.6.0 dnsdist now uses the C++17 standard instead of the C++11 one it was previously using.

### 20.4 1.4.x to 1.5.0

DOH endpoints specified in the fourth parameter of `addDOHLocal()` are now specified as exact paths instead of path prefixes. The default endpoint also switched from `/` to `/dns-query`. For example, `addDOHLocal('2001:db8:1:f00::1', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.pem', '/etc/ssl/private/example.com.key', {"/dns-query"})` will now only accept queries for `/dns-query` and no longer for `/dns-query/foo/bar`. This change also impacts the HTTP response rules set via `DOHFrontend:setResponsesMap()`, since queries whose paths are not allowed will be discarded before the rules are evaluated. If you want to accept DoH queries on `/dns-query` and redirect `/rfc` to the DoH RFC, you need to list `/rfc` in the list of paths:

```lua
addDOHLocal('2001:db8:1:f00::1', '/etc/ssl/certs/example.com.pem', 
'//etc/ssl/private/example.com.key', { '/dns-query', '/rfc' }) 
map = { newDOHResponseMapEntry("^/rfc\$", 307, "https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc8484") } 

dohFE = getDOHFrontend(0) 
dohFE:setResponsesMap(map)
```

The systemd service-file that is installed no longer uses the root user to start. It uses the user and group set with the `--with-service-user` and `--with-service-group` switches during configuration, “dnsdist” by default. This could mean that dnsdist can no longer read its own configuration, or other data. It is therefore recommended to recursively `chown` directories used by dnsdist:

```
chown -R root:dnsdist /etc/dnsdist
```

Packages provided on the PowerDNS Repository will `chown` directories created by them accordingly in the post-installation steps.

This might not be sufficient if the dnsdist configuration refers to files outside of the /etc/dnsdist directory, like DoT or DoH certificates and private keys. Many ACME clients used to get and renew certificates, like CertBot, set permissions assuming that services are started as root. For that particular case, making a copy of the necessary files in the /etc/dnsdist directory is advised, using for example CertBot’s `--deploy-hook` feature to copy the files with the right permissions after a renewal.

The `webserver()` configuration now has an optional ACL parameter, that defaults to “127.0.0.1, ::1”.

### 20.5 1.3.x to 1.4.0

`addLuaAction()` and `addLuaResponseAction()` have been removed. Instead, use `addAction()` with a `LuaAction()`, or `addResponseAction()` with a `LuaResponseAction()`.

`newPacketCache()` now takes an optional table as its second argument, instead of several optional parameters.

Lua’s constants for DNS response codes and QTypes have been moved from the ‘dnsdist’ prefix to, respectively, the ‘DNSQType’ and ‘DNSRCode’ prefix.

To improve security, all ambient capabilities are now dropped after the startup phase, which might prevent launching the webserver on a privileged port at run-time, or impact some custom Lua code. In addition, systemd’s
Sandboxing features are now determined at compile-time, resulting in more restrictions on recent distributions. See pull requests 7138 and 6634 for more information.

If you are compiling dnsdist, note that several ./configure options have been renamed to provide a more consistent experience. Features that depend on an external component have been prefixed with '--with-' while internal features use '–enable-'. This lead to the following changes:

- --enable-fstrm to --enable-dnstap
- --enable-gnutls to --with-gnutls
- --enable-libsodium to --with-libsodium
- --enable-libssl to --with-libssl
- --enable-re2 to --with-re2

### 20.6 1.3.2 to 1.3.3

When upgrading from a package before 1.3.3, on CentOS 6 and RHEL 6, dnsdist will be stopped instead of restarted.

### 20.7 1.2.x to 1.3.x

In version 1.3.0, these things have changed.

The Working with the dnsdist Console has an ACL now, which is set to "127.0.0.0/8", "::1/128" by default. Add the appropriate setConsoleACL() and addConsoleACL() statements to the configuration file.

The --daemon option is removed from the dnsdist binary, meaning that dnsdist will not fork to the background anymore. Hence, it can only be run on the foreground or under a supervisor like systemd, supervisord and daemon(8).

Due to changes in the architecture of dnsdist, several of the shortcut rules have been removed after deprecating them in 1.2.0. All removed functions have their equivalent addAction() listed. Please check the configuration for these statements (or use dnsdist --check-config) and update where needed. This removal affects these functions:

- addAnyTCRule()
- addDelay()
- addDisableValidationRule()
- addDomainBlock()
- addDomainCNAMESpoof()
- addDomainSpoof()
- addNoRecurseRule()
- addPoolRule()
- addQPSLimit()
- addQPSPoolRule()
20.8 1.1.0 to 1.2.0

In 1.2.0, several configuration options have been changed:

As the amount of possible settings for listen sockets is growing, all listen-related options must now be passed as a table as the second argument to both `addLocal()` and `setLocal()`. See the function’s reference for more information.

The `BlockFilter` function is removed, as `addRule()` combined with a `DropAction()` can do the same.
CHAPTER
TWENTYONE

SECURITY ADVISORIES

All security advisories for the DNSDist are listed here.

21.1 PowerDNS Security Advisory 2017-01 for dnsdist: Crafted backend responses can cause a denial of service

- CVE: CVE-2016-7069
- Date: 2017-08-21
- Credit: Guido Vranken
- Affects: dnsdist up to and including 1.2.0 on 32-bit systems
- Not affected: dnsdist 1.2.0, dnsdist on 64-bit (all versions)
- Severity: Low
- Impact: Degraded service or Denial of service
- Exploit: This issue can be triggered by sending specially crafted response packets from a backend
- Risk of system compromise: No
- Solution: Upgrade to a non-affected version
- Workaround: Disable EDNS Client Subnet addition

An issue has been found in dnsdist in the way EDNS0 OPT records are handled when parsing responses from a backend. When dnsdist is configured to add EDNS Client Subnet to a query, the response may contain an EDNS0 OPT record that has to be removed before forwarding the response to the initial client. On a 32-bit system, the pointer arithmetic used when parsing the received response to remove that record might trigger an undefined behavior leading to a crash.

dnsdist up to and including 1.1.0 is affected on 32-bit systems. dnsdist 1.2.0 is not affected, dnsdist on 64-bit systems is not affected.

For those unable to upgrade to a new version, a minimal patch is available for 1.1.0

We would like to thank Guido Vranken for finding and subsequently reporting this issue.

21.2 PowerDNS Security Advisory 2017-02 for dnsdist: Alteration of ACLs via API authentication bypass

- CVE: CVE-2017-7557
- Date: 2017-08-21
- Credit: Nixu
An issue has been found in dnsdist 1.1.0, in the API authentication mechanism. API methods should only be available to a user authenticated via an X-API-Key HTTP header, and not to a user authenticated on the webserver via Basic Authentication, but it was discovered by Nixu during a source code audit that dnsdist 1.1.0 allows access to all API methods to both kind of users.

In the default configuration, the API does not provide access to more information than the webserver does, and therefore this issue has no security implication. However if the API is allowed to make configuration changes, via the setAPIWritable(true) option, this allows a remote unauthenticated user to trick an authenticated user into editing dnsdist’s ACLs by making him visit a crafted website containing a Cross-Site Request Forgery.

For those unable to upgrade to a new version, a minimal patch is available for 1.1.0

### 21.3 PowerDNS Security Advisory for dnsdist 2018-08: Record smuggling when adding ECS or XPF

- CVE: CVE-2018-14663
- Date: November 8th 2018
- Affects: PowerDNS DNSDist up to and including 1.3.2
- Not affected: 1.3.3
- Severity: Low
- Impact: Insufficient validation
- Exploit: This problem can be triggered via crafted queries
- Risk of system compromise: No
- Solution: Upgrade to a non-affected version

An issue has been found in PowerDNS DNSDist allowing a remote attacker to craft a DNS query with trailing data such that the addition of a record by dnsdist, for example an OPT record when adding EDNS Client Subnet, might result in the trailing data being smuggled to the backend as a valid record while not seen by dnsdist. This is an issue when dnsdist is deployed as a DNS Firewall and used to filter some records that should not be received by the backend. This issue occurs only when either the ‘useClientSubnet’ or the experimental ‘addXPF’ parameters are used when declaring a new backend.

This issue has been assigned CVE-2018-14663 by Red Hat.

PowerDNS DNSDist up to and including 1.3.2 is affected.

We would like to thank Richard Gibson for finding and subsequently reporting this issue.

If you have a security problem to report, please see our security policy.
If you have a security problem to report, please email us at both peter.van.dijk@powerdns.com and remi.gacogne@powerdns.com. In case you want to encrypt your report using PGP, please use: https://www.powerdns.com/powerdns-keyblock.asc

Please do not mail security issues to public lists, nor file a ticket, unless we do not get back to you in a timely manner. We fully credit reporters of security issues, and respond quickly, but please allow us a reasonable timeframe to coordinate a response.

We remind PowerDNS and dnsdist users that under the terms of the GNU General Public License, PowerDNS and dnsdist come with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY. This license is included in this documentation.

If you believe you have found a security vulnerability that applies to DNS implementations generally, and you want to report this responsibly to a number of implementers, you might consider also using the Open Source DNS Vulnerability mailing list, managed by DNS-OARC.

### 22.1 HackerOne

Security issues can also be reported on our HackerOne page and might fetch a bounty. Do note that only the PowerDNS software is in scope for the HackerOne program, not our websites or other infrastructure.

### 22.2 Disclosure Policy

- Let us know as soon as possible upon discovery of a potential security issue, and we’ll make every effort to quickly resolve the issue.
- Provide us a reasonable amount of time to resolve the issue before any disclosure to the public or a third-party.
- We will always credit researchers in our Security Advisories.
ACL  Access Control List

Open Resolver  A recursive DNS server available for many hosts on the internet. Usually without adequate rate-limiting, allowing it to be used in reflection attacks.

QPS  Queries Per Second
We remind PowerDNS and dnsdist users that under the terms of the GNU General Public License, PowerDNS and dnsdist come with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.,
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your
freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public
License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free
software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This
General Public License applies to most of the Free Software
Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to
using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by
the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to
your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not
price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you
have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for
this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it
if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it
in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid
anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights.
These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you
distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether
gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that
you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the
source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their
rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and
(2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy,
distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain
that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free
software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we

(continues on next page)
want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

   a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

   b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

   c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a
notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

   a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

   b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

   c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent

(continues on next page)
access to copy the source code from the same place counts as
distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not
compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program
except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt
otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is
void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License.
However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under
this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such
parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not
signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or
distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are
prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by
modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the
Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and
all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying
the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the
Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the
original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to
these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further
restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein.
You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to
this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent
infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues),
conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or
otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not
excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot
distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this
License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you
may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent
license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by
all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then
the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to
refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under
any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to
apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other
circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any
patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any
such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the
integrity of the free software distribution system, which is
implemented by public license practices. Many people have made
generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed
through that system in reliance on consistent application of that
system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing
to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot
impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to
be a consequence of the rest of this License.
8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively
convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least
the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify
it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or
(at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along
with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc.,
51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this
when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate
parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may
be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be
mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your
school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if
necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989
Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into
proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may
consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the
library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General
Public License instead of this License.
# END OF LIFE STATEMENTS

Table 1: PowerDNS dnsdist Release Life Cycle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Release date</th>
<th>Security-Only updates</th>
<th>End of Life</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>January 17 2022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>May 11 2021</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>July 30 2020</td>
<td>January 17 2022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>November 20 2019</td>
<td>May 2021</td>
<td>EOL (January 17 2022)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>March 30 2018</td>
<td>EOL</td>
<td>EOL (May 2021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>August 21 2017</td>
<td>EOL</td>
<td>EOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>December 29 2016</td>
<td>EOL</td>
<td>EOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>April 21 2016</td>
<td>EOL</td>
<td>EOL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HTTP ROUTING TABLE

/api
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost, 76
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/config, 76
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/config/allow-from, 76
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/pool?name=pool-name, 78
GET /api/v1/servers/localhost/statistics, 76
PUT /api/v1/servers/localhost/config/allow-from, 77

/jsonstat
GET /jsonstat, 72

/metrics
GET /metrics, 73
A
ACL, 229
addACL() (built-in function), 130
addAction() (built-in function), 15
addBPFFilterDynBlocks() (built-in function), 166
addCacheHitResponseAction() (built-in function), 17
addCapabilitiesToRetain() (built-in function), 121
addConsoleACL() (built-in function), 126
addDNSCryptBind() (built-in function), 168
addDoHLocal() (built-in function), 123
addDynBlocks() (built-in function), 143
addLocal() (built-in function), 122
addLuaAction() (built-in function), 14
addLuaResponseAction() (built-in function), 15
addResponseAction() (built-in function), 16
addSelfAnsweredResponseAction() (built-in function), 18
addTLSLocal() (built-in function), 124
AllowAction() (built-in function), 25
AllowResponseAction() (built-in function), 26
AllRule() (built-in function), 19
AndRule() (built-in function), 25

B
body (WebRequest attribute), 182
body (WebResponse attribute), 182
BPFFilter (built-in class), 167
BPFFilter:attachToAllBinds(), 167
BPFFilter:block(), 168
BPFFilter:blockQName(), 168
BPFFilter:getStats(), 168
BPFFilter:unblock(), 168
BPFFilter:unblockQName(), 168
bytes (StatNode attribute), 148

C
carbonServer() (built-in function), 175
clearConsoleHistory() (built-in function), 127
clearDynBlocks() (built-in function), 143
ClearRecordTypesResponseAction() (built-in function), 26
clearRules() (built-in function), 15
ClientState (built-in class), 138
ClientState:attachFilter(), 138
ClientState:detachFilter(), 138
ClientState:getEffectiveTLSProvider(), 139
ClientState:getRequestedTLSProvider(), 139
ClientState:getType(), 139
ClientState:toString(), 139
ComboAddress (built-in class), 157
ComboAddress:getPort(), 157
ComboAddress:ipdecrypt(), 157
ComboAddress:ipencrypt(), 157
ComboAddress:isIPv4(), 157
ComboAddress:isIPv6(), 157
ComboAddress:isMappedIPv4(), 157
ComboAddress:mapToIPv4(), 157
ComboAddress:toString(), 158
ComboAddress:toStringWithPort(), 158
ComboAddress:toStringWithPortWithPort(), 158
ComboAddress:truncate(), 158
ContinueAction() (built-in function), 26
controlSocket() (built-in function), 127

D
DelayAction() (built-in function), 26
DelayResponseAction() (built-in function), 26
delta() (built-in function), 127
dh (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
DisableECSAction() (built-in function), 26
DisableValidationAction() (built-in function), 26
DNSCryptCert (built-in class), 170
DNSCryptCert:getClientMagic(), 170
DNSCryptCert:EsVersion(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getMagic(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getProtocolMinorVersion(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getResolverPublicKey(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getSerial(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getSignature(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getTSEnd(), 170
DNSCryptCert:getTSSet(), 170
DNSCryptCertificatePair (built-in class), 170
DNSCryptCertificatePair:getCertificate(), 170
DNSCryptCertificatePair:isActive(), 170
DNSCryptContext (built-in class), 170
DNSCryptContext:addNewCertificate(), 170
DNSCryptContext:generateAndLoadInMemoryCertificate(), 171
DNSCryptContext:getCertificate(), 171
DNSCryptContext:getCertificatePair(), 171
DNSCryptContext:getProviderName(), 171
DNSCryptContext:loadNewCertificate(), 171
DNSCryptContext:markActive(), 171
DNSCryptContext:markInactive(), 171
DNSCryptContext:printCertificates(), 171
DNSCryptContext:reloadCertificates(), 172
DNSCryptContext:removeInactiveCertificate(), 172
DNSDistProtoBufMessage (built-in class), 172
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:addResponseRR(), DNSQuestion (built-in class), 161
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:getBytes(), 172
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setBytes(), 172
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setEDNSSubnet(), DNSQuestion:getDO(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setProtobufResponse(), DNSQuestion:getEDNSOptions(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setQueryTime(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPHeaders(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setQuestion(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPHost(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setRequestor(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPPath(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setRequestorFrom(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPQueryString(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setServerIdentity(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPScheme(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTag(), DNSQuestion:getProtocol(), 162
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTagArray(), DNSQuestion:getServerNameIndication(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTrailingData(), DNSQuestion:getTag(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTagArray(), DNSQuestion:getTagArray(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTrailingData(), DNSQuestion:getTrailingData(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTag(), DNSQuestion:sendTrap(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTagArray(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPResponse(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setServerIdentity(), DNSQuestion:getNegativeAndAdditionalSOA(), 163
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTag(), 173
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTagArray(), 173
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:setTrailingData(), 173
DNSDistProtoBufMessage:toDebugString(), 174
DNSHeader (built-in class), 165
DNSHeader:getAA(), 165
DNSHeader:getAD(), 165
DNSHeader:getCD(), 165
DNSHeader:getRA(), 166
DNSHeader:getRD(), 166
DNSHeader:setAA(), 166
DNSHeader:setAD(), 166
DNSHeader:setCD(), 166
DNSHeader:setQR(), 166
DNSHeader:setRA(), 166
DNSHeader:setRD(), 166
DNSName (built-in class), 159
DNSName:chopOff(), 159
DNSName:countLabels(), DNSName:toString(), 160
DNSName:isPartOf(), DNSName:toString(), 160
DNSName:wirelength(), DNSName:toString(), 160
DNSNameSet (built-in class), 160
DNSNameSet:check(), DNSNameSet:clear(), 160
DNSNameSet:delete(), DNSNameSet:empty(), 160
DNSNameSet:size(), DNSNameSet:toString(), 160
DNSName:toDNSString(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPScheme(), 162
DNSName:tostring(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPPath(), 162
DNSName:wirelength(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPQueryString(), 162
DNSName:isPartOf(), DNSQuestion:getHTTPScheme(), 162
DNSName:toString(), DNSQuestion:getProxyProtocolValues(), 162
DNSName:tostring()
isFFI (ServerPolicy attribute), 84
isLua (ServerPolicy attribute), 84
isPerThread (ServerPolicy attribute), 84

J
JSON Objects
  ConfigSetting, 78
  Frontend, 78
  Pool, 79
  ResponseRule, 79
  Rule, 79
  Server, 79
  StatisticItem, 80

K
KeyValueLookupKeyQName() (built-in function), 180
KeyValueLookupKeySourceIP() (built-in function), 180
KeyValueLookupKeySuffix() (built-in function), 180
KeyValueLookupKeyTag() (built-in function), 180
KeyValueStore (built-in class), 179
KeyValueStore:lookup(), 179
KeyValueStore:lookupSuffix(), 180
KeyValueStore:reload(), 180
KeyValueStoreLookupAction() (built-in function), 28
KeyValueStoreLookupRule() (built-in function), 20
KeyValueStoreRangeLookupAction() (built-in function), 28
KeyValueStoreRangeLookupRule() (built-in function), 20

L
labelsCount (StatNode attribute), 148
len (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
LimitTTLResponseAction() (built-in function), 29
loadTLSEngine() (built-in function), 151
localaddr (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
LogAction() (built-in function), 29
LogResponseAction() (built-in function), 29
LuaAction() (built-in function), 30
LuaFFIAction() (built-in function), 30
LuaFFIPerThreadAction() (built-in function), 30
LuaFFIPerThreadResponseAction() (built-in function), 30
LuaFFIPerThreadRule() (built-in function), 21
LuaFFIRule() (built-in function), 21
LuaResponseAction() (built-in function), 31
LuaRule() (built-in function), 21

M
MacAddrAction() (built-in function), 31
maintenance() (built-in function), 149
makeIPCipherKey() (built-in function), 150
makeKey() (built-in function), 127
makeRule() (built-in function), 25
MaxQPSIPRule() (built-in function), 21
MaxQPSRule() (built-in function), 22
method (WebRequest attribute), 182
muted (ClientState attribute), 139
mvCacheHitResponseRuleToTop() (built-in function), 18
mvCacheHitResponseRuleToTop() (built-in function), 18
mvResponseRule() (built-in function), 17
mvResponseRuleToTop() (built-in function), 17
mvRule() (built-in function), 15
mvRuleToTop() (built-in function), 16
mvSelfAnsweredResponseRule() (built-in function), 18
mvSelfAnsweredResponseRuleToTop() (built-in function), 19

N
name (Server attribute), 135
name (ServerPolicy attribute), 84
NegativeAndSOAAction() (built-in function), 31
Netmask (built-in class), 158
Netmask:empty(), 158
Netmask:getBits(), 158
Netmask:getMaskedNetwork(), 158
Netmask:getNetwork(), 158
Netmask:isIPv4(), 158
Netmask:isIPv6(), 158
Netmask:match(), 158
Netmask:toString(), 158
NetmaskGroup (built-in class), 159
NetmaskGroup:addMask(), 159
NetmaskGroup:addMasks(), 159
NetmaskGroup:clear(), 159
NetmaskGroup:match(), 159
NetmaskGroup:size(), 159
NetmaskGroupRule() (built-in function), 22
newBPFFilter() (built-in function), 167
newCA() (built-in function), 157
newCDBKVStore() (built-in function), 181
newDNSName() (built-in function), 159
newDNSNameSet() (built-in function), 160
newDOHResponseMapEntry() (built-in function), 152
newDynBPFFilter() (built-in function), 167
newFrameStreamTcpLogger() (built-in function), 174
newFrameStreamUnixLogger() (built-in function), 174
newLMDBKVStore() (built-in function), 181
newNetmask() (built-in function), 158
newNMG() (built-in function), 159

Index
newRemoteLogger() (built-in function), 172
newRuleAction() (built-in function), 182
newServer() (built-in function), 131
newServerPolicy() (built-in function), 84
newSVCRecordParameters() (built-in function), 148
newThread() (built-in function), 149
newTLSCertificate() (built-in function), 149
NoRecurseAction() (built-in function), 31
NotRule() (built-in function), 25
nxdomains (StatNode attribute), 148

O
opcode (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
OpRule() (built-in function), 22
Open Resolver, 229
order (Server attribute), 135
OrRule() (built-in function), 25

P
PacketCache (built-in class), 137
PacketCache:dump () , 137
PacketCache:expunge () , 138
PacketCache:expungeByName () , 138
PacketCache:getStats () , 138
PacketCache:isFull () , 138
PacketCache:printStats () , 138
PacketCache:purgeExpired () , 138
PacketCache:toString () , 138
path (WebRequest attribute), 182
policy (ServerPolicy attribute), 84
PoolAction() (built-in function), 32
PoolAvailableRule() (built-in function), 24
PoolOutstandingRule() (built-in function), 24
postvars (WebRequest attribute), 182
printDNSCryptProviderFingerprint() (built-in function), 169
ProbaRule() (built-in function), 22
ProxyProtocolValueRule() (built-in function), 22

Q
qclass (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
QClassRule() (built-in function), 22
qname (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
QNameLabelsCountRule() (built-in function), 22
QNameRule() (built-in function), 22
QNameSetRule() (built-in function), 22
QNameWireLengthRule() (built-in function), 23
QPS, 229
QPSAction() (built-in function), 32
QPSPoolAction() (built-in function), 32
qtype (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
QTypeRule() (built-in function), 23
queries (StatNode attribute), 148

R
rcode (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
RCodeAction() (built-in function), 32
RCodeRule() (built-in function), 23
RDRule() (built-in function), 23
RE2Rule() (built-in function), 23
RecordsCountRule() (built-in function), 23
RecordsTypeCountRule() (built-in function), 23
RegexRule() (built-in function), 23
registerDynBPFFilter() (built-in function), 167
registerWebHandler() (built-in function), 129
reloadAllCertificates() (built-in function), 122
remoteaddr (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
RemoteLogAction() (built-in function), 32
RemoteLogResponseAction() (built-in function), 33
RFC
RFC 1918, 9, 87
RFC 3986#section-3.2.2, 121
RFC 5077, 124, 125
RFC 6066, 114
RFC 6891, 153, 212
RFC 6891#section-6.2.5, 154
RFC 6960, 113
RFC 7766#section-10, 210
RFC 7873, 150
RFC 8906, 150
rmACL() (built-in function), 130
rmCacheHitResponseRule() (built-in function), 18
rmResponseRule() (built-in function), 17
rmRule() (built-in function), 16
rmSelfAnsweredResponseRule() (built-in function), 19
rmServer() (built-in function), 134

S
sendCustomTrap() (built-in function), 176
Server (built-in class), 134
Server:addPool(), 134
Server:getDrops(), 135
Server:getLatency(), 134
Server:setName(), 134
Server:setNameWithAddr(), 135
Server:getOutstanding(), 135
Server:isUp(), 135
Server:rmPool(), 135
Server:setAuto(), 135
Server:setDown(), 135
Server:setQPS(), 135
Server:setup(), 135
Server:toString(), 84
ServerPolicy (built-in class), 84
ServerPolicy:policy() (built-in function), 84
ServerPool (built-in class), 136
ServerPool: getCache(), 136
ServerPool: getECS(), 136
ServerPool: setCache(), 136
ServerPool: setECS(), 136
ServerPool: unsetCache(), 136
servfails (StatNode attribute), 148
setACL() (built-in function), 130
setACLFromFile() (built-in function), 130
setAddEDNSToSelfGeneratedResponses() (built-in function), 153
SetAdditionalProxyProtocolValueAction() (built-in function), 33
setAllowEmptyResponse() (built-in function), 150
setAPIWritable() (built-in function), 128
setCacheCleaningDelay() (built-in function), 177
setCacheCleaningPercentage() (built-in function), 177
setConsistentHashingBalancingFactor() (built-in function), 84
setConsoleACL() (built-in function), 127
setConsoleConnectionsLogging() (built-in function), 127
setConsoleMaximumConcurrentConnections() (built-in function), 127
setConsoleOutputMaxMsgSize() (built-in function), 127
defaultBPFFilter() (built-in function), 167
SetDisableECSAction() (built-in function), 33
SetDisableValidationAction() (built-in function), 33
doHDownstreamCleanupInterval() (built-in function), 176
doHDownstreamMaxIdleTime() (built-in function), 176, 177
dropEmptyQueries() (built-in function), 150
dynBlocksAction() (built-in function), 143
dynBlocksPurgeInterval() (built-in function), 143
SetECSAction() (built-in function), 34
SetECSoverride (built-in function), 130
dynBlocksOverrideAction() (built-in function), 34
dynPrefixLengthAction() (built-in function), 34
dynSourcePrefixV4() (built-in function), 131
dynSourcePrefixV6() (built-in function), 131
EDNSOptionAction() (built-in function), 34
setKey() (built-in function), 127
setLocal() (built-in function), 126
SetMacAddrAction() (built-in function), 34
setMaxCachedTCPConnectionsPerDownstream() (built-in function), 176
setMaxIdleDoHConnectionsPerDownstream() (built-in function), 176
setMaxTCPClientThreads() (built-in function), 176
setMaxTCPConnectionDuration() (built-in function), 177
setMaxTCPConnectionsPerClient() (built-in function), 177
setMaxTCPQueriesPerConnection() (built-in function), 177
setMaxTCPQueuedConnections() (built-in function), 177
setMaxTTLResponseAction() (built-in function), 34
setMaxUDPOutstanding() (built-in function), 177
setMinTTLResponseAction() (built-in function), 34
SetNegativeAndSOAAction() (built-in function), 35
setNoRecursiveAction() (built-in function), 34
setOutgoingDoHWorkerThreads() (built-in function), 177
setOutgoingTLSessionsCacheCleanupDelay() (built-in function), 149
setOutgoingTLSessionsCacheMaxTicketsPerBackend() (built-in function), 149
setOutgoingTLSessionsCacheMaxTicketValidity() (built-in function), 149
setPayloadSizeOnSelfGeneratedAnswers() (built-in function), 153
setPoolServerPolicy() (built-in function), 85
setPoolServerPolicyLua() (built-in function), 85
setProxyProtocolACL() (built-in function), 130
setProxyProtocolApplyACL() (built-in function), 130
setProxyProtocolMaximumPayloadSize() (built-in function), 150
setProxyProtocolValuesAction() (built-in function), 35
setRandomizedIdsOverUDP() (built-in function), 178
setRingBuffersLockRetries() (built-in function), 131
setRingBuffersSize() (built-in function), 131
setRoundRobinFailOnNoServer() (built-in function), 85
setRules() (built-in function), 16
setSecurityPollInterval() (built-in function), 154
setSecurityPollSuffix() (built-in function), 154
setServerPolicy() (built-in function), 84
setServerPolicyLua() (built-in function), 85
setServerPolicyLuaFFI() (built-in function), 85
setServerPolicyLuaFFIPerThread() (built-in function), 85
setServeFailWhenNoServer() (built-in function), 85
SetSkipCacheAction() (built-in function), 35
SetSkipCacheResponseAction() (built-in function), 35
setStaleCacheEntriesTTL() (built-in function), 177
setSyslogFacility() (built-in function), 122
SetTagAction() (built-in function), 35
SetTagResponseAction() (built-in function), 36
setTCPDownstreamCleanupInterval() (built-in function), 177
setTCPInternalPipeBufferSize() (built-in function), 178
tcpRecvTimeout() (built-in function), 178
setTCPSendTimeout() (built-in function), 178
setTempFailureCacheTTLAction() (built-in function), 36
setUDPMultipleMessagesVectorSize() (built-in function), 178
setUDPBufferSize() (built-in function), 178
setUDPTimeout() (built-in function), 179
setVerboseHealthChecks() (built-in function), 140
setWebserverConfig() (built-in function), 128
setWeightedBalancingFactor() (built-in function), 85
setWHashedPerturbation() (built-in function), 82
showACL() (built-in function), 130
showBinds() (built-in function), 140
showCacheHitResponseRules() (built-in function), 18
showConsoleHitResponseRules() (built-in function), 127
showDNSCryptBinds() (built-in function), 170
showDOHFrontends() (built-in function), 140
showDOHResponseCodes() (built-in function), 140
showDynBlocks() (built-in function), 143
showPools() (built-in function), 136
showPoolServerPolicy() (built-in function), 86
showResponseLatency() (built-in function), 141
showResponseRules() (built-in function), 17
showRules() (built-in function), 16
showSelfAnsweredResponseRules() (built-in function), 19
showServers() (built-in function), 141
showTCPStats() (built-in function), 141
showTLSContexts() (built-in function), 141
showTLSErrorCounters() (built-in function), 141
showVersion() (built-in function), 141
showWebserverConfig() (built-in function), 129
size (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
skipCache (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
SkipCacheAction() (built-in function), 36
SNIRule() (built-in function), 24
snmpAgent() (built-in function), 175
SNMPtrapAction() (built-in function), 36
SNMPtrapResponseAction() (built-in function), 36
SpoofAction() (built-in function), 36
SpoofCNAMEAction() (built-in function), 37
SpoofPacketAction() (built-in function), 38
SpoofRawAction() (built-in function), 37
SpoofSVCAction() (built-in function), 38
StatNode (built-in class), 148
StatNode::numChildren(), 148
status (WebResponse attribute), 182
submitToMainThread() (built-in function), 150
SuffixMatchNode (built-in class), 148
SuffixMatchNode::add(), 148
SuffixMatchNode::check(), 149
SuffixMatchNode::remove(), 149
SuffixMatchNodeRule() (built-in function), 24
SVCRecordParameters (built-in class), 183
T
TagAction() (built-in function), 38
TagResponseAction() (built-in function), 39
TagRule() (built-in function), 24
TCAction() (built-in function), 39
tcp (DNSQuestion attribute), 161
tcprule (built-in function), 24
TeeAction() (built-in function), 39
TempFailureCacheTTLAction() (built-in function), 39
testCrypto() (built-in function), 127
threadmessage() (built-in function), 149
TimedIPSetRule (built-in class), 91
TimedIPSetRule() (built-in function), 91
TimedIPSetRule::add(), 91
TimedIPSetRule::cleanup(), 91
TimedIPSetRule::clear(), 91
TimedIPSetRule::slice(), 91
TLSContext (built-in class), 152
TLSContext::loadTicketsKeys(), 152
TLSContext::rotateTicketsKey(), 153
TLSFrontend (built-in class), 153
TLSFrontend::loadNewCertificatesAndKeys(), 153
TLSFrontend::loadTicketsKeys(), 153
TLSFrontend::reloadCertificates(), 153
TLSFrontend::rotateTicketsKey(), 153
topBandwidth() (built-in function), 141
topCacheHitResponseRule() (built-in function), 18
topCacheHitResponseRules() (built-in function), 141
topClients() (built-in function), 142
topQueries() (built-in function), 142
topResponseRule() (built-in function), 17
topResponseRules() (built-in function), 142
topResponses() (built-in function), 142
topRule() (built-in function), 16
topRules() *(built-in function)*, 142  
*topSelfAnsweredResponseRule() *(built-in function)*, 19  
*topSelfAnsweredResponseRules() *(built-in function)*, 142  
*topSlow() *(built-in function)*, 143  
*TrailingDataRule() *(built-in function)*, 24  

**U**  
*unregisterDynBPFFilter() *(built-in function)*, 167  
*upStatus*(Server attribute), 135  
*useECS*(DNSQuestion attribute), 161  

**V**  
*version*(WebRequest attribute), 182  

**W**  
*warnlog() *(built-in function)*, 182  
*WebRequest*(built-in class), 182  
*WebResponse*(built-in class), 182  
*webserver() *(built-in function)*, 128  
*weight*(Server attribute), 135